

Rt. Hon. Speaker

The Report is forwarded  
and recommended

for your approval for tabling

EG  
14/03/23



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT OF KENYA

Approved,  
14/3/23

THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT – SECOND SESSION 2023

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND MINING  
AND THE SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE ON LAND, ENVIRONMENT AND  
NATURAL RESOURCES

ON

THE APPROVAL HEARING FOR MS. EMILY MWENDE WAITA; MR. JOHN KIOLI;  
MS. UMRA OMAR; AND PROF. GEORGE ODERA OUTA, THE NOMINEES FOR  
APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL

PAPERS LAID	
DATE	14.3.2023
TABLED BY	VICE CHAIR LANDS
COMMITTEE	LANDS, ENV & NAT R.
CLERK AT THE TABLE	M. ANJIBERY

Published by:-  
Clerks' Chamber  
Parliament Buildings  
NAIROBI

March, 2023



<b>Table of Contents</b>	
<b>ABBREVIATIONS</b>	4
<b>CHAIRPERSON'S FOREWORD</b>	5
<b>CHAPTER ONE</b>	7
<b>1.0 PREFACE</b>	7
1.1. Communication of the message from H.E. the President	7
1.2. Referral of nomination to Committees	7
1.3. Committees membership	7
1.4. The Secretariat	8
<b>CHAPTER TWO</b>	9
<b>2.0 BACKGROUND</b>	9
<b>CHAPTER THREE</b>	11
<b>3.0 LEGAL FRAMEWORK FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL</b>	11
3.1 Establishment of the National Climate Change Council	11
3.2 Functions of the Council	11
3.3 Members of the Council	11
3.4 Qualifications for Appointment to the National Climate Change Council Section 7(2)(f),(g),(h) and (i) of the Climate Change Act, 2016	12
3.5 Procedure for Appointment of the Members of the National Climate Change Council	12
3.6 Procedure for Parliamentary Approval	12
3.7 Approval Hearing by the Joint Committee	14
<b>CHAPTER FOUR</b>	15
<b>4.0 ISSUES FOR CONSIDERATION DURING THE APPROVAL HEARING</b>	15
4.1 Provisions of the Public appointments (Parliamentary Approval Act)	15
4.2 Public access and participation	15
4.3 Constitutional, Statutory and Professional requirements of the Nominee	16
4.4 Financial Disclosure	16
4.5 Political Activities and Affiliations	16
4.6 Background information from State Agencies	16
<b>CHAPTER FIVE</b>	18
<b>5.0 THE APPROVAL HEARING PROCESS</b>	18
5.1 Message from His Excellency the President	18
5.2 Clearance Requirements	18
5.3 Notification to the Nominee	18
5.4 Notification to the Public	19
5.5 Committee Meetings	19
5.6 Clearance Letters	19
<b>CHAPTER SIX</b>	20
<b>6.0 THE APPROVAL HEARING</b>	20
6.1 Ms. Emily Mwende Waita	20
6.1.1 Personal background	20
6.1.2 Academic and Professional qualifications	20
6.1.3 Employment Record and Work Experience	20
6.1.4 Honors and Awards	21
6.1.5 Integrity and Leadership	21
6.1.6 Financial Net worth	21
6.1.7 Conflict of Interest	22
6.1.8 Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations	22

6.1.9	Other Key Issues Arising from the Vetting Process	22
6.2	Mr. John Kioli Kalua	24
6.2.1	Personal Background	24
6.2.2	Academic and Professional Qualification	24
6.2.3	Work experience/career progression	24
6.2.4	Professional Associations & Affiliations	25
6.2.5	Published writings	25
6.2.6	Net Worth	25
6.2.7	Clearance Requirements	25
6.2.8	Other Key issues arising from the Vetting Process	25
6.3	Ms. Umra Omar	26
6.3.1	Personal Background	26
6.3.2	Academic and Professional Qualification	26
6.3.3	Work Experience/Career Progression	27
6.3.4	Honors and Awards	27
6.3.5	Published writings	27
6.3.6	Net Worth	28
6.3.7	Clearance Requirements	28
6.3.8	Other Key Issues Arising from the Vetting Process	28
<b>CHAPTER SEVEN</b>		33
7.0	<b>COMMITTEE OBSERVATIONS</b>	33
7.1	Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita	33
7.2	Mr. John Kioli Kalua	34
7.3	Ms. Umra Omar	35
7.4	Prof. George Odera Outa	37
<b>CHAPTER EIGHT</b>		39
8.0	<b>COMMITTEES RECOMMENDATION</b>	39

## **ABBREVIATIONS**

KRA	-	Kenya Revenue Authority
HELB	-	Higher Educations Loan Board
EACC	-	Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission
DCI	-	Directorate of Criminal Investigation
ORPP	-	Office of the Registrar of Political Parties
CRB	-	Credit Reference Bureau
FAO	-	Food and Agriculture Organization
UNDP	-	United Nations Development Programme
NEMA	-	National Environment Management Authority
CSO	-	Civil Society Organizations
SEAF	-	Sustainable Energy Access Forum
SPE	-	Special Partnership Energy
FLLOCA	-	Financing Locally-Led Climate Action
BSSV	-	Behavioral and Social Science Volunteer
USAID	-	United States Agency for International Development

## CHAIRPERSON'S FOREWORD

This report contains proceedings of the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee Land, Environment and Natural Resources during the approval hearings of Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita, Mr. John Kioli, Ms. Umra Omar and Prof. George Odera Outa, nominees by H.E. the President for appointment as Members of the National Climate Change Council pursuant to Section 7 (1) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016).

After receiving the message from H.E. the President on the nomination of Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita, Mr. John Kioli, Ms. Umra Omar and Prof. George Odera Outa to the National Climate Change Council, the Speaker of the National Assembly and the Speaker of the Senate on Tuesday, 14<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 respectively issued a communication and directed that the approval hearing for the nominees for appointment to the National Climate Change Council, be conducted jointly by both Houses of Parliament as required by the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016).

The names of the nominees and their curriculum vitae were referred by the Speaker of the National Assembly to the Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and by the Speaker of the Senate to the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources. The Committees jointly held a preliminary sitting on Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 to prepare and consider memoranda received from the public prior to the approval hearing.

The aforementioned Committees complied with the constitutional and legal requirements and established procedures for the approval hearing. The Committees ensured public participation and openness in carrying out the approval process. Notifications inviting the public to submit memoranda were placed in the mainstream print media on Monday 20<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 as required under the law.

The Committees conducted the approval hearing on Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023. In conducting the approval hearing, the Committees were guided by the provisions of the Constitution, the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016), the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011 and the Standing Orders of the respective Houses.

The Committees made observations, contained in this Report, on the basis of constitutional and legal requirements as well as submissions of the nominees during the approval hearing. Section 7 (1) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016), mandates the President to nominate candidates for appointment as Members to the National Climate Change Council.

The Committees' recommendation is based on the evidence and information from the proceedings during the approval hearing. The Committees recommend that, having considered the suitability, capacity and integrity of the nominees, and pursuant to Section 7 (4) of the Climate Change Act, 2011 and Section 8 (2) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act No. 33 of 2011, **Parliament approves the nomination of Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita, Mr. John Kioli, and Prof. George Odera Outa for appointment as Members of the National Climate Change Council by His Excellency the President and Rejects the nomination of Ms. Umra Omar for appointment as a Member of the National Climate Change Council by His Excellency the President.**

The Committees wish to thank the Office of the Speaker of the National Assembly, the Office of the Speaker of the Senate, the Clerks of both Houses, and their staff for the logistical support accorded to them during the approval hearings. The Committees are also grateful to the

members of the public who sent memoranda and media for their live coverage of the proceedings, thus enhancing accountability and transparency of the approval hearing exercise.

On behalf of the Committees, and pursuant to Section 7 (4) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 and Section 8 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, it is my pleasant duty to table the Report of the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources on the joint approval hearings for Ms. Emily Mwende Waita, Mr. John Kioli, Ms. Umra Omar and Prof. George Odera Outa, the nominees for appointment as Members to the National Climate Change Council for debate and adoption by Parliament.

## CHAPTER ONE

### 1.0 PREFACE

#### 1.1. Communication of the message from H.E. the President

1. Pursuant to Standing Order 42 (1) of the National Assembly Standing Orders and Standing Order 42 (1) of the Senate Standing Orders, on 14<sup>th</sup> February 2023, the Speaker of the National Assembly and the Speaker of the Senate conveyed a message to the respective Houses from His Excellency, Hon. Dr. William Samoei Ruto, PhD., C.G.H., President and Commander in-Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces. The message stated that pursuant to Section 7 (1) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016) and upon the recommendation of the relevant bodies, the President exercised the constitutional prerogative vested in the Head of State and Government and caused nominations of **Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita, Mr. John Kioli, Ms. Umra Omar and Prof. George Odera Outa** to the membership of the National Climate Change Council.

#### 1.2. Referral of nomination to Committees

2. In accordance with the provision of Standing Order 42(3) (c) of the National Assembly Standing Orders and Standing Order 47 of the Senate Standing Orders, the respective Speakers referred the Message to the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources for consideration.

#### 1.3. Committees membership

3. The following are the Members of the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining:
  1. **The Hon. Gikaria David, MP.** - **Chairperson**
  2. **The Hon. Charles Kamuren, MP** - **Vice-Chairperson**
  3. The Hon. Mbalu, Jessica Nduku Kiko, CBS, MP.
  4. The Hon. Mwanyanje Gertrude Mbeyu, MP.
  5. The Hon. Hiribae Said Buya, MP.
  6. The Hon. Salim Feisal Bader, MP.
  7. The Hon. Emathe Joseph Namuar, MP.
  8. The Hon. Joseph Wainaina Iraya, MP.
  9. The Hon. Kemei Beatrice Chepngeno, MP.
  10. The Hon. Kururia Elijah Njore Njoro, MP
  11. The Hon. Masitu Fatuma Hamisi, MP.
  12. The Hon. Mohamed Tubi Bidu, MP.
  13. The Hon. Nguro Onesmus Ngogoyo, MP.
  14. The Hon. Titus Lotee, MP
  15. The Hon. Yakub Adow Kuno, MP.
4. The following are the Members of the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources:
  1. **Sen. John Muhia Methu, MP** - **Chairperson**
  2. **Sen. (Dr.) Steve Lelegwe Ltumbesi, MP** - **Vice-Chairperson**
  3. Sen. William Cheptumo Kipkiror, CBS, MP
  4. Sen. Johnes Mwashushe Mwaruma, MP
  5. Sen. Issa Juma Boy, MP
  6. Sen. Agnes Kavindu Muthama, MP

7. Sen. Wamatinga Wahome, MP
8. Sen. Mariam Sheikh Omar, MP
9. Sen. Beatrice Akinyi Ogola, MP

#### 1.4. The Secretariat

##### National Assembly

- |                            |   |                         |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1. Mr. Fredrick Otieno     | - | Clerk Assistant II      |
| 2. Ms. Rose Natecho        | - | Clerk Assistant III     |
| 3. Mr. Hamdi Hassan Mohmed | - | Clerk Assistant III     |
| 4. Ms. Mercy Wanyonyi      | - | Legal Counsel           |
| 5. Ms. Catherine Mukunyi   | - | Senior Sergeant-At-Arms |
| 6. Ms. Chamunga Nancy      | - | Fiscal Analyst          |
| 7. Dr. Joseph Kuria        | - | Research Officer        |
| 8. Ms. Edith Chepngeno     | - | Media Relations Officer |
| 9. Ms. Maryan Gabow        | - | Public Relation Officer |
| 10. Mr. Mwangi Muchiri     | - | Audio Officer           |

##### The Senate

- |                        |   |                            |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1. Mr. Victor Bett     | - | Clerk Assistant II         |
| 2. Ms. Ivy Nyambura    | - | Clerk Assistant III        |
| 3. Mr. Peter Adika     | - | Principal Research Officer |
| 4. Mr. Mitchell Otoro  | - | Legal Counsel I            |
| 5. Mr. Daniel Kirwa    | - | Senior Sergeant-At-Arms    |
| 6. Ms. Sarah Rukwaro   | - | Sergeant-At-Arms           |
| 7. Ms. Keziah Muthama  | - | Fiscal Analyst             |
| 8. Mr. John Gichia     | - | Research Officer III       |
| 9. Mr. Jack Lemeteki   | - | Media Relations Officer    |
| 10. Ms. Shirley Milimu | - | Audio Officer              |

## CHAPTER TWO

### 2.0 BACKGROUND

5. Section 5 of the Climate Change Act, 2016 establishes the National Climate Change Council which is to be chaired by the **President**. The **Deputy President** is the vice-chairperson of the Council while the **Cabinet Secretary responsible for environment and climate change** affairs is the Secretary to the Council.
6. Under section 6 of the Act, the Council is required to provide an overarching climate change co-ordination mechanism including to-
  - (a) ensure the mainstreaming of the climate change function by the national and county governments;
  - (b) approve and oversee implementation of the National Climate Change Action Plan;
  - (c) advise the national and county governments on legislative, policy and other measures necessary for climate change response and attaining low carbon climate change resilient development;
  - (d) approve a national gender and intergenerational responsive public education awareness strategy and implementation programme;
  - (e) provide policy direction on research and training on climate change including on the collation and dissemination of information relating to climate change to the national and county governments, the public and other stakeholders;
  - (f) provide guidance on review, amendment and harmonization of sectoral laws and policies in order to achieve the objectives of the Act;
  - (g) administer the Climate Change Fund; and
  - (h) set the targets for the regulation of greenhouse gas emissions.
7. Pursuant to section 9 of the Act, the Council comprises of nine members appointed by the President constituted as follows—
  - (a) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for environment and climate change affairs;
  - (b) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for the National Treasury;
  - (c) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for economic planning;
  - (d) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for energy;
  - (e) the chairperson of the Council of Governors;
  - (f) **a representative of the private** sector nominated by the body representing the largest number of institutions in the private sector;
  - (g) **a representative of the Civil Society** nominated by the most representative registered national umbrella association of civil societies working on climate change;
  - (h) **a representative of the marginalised community** within the meaning of Article 260 of the Constitution who has knowledge and experience in matters relating to indigenous knowledge; and
  - (i) **a representative of the academia** nominated by the Commission for University Education.
8. The membership of the Council is for a term of **three years renewable once** except for some member appointed under section 7(2)(f),(g),(h) and (i) of the Act who are to serve for a two year term to ensure pro rata succession of membership as provided under section 7(7) of the Act.

9. Pursuant to Standing Order 42(1) of the National Assembly and Standing Order 47 of the Senate Standing Orders, the Speaker of the National Assembly and the Speaker of the Senate on Tuesday, 14<sup>th</sup> March, 2023, conveyed a message to the respective Houses from His Excellency the President on the nomination of **Ms. Emily Mwende Waita, Mr. John Kioli, Ms. Umra Omar and Prof. George Odera Outa** for appointment to the National Climate Change Council.
10. The procedure of engagement for the Committees is set out in the Standing Orders of both Houses and the provisions of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011. It was resolved that the approval hearing proceeds as follows-
  - (i) That, the approval hearing process be conducted jointly by the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources;
  - (ii) That, the quorum of the joint sittings of the Committees would be the respective quorum of each of the Committees as stipulated in the Standing Orders of the respective Houses;
  - (iii) That, pursuant to Rule 9(6) of the Fourth Schedule to the National Assembly Standing Orders (*Joint Rules of the Houses of Parliament (Joint Sittings) Rules*) and Rule 9(6) of the First Schedule to the Senate Standing Orders (*Houses of Parliament (Joint Sittings) Rules*), unless a decision is reached by consensus, any vote to be taken in the joint sitting of the Committees shall be by separate Houses. This would ensure that the numerical difference of the individual members representing the Houses in the joint sittings had no effect on the decisions of the joint sittings of the Committees;
  - (iv) That, the joint Committees having conducted the approval hearings, would submit a Joint Report to the respective Houses in the manner contemplated in Rule 9(7) of the Fourth Schedule to the National Assembly Standing Orders and Rule 9(8) of the First Schedule to the Senate Standing Orders; and
  - (v) That, the approval process be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011.

## CHAPTER THREE

### 3.0 LEGAL FRAMEWORK FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL

#### 3.1 Establishment of the National Climate Change Council

11. Section 5 of the Climate Change Act, 2016 establishes the National Climate Change Council which is to be chaired by the **President**. The **Deputy President** is the vice-chairperson of the Council while the **Cabinet Secretary responsible for environment and climate change** affairs is the Secretary to the Council. The Directorate established under this Act shall serve as the Secretariat of the Council.

#### 3.2 Functions of the Council

12. Section 6 of the Act provides that the Council shall provide an overarching climate change co-ordination mechanism and shall:
  - (a) ensure the mainstreaming of the climate change function by the national and county governments;
  - (b) approve and oversee implementation of the National Climate Change Action Plan;
  - (c) advise the national and county governments on legislative, policy and other measures necessary for climate change response and attaining low carbon climate change resilient development;
  - (d) approve a national gender and intergenerational responsive public education awareness strategy and implementation programme;
  - (e) provide policy direction on research and training on climate change including on the collation and dissemination of information relating to climate change to the national and county governments, the public and other stakeholders;
  - (f) provide guidance on review, amendment and harmonization of sectoral laws and policies in order to achieve the objectives of the Act;
  - (g) administer the Climate Change Fund; and
  - (h) set the targets for the regulation of greenhouse gas emissions.

#### 3.3 Members of the Council

13. Section 7 (1) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 provides that the Council shall comprise not more than nine members who shall be appointed by the President.
14. Section 7 (2) provides that the Council shall comprise of:
  - a) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for environment and climate change affairs;
  - b) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for the National Treasury;
  - c) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for economic planning;
  - d) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for energy;
  - e) the chairperson of the Council of Governors;
  - f) a representative of the private sector nominated by the body representing the largest number of institutions in the private sector;
  - g) a representative of the Civil Society nominated by the most representative registered national umbrella association of civil societies working on climate change;
  - h) a representative of the marginalised community within the meaning of Article 260 of the Constitution who has knowledge and experience in matters relating to indigenous knowledge; and
  - i) a representative of the academia nominated by the Commission for University Education.

15. The four candidates were nominated in accordance with Section 7(2)(f),(g),(h) and (i) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 which provides that the nominees must be representatives of:

- (a) the **private sector** nominated by the body representing the largest number of institutions in the private sector;
- (b) the **Civil Society** nominated by the most representative registered national umbrella association of civil societies working on climate change;
- (c) a **marginalised community** within the meaning of Article 260 of the Constitution who has knowledge and experience in matters relating to indigenous knowledge; and
- (d) the **academia** nominated by the Commission for University Education.

### **3.4 Qualifications for Appointment to the National Climate Change Council under Section 7(2)(f), (g),(h) and (i) of the Climate Change Act, 2016**

16. Sections 3 of the Climate Change Act provides that a person shall be appointed under Section 7 (2)(f), (g), (h) and (i), if the person has expertise and experience in matters of climate change, economy, finance, law, environment and public administration. Section 5 of the Act provides that a person shall be qualified for appointment Council if such person-

- (a) *is a citizen of Kenya;*
- (b) *fulfils the requirements of Chapter Six of the Constitution;*
- (c) *has at least ten years' experience in the relevant field.*

### **3.5 Procedure for Appointment of the Members of the National Climate Change Council**

18. Pursuant to Section 7 (4) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 the Members of the Council are appointed by the President with the approval of Parliament.

### **3.6 Procedure for Parliamentary Approval**

19. After the President has submitted the names of the nominees together with their curriculum vitae, Parliament is guided by the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011 and the Standing Orders of both Houses in conducting approval hearings. Sections 5, 7 and 8 of the Act provides that-

- i) Section 5
  - (1) *An appointing authority shall, upon nominating a person for an appointment to which this Act applies, notify the relevant House of Parliament accordingly.*
  - (2) *A notification under subsection (1) shall be—*
    - (a) *in writing;*
    - (b) *be lodged with the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament.*
  - (3) *A notification of appointment shall be accompanied by information concerning the nominee, having regard to the issues mentioned in section 7.*
  - (4) *For purposes of this Act, a notification of nomination shall be deemed to be duly given on the day on which it complies fully with subsections (2) and (3).*

ii) Section 7

*The issues for consideration by the relevant House of Parliament in relation to any nomination shall be-*

- (a) the procedure used to arrive at the nominee;*
- (b) any constitutional or statutory requirements relating to the office in question; and*
- (c) the suitability of the nominee for the appointment proposed having regard to whether the nominee's abilities, experience and qualities meet the needs of the body to which nomination is being made.*

iii) Section 8

*(1) Unless otherwise provided in any law, a Committee shall consider a nomination and table its report in the relevant House for debate and decision made within fourteen days from the date on which the notification of nomination was given in accordance with section 5.*

*(2) At the conclusion of an approval hearing, the Committee shall prepare its report on the suitability of the candidate to be appointed to the office to which the candidate has been nominated and shall include in the report, such recommendations as the Committee may consider necessary.*

20. Pursuant to Standing Order 42(1) of the National Assembly Standing Orders and Standing Order 47 of the Senate Standing Orders, the Speaker of the National Assembly and the Speaker of the Senate on Tuesday, 14<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 conveyed a message to respective Houses from His Excellency the President on the nomination of **Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita, Mr. John Kioli, Ms. Umra Omar and Prof. George Odera Outa** for appointment as Members of the Climate Change Council.
21. The procedure of engagement for the Committees is set out in the Standing Orders of both Houses and the provisions of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011. It was resolved that the approval hearing shall proceed as follows-
- i. That, the approval hearing process be conducted by the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources;
  - ii. That, the quorum of the joint sittings of the Committees would be the respective quorum of each of the Committees as stipulated in the Standing Orders of the respective Houses;
  - iii. That, pursuant to Rule 9(6) of the Fourth Schedule to the National Assembly Standing Orders (*Joint Rules of the Houses of Parliament (Joint Sittings) Rules*) and Rule 9(6) of the First Schedule to the Senate Standing Orders (*Houses of Parliament (Joint Sittings) Rules*), unless a decision is reached by consensus, any vote to be taken in the joint sitting of the Committees shall be by separate Houses. This would ensure that the numerical difference of the individual members representing the Houses in the joint sittings had no effect on the decisions of the joint sittings of the Committees;
  - iv. That, the joint Committees having conducted the approval hearings, would submit a Joint Report to the respective Houses in the manner contemplated in Rule 9(7) of the Fourth Schedule to the National Assembly Standing Orders and Rule 9(8) of the First Schedule to the Senate Standing Orders ; and
  - v. That, the approval process shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011.

### **3.7 Approval Hearing by the Joint Committee**

22. The following procedure shall apply in vetting of the Nominees to the National Climate Change Council—
- (a) the vetting of the nominees for appointment as Members of the National Climate Change Council shall be conducted jointly by the relevant committees of the two Houses mandated to deal with matters of climate change;
  - (b) The vetting process will, therefore, be conducted by the National Assembly Departmental committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources;
  - (c) the Chairpersons of the two committees will Co-Chair the joint sittings and the Secretariat shall be comprised from the two Houses;
  - (d) the quorum of the joint sittings will be the respective quorums of each of the committees as stipulated by the respective Standing Orders;
  - (e) as contemplated under Rule 9 (6) of the Fourth Schedule to the National Assembly Standing Orders and Rule 9(6) of the First Schedule to the Senate Standing Orders, unless a decision is reached by consensus, any vote to be taken in the joint sitting shall be by separate Houses; and
  - (f) the Committees shall, having conducted the vetting hearings, submit a Joint Report to the respective Houses.

## CHAPTER FOUR

### 4.0 ISSUES FOR CONSIDERATION DURING THE APPROVAL HEARING

#### 4.1 Provisions of the Public appointments (Parliamentary Approval Act)

23. The Committee noted that the issues for consideration are as provided for under Section 7 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, No. 33 of 2011 which provides the following issues for consideration-

- (i) the procedure used to arrive at the nominee
- (ii) any Constitutional or statutory requirements relating to the office in question;
- (iii) the suitability of the nominee for appointment proposed with due regard as to whether the nominee's abilities, experience and qualities meets the needs of the body to which the nomination is made.

24. Section 10 of the Act further provides that; where the nomination of a candidate is rejected by Parliament, the appointing authority may submit to the relevant House the name of another candidate, and the procedure for approval specified in the Act shall apply accordingly.

#### 4.2 Public access and participation

25. Article 118(1) of the Constitution provides that Parliament shall conduct its business in an open manner, and its sittings and those of its committees shall be open to the public and facilitate public participation and involvement in the legislative and other business of Parliament and its committees.

26. Under Article 118(2), Parliament may not exclude the public, or any media, from any sitting unless in exceptional circumstances the relevant Speaker has determined that there are justifiable reasons for the exclusion.

27. In conducting the approval hearing, the two Committees were guided by the Constitution, the Climate Change Act, No. 11 of 2016 and Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011.

28. The following provisions of the Constitution provided further guidance to the Committees during the conduct of the approval hearing-

i. Article 10(2) of the Constitution which provides for the national values and principles of governance which include patriotism, national unity, sharing and devolution of power, the rule of law, democracy and participation of the people; human dignity, equity, social justice, inclusiveness, equality, human rights, non-discrimination and protection of the marginalized; good governance, integrity, transparency and accountability; and sustainable development.

ii. Article 73(2) of the Constitution which provides that the guiding principles of leadership and integrity include-

- a. *selection on the basis of personal integrity, competence and suitability, or election in free and fair elections;*
- b. *Objectivity and impartiality in decision making, and in ensuring that decisions are not influenced by nepotism, favoritism, other improper motives or corrupt practices;*
- c. *Selfless service based solely on the public interest, demonstrated by Honesty in the execution of public duties and the declaration of any personal interest that may conflict public duties*
- d. *Accountability to the public for decisions and actions; and*

*e. Discipline and commitment in service to the people.*

29. Article 232 of the Constitution provides for the values and principles of public service which include high standards of professional ethics; efficient, effective and economic use of resources; responsive, prompt, effective, impartial and equitable provision of services; involvement of the people in the process of policymaking; accountability for administrative acts; transparency and provision to the public of timely, accurate information; fair competition and merit as the basis of appointments and promotions; representation of Kenya's diverse communities; and affording adequate and equal opportunities for appointment, training and advancement, at all levels of the public service of men and women; the members of all ethnic groups; and persons with disabilities.

**4.3 Constitutional, Statutory and Professional requirements of the Nominees**

30. The Committee considered Constitutional, statutory and professional requirements of the nominees as follows-
- a. The committee considered if the nominees meet the requirements of section 3 and 5 of the Climate Change Act, No. 11 of 2016 which sets out the qualifications of a person for appointment to the National Climate Change Council.
  - b. Whether the nominees appreciate the provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution on National values and principles of good governance.
  - c. Whether the nominees were conversant with Article 232 of the Constitution on values and principles of public service.
  - d. The Committee considered whether the nominees had high moral character and integrity and had satisfied the requirements of Chapter Six of the Constitution.
  - e. The Committee examined the nominees on their family backgrounds to determine the nature of their citizenship.
  - f. The Committee considered education background of the nominees to determine whether the persons nominated to the Council have served in a senior management position for at least ten years and had knowledge and experience in matters relating to climate change, economy, finance, law, environment and public administration.
  - g. The Committee considered if their personal and work experiences reflect the principles under chapter 6 of the Constitution.
  - h. The vision of the nominees to the National Climate Change Council.

**4.4 Financial Disclosure**

31. Members inquired into the nominees' financial net worth and their current and anticipated sources of income.

**4.5 Political Activities and Affiliations**

32. Members inquired whether the nominees were members of a political party and whether they had at any time held any position in a political party.

**4.6 Background information from State Agencies**

33. During the approval hearings the Committee considered the nominee's clearances from state agencies as follows-
- a. Compliance with tax obligations to the State (KRA)

- b. Clearance with Higher Education Loans Board (HELB)
- c. Clearance with the Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission (EACC)
- d. Clearance with the Directorate of Criminal Investigation (DCI)
- e. Clearance with the Office of Registrar of Political Parties (ORPP)
- f. Certificate of good conduct (DCI)
- g. Certificate from Registrar of Political Parties
- h. Whether they were charged in a court of law or convicted?
- i. Certificate from a Credit Reference Bureau (CRB)
- j. Whether the nominees had been adversely mentioned in a Parliamentary Committee Report.

## CHAPTER FIVE

### 5.0 THE APPROVAL HEARING PROCESS

#### 5.1 Message from His Excellency the President

34. Pursuant to Standing Order 42(1) of the National Assembly Standing Orders and Standing Order 42 (1) of the Senate Standing Orders, the Speaker of the National Assembly and the Speaker of the Senate, on Tuesday, 14<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 conveyed to the respective Houses, a Message from His Excellency, the President on the nomination of **Ms. Emily Mwende Waita, Mr. John Kioli, Ms. Umra Omar and Prof. George Odera Outa** to the National Climate Change Council.
35. The names of the nominees and their curriculum vitae were committed to the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources to conduct a joint approval hearing and table reports to the respective Houses of Parliament within the stipulated period.

#### 5.2 Clearance Requirements

36. Following the receipt of the communication from the Speaker of the National Assembly and the Speaker of the Senate to the afore-mentioned Committees, the Clerk of the National Assembly and the Clerk of the Senate jointly wrote letters dated 20<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 to various government agencies seeking information on the nominees as listed below:

	Institution	Purpose
1.	Ethics & Anti-Corruption Commission – E.A.C.C	Integrity of the Nominees
2.	Kenya Revenue Authority –K.R.A.	Tax compliance by the Nominees
3.	Higher Education Loans Board – H.E.L.B	Loans owed by the Nominees
4.	Directorate of Criminal Investigations	Certificate of Good Conduct
5.	Office of the Registrar of Political Parties	Membership of any Political Party

#### 5.3 Notification to the Nominee

37. Through letters dated 17<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 and an advert placed in the mainstream print media on Monday 20<sup>th</sup> February, 2023, the Clerk of the National Assembly and the Clerk of the Senate, pursuant to Section 6(3) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval), 2011, notified the nominees of the time and venue for the approval hearing.
38. The nominees were required to present their original identity cards, academic and professional certificates and other relevant testimonials. In addition, the nominees were requested to bring letters/certificates of clearance/compliance from the Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission, Kenya Revenue Authority, Higher Education Loans Board, Directorate of Criminal Investigations, Office of the Registrar of Political Parties and any Credit Reference Bureau.
39. Further, the nominees were required to fill and present to the Committees a questionnaire extracted from the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011.

#### 5.4 Notification to the Public

40. Section 6(9) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, provides that *“any person may, prior to the approval hearing, and by written statement on oath, provide the Clerk with evidence contesting the suitability of a candidate to hold the office to which the candidates have been nominated”*.
41. On Monday, 20<sup>th</sup> February, 2023, the Offices of the Clerk of the National Assembly and the Clerk of the Senate jointly published an advertisement in national print media inviting members of the public to present written statements referred to in Section 6(9) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act No. 33 of 2011. The written statements were to be submitted on or before Monday, 27<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 at 5:00 pm.
42. Pursuant to Article 118 (1) and (2) of the Constitution, and Section 6(4) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011 and provisions of the relevant Standing Orders of the Houses, an advertisement was issued on Monday, 20<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 to notify the public that the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources would conduct a joint approval hearing on Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023.

#### 5.5 Committee Meetings

43. The Committees conducted the approval hearing on Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023.

#### 5.6 Clearance Letters

44. The Committees received letters from-
  - a. Kenya Revenue Authority, indicating that the nominees were tax compliant;
  - b. Higher Education Loans Board, stating that the nominees had no outstanding loans owed to the Board;
  - c. The Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission confirming that they had not undertaken any investigations against the nominees;
  - d. Directorate of Criminal Investigations outlining the nominees were not a subject of any investigation undertaken by the Directorate;
  - e. The Office of the Registrar of Political Parties stating that **Ms. Emily Mwendé Waita, Mr. John Kioli, and Prof. George Odera Outa** were not officials or Members of any registered political party. The Registrar indicated that **Ms. Umra Omar** was a member of Safina Party.
45. The nominees also presented before the Committees their certificates of good conduct issued by the Directorate of Criminal Investigations, loan clearance certificates from the Higher Education Loans Board, self-declaration forms from the Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission, clearance certificate from the Kenya Revenue Authority and a letter from the Office of the Registrar of Political Parties confirming the three nominees were not officials of any political party registered in Kenya and that one nominee, **Ms. Umra Omar**, at the time of the approval hearing, was a member of the Safina Party.

## CHAPTER SIX

### 6.0 THE APPROVAL HEARING

46. The Committees conducted approval hearings for the nominees on **Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March 2023**. In conducting the vetting exercise, the Committee was guided by, among other documents, the Constitution of Kenya, the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), the Climate Change Act, No. 11 of 2016 and the Standing Orders of the respective Houses.
47. The Committees examined the nominees using the guidelines in the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011). The Committees also considered the following in vetting the nominees:
  - (a) Academic qualifications;
  - (b) Employment records and work experience;
  - (c) Professional associations;
  - (d) Public office, political activities and affiliations;
  - (e) Potential conflict of interest;
  - (f) Suitability to the positions;
  - (g) Tax compliance;
  - (h) Vision and leadership;
  - (i) Integrity; and
  - (j) Expectations and Key priorities.

#### 6.1 Ms. Emily Mwende Waita

48. Ms. Emily Mwende Waita appeared before the Committees for approval hearing on Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> March 2023 and responded to questions as follows:

##### 6.1.1 Personal background

49. The Nominee, Ms. Emily Mwende Waita, informed the Committees that she is a Kenyan citizen born on 18<sup>th</sup> March, 1980 in Nairobi County.

##### 6.1.2 Academic and Professional qualifications

50. She informed the Committees that she is currently undertaking Masters of Science in International Business Law at Robert Kennedy College. She holds Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics, French and Sociology from the University of Nairobi (1999-2004). Further, she has attended trainings which include a Leadership Accelerates Performance (LEAP)- (2018-2019), Competent Boards Climate Certificate Program (2022), Competent Boards Sustainable Development Goals Program (2020) and Harvard Leadership Program (2019).
51. The Nominee sat for her Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education in 1997 at Sacho High School, Kabarnet.

##### 6.1.3 Employment Record and Work Experience

52. The nominee has largely worked in the private sector in partnership with governments as indicated below:
  - i. She is currently working as **Africa Public Affairs Director at Coca-Cola Africa** overseeing 54 countries based in Nairobi, since March 2021. She is responsible for driving business participation in Environmental Policy, specifically Climate Change, Circular Economy (World without Waste) and sustainable water use, working with governments and civil society. Additionally, the nominee is responsible for overseeing implementation of Health and Nutrition Policy, Stakeholder Management and responsible for

ensuring Coca-Cola Africa retains and promotes an ethical brand that takes into consideration of consumer, communities and the environment.

- i. She served as **Public Affairs, Communications and Sustainability Director for Coca-Cola Company – East and Central Africa** overseeing 14 countries based in Nairobi. She was responsible for mobilization and creation of PET Industry Task Force within Kenya Association of Manufacturers that worked with government and other stakeholders to find solution for managing PET bottle waste in Kenya. The model is now being replicated across other countries including Tanzania, Ethiopia, Mauritius and Uganda. She also led implementation of high impact sustainability initiatives e.g UNEP Africa, partnership to drive double digit growth in recycling rates in Kenya, Ethiopia and Uganda. Additionally, she was responsible for women economic empower, country branding and Covid-19 business continuity.
- ii. She served as **Head of Communication East and Central Africa** (17 markets) and **Regulatory Affairs Manager, East Africa Markets** (13 markets) from July, 2012 to July, 2015 based in **Nairobi**; she was the overall lead in championing tree growing initiatives around tobacco growing areas as well as engaged in leading the adoption of tobacco control regulations in Rwanda, Burundi and Comoros.
- iii. From **January 2009 - June 2012**: The nominee served as Group Corporate Affairs manager in Lafarge-HOLCIM East Africa in charge of 4 markets. She coordinated stakeholder committees and environmental councils in the four countries to manage environmental issues (biodiversity, water management, sustainable energy use, pollution and land rehabilitation). Further, she was responsible for annual communication campaigns, media engagements and stakeholder's management.
- iv. From **March 2007-January 2009**: She served as the Human Resources Manager Bamburi Cement/Lafarge East Africa (Lafarge Eco Systems) the company's environmental arm. While, **May 2004 to February 2006 (Amsterdam, The Netherlands)**: She served as Project Assistant in Greenpeace International Headquarters where she researched on forest degradation, drought, water scarcity, and global warming and environment impact on health.

#### 6.1.4 Honors and Awards

53. The Nominee informed the Committee that she was in possession of the following awards:
- i. Top 40 under women in Kenya 2018, Business Daily
  - ii. Top 25 Most Powerful Women in C-Suite Impacting Business in Kenya, 2021-Knowledge House.

#### 6.1.5 Integrity and Leadership

54. The nominee informed the Committee that she has never been mentioned adversely in any report by a Parliamentary Committee or an Independent Commission. She also confirmed that she had no previous conviction or an ongoing case in court and that she is a person of high integrity. The nominee further submitted clearance from the Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission, the Directorate of Criminal Investigation, the Kenya Revenue Authority (KRA), the Higher Education Loans Board (HELB) and the Office of the Registrar of Political Parties.

#### 6.1.6 Financial Net worth

55. The nominee stated that her net worth is sixty one million Kenya shillings (Kshs. 61,000,000.00) in savings, bonds and land.

#### **6.1.7 Conflict of Interest**

56. The nominee submitted that she has interacted with government agencies and thus aware of her responsibility and will be accountable and respect the constitutional principles on leadership and integrity.

#### **6.1.8 Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations**

57. The Nominee informed the Committee she has never been a member of a Political Party or held any position of a Political party.

#### **6.1.9 Other Key Issues Arising from the Vetting Process**

58. To examine suitability or otherwise of the nominee, the Committee posed questions to the nominee in the following thematic areas:

##### **(a) On the mandate of the National Climate Change Council**

59. The nominee highlighted the mandate of the Council as follows: guiding the national and county government on the matters of climate change, developing and implementing a national climate change response strategy, overseeing the Climate Change Fund, mainstreaming climate change into national development plans, mobilizing resources for climate change activities and monitoring of the implementation of climate change activities in the National Climate Change Action Plan.

##### **(b) On managing the Climate Change Fund and ensuring prudent utilization of Council resources**

60. The nominee submitted that she is aware of various national and international anti-bribery acts for example Bribery Act in Kenya, additionally she indicated that she undergoes a bi-monthly training on ethics, governance and integrity. She committed to adhere to Chapter Six of the Constitution relating to Leadership and Integrity and ensure that the resources are utilized in a manner that is beneficial to Kenyan citizens as well ensure proper monitoring and evaluation of the projects implementation. The nominee committed that she will ensure that the funds are shared equitably in all 47 counties where the marginalized areas will be at the center stage. She also confided to the committee that there are numerous opportunities to mitigate the effects of climate change.
61. The nominee submitted that she has interacted with government agencies and thus aware of her responsibility and will be accountable and respect the constitutional principles on leadership and integrity. Furthermore, she has worked closely with multi-national companies to establish strategies to mitigate climate change impact such as Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), National Environment Management Authority (NEMA) and Ministry of Environment, Climate Change and Forestry among others which upholds highest level of integrity. Further, she indicated that she will support council to implement the necessary legislative frameworks and policies.

##### **(c) On the necessary measures to curb corruption at county level 10 years after devolution**

62. The nominee submitted that she will ensure that the Council will put resources to sound programs, monitor, evaluate and report on the implementation and utilization of the funds. Further, she committed to bring on board the good practices obtained from the private sectors.

**(d) On support of renewable energy sector and climate justice**

63. The nominee submitted that Kenya is doing well in renewable energy sector where close to 85% of the energy is clean sources, that is solar, geothermal and wind, indicating that Kenya and the rest of Africa will be the game-changer of de-carbonization. She committed to work closely with the national government to incentivize and offer necessary support to the youths to take advantage of green jobs and other opportunities around climate change mitigation. She indicated she will support the Council to seek alternatives source of funds from private sector which will be a key ally.
64. The nominee further indicated that proper legal frameworks to give incentives for solar energy projects should be pursued. She also indicated that Kenya needs to reposition itself in order to benefit from donor funding on climate change projects by coming up with good policies.

**(e) On Carbon Trading, Public Private Partnerships Research and training on Climate Change issues**

65. The nominee defined carbon trading as a situation where industrialized nations invest in developing nations to offset their carbon emission. She indicated that the Council will pursue partnership with companies, foreign investors, individuals and international development partners and bring key stakeholders to mitigate climate change effects such as the National Treasury and Planning, Ministry of Environment, Climate Change and Forestry; Ministry of Energy and County governments.
66. The nominee committed to support research on Climate Change issues, in Kenya Forestry Research Institute (KEFRI) support them to develop different types of trees, strengthen the research and training departments.

**(f) On charity work in her personal capacity and as the Director Africa Public Affairs at Coca-Cola Company**

67. The nominee submitted that she is a natural giver; she has made contributions to children's homes, schools, extended family members and People Living with Disabilities, initiatives which she cannot put a measure to, emphasizing that transforming people's lives is not just by giving charity but by making good policies and mentorship and. She indicated that in her current employment, she has spearheaded a project in conjunction with USAID to mobilize for resources for the community at the upper Tana water region in Water Sanitation and Hygiene projects together with Replenish Africa in provision of clean drinking water for the community. Further, she has participated in various waste management projects together with private sector stakeholders to benefit the community around the Upper Tana River.

**(g) On overlap of the roles Council and the Cabinet Secretary, Ministry of Environment, Climate Change and Forestry**

68. The nominee indicated that, since the Cabinet Secretary is a member of the Council there will be mutual understanding within the Council. On penalties in the Act, there might be no adequate punishment for causing climate change; therefore, the penalties are moderate.

**(h) On current state of National Environment Management Authority (NEMA), the 10% forest covers and early warning systems**

69. The nominee submitted that, National Environment Management Authority (NEMA) which is a key stakeholder in enforcement of some provisions in the Climate Change Act is under resourced. Thus, the Council will offer the necessary support.

70. On provision of early warnings which are very imperative to mitigation of the climate change effects, the Council will support the Meteorological Department to provide timely and relevant information.
71. On the 10% forest cover, the nominee confided to the Committee that as nation we are on the right track but more should be done to support tree growing, thus, the Council will support the government in its quest to plant 15 billion trees by 2032.

**(i) On San Marco Space Centre**

72. The nominee acknowledged the importance of the Luigi Broglio – Malindi Space Centre (formerly San Marco), she committed that the Council will collaborate with them to access climate change data and provide early warnings to Kenyans as well enhance protection and management of the natural resources.

**6.2 Mr. John Kioli Kalua**

73. Mr. John Kioli appeared before the Committees for approval hearing on Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> March 2023 and responded to questions as follows:

**6.2.1 Personal Background**

74. Mr. John Kioli informed the Committees that he is a Kenyan citizen born in 1972 in Starehe, Nairobi County.

**6.2.2 Academic and Professional Qualification**

75. Mr. Kiioli holds a Masters of Environmental Studies (Climate Change and Sustainability) from Kenyatta University (2017); Bachelor of Education Arts degree from the Moi University (1996). He sat for his Kenya Certificate of Primary Education (KCSE) from Nairobi Milimani Secondary in 1990 and Kenya Certificate of Primary Education (KCPE) at Kileleshwa Primary School in 1986.

**6.2.3 Work experience/career progression**

76. Mr. Kioli an expert in leadership, management, policy advocacy and climate fields and has worked in the following capacities:
  - i. He is currently serving as Executive Director of the Green Africa Foundation in Kenya since January 2000;
  - ii. Chairman of the Kenya Climate Change Working Group from October 2009 to date, a group responsible for confronting the causes and effects of climate change.
  - iii. He is serving as ACCESS coalition supervisor which consists of a range of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), both national and international since 2014 to date.
  - iv. He is a Member of Project Management Team of Learn project in Kenya which is a multi-stakeholder collaboration led by the Climate Change Directorate under the Ministry of Environment, Climate Change and Forestry of Kenya, Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) Kenya and the Kenya Climate Change Working Group since Jan 2020.
  - v. The nominee is a member of Environment Committee in Kajiado County since 2016 and the Chairman of the Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K) since 2018. The Forum brings together energy sector players in Kenya in order to solve various challenges faced in the sector.
  - vi. The nominee has professional and policy experiences whereby he has held positions such as supervisor in World Wildlife Fund (WWF) Funded project (2018 to date),

project supervisor in a Strategic Partnership Energy (SP-E) project funded by Dutch ministry of foreign affairs (2016 to date), lead coordinator at United States Agency for International Development (December 2016-2017) and Member of Technical Team in the Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources among other.

#### **6.2.4 Professional Associations & Affiliations**

77. Mr. Kioli is a Member of the Kenya Climate Change Working Group, Kenya Forest Working Group, Kenya Forest Society, National Climate Change Response strategy action plan, Kenya Bio-diesel Association among others.

#### **6.2.5 Published writings**

78. Mr. Kioli has various academic publications touching on energy and environmental matters. They include *A Review of Energy Access in Kenya (2019)* and *Impacts of Climate Change on Energy Security (2015)*. The Nominee has attended various international and national Conferences with diverse themes including; *Climate Change and sustainable energy for all*.

#### **6.2.6 Net Worth**

79. Mr. Kioli informed the Committees that he was worth Kshs. 93 million which is in form of land, a house and motor vehicle. His source of income is Kshs. 5 million in allowances and salary.

#### **6.2.7 Clearance Requirements**

80. The Committees confirmed that the nominee had been cleared by KRA, ORPP, DCI, EACC and HELB, having obtained clearance certificates to that effect.

#### **6.2.8 Other Key issues arising from the Vetting Process**

##### **a) On the meaning of the Climate Change and its effects**

81. The nominee defined climate change as change of weather for more than 50 years which is driven by human activities through cutting of trees, land degradation and industrial emissions. He submitted that climate change effects are felt in different sectors such as agriculture (floods and droughts), tourism (loss of wildlife in the parks and conservancies).

##### **b) On climate vulnerabilities and risk assessments**

82. The nominee submitted that the country should be climate change ready; the counties should set apart 2% of their budgets to support climate change mitigation and adaptation. He further submitted that there are concerted efforts between the national and county governments and Council of Governors, and response measures should be cascade up to the ward level.

##### **c) On public private partnership**

83. The nominee submitted that counties receive funds through Financing Locally-Led Climate Action Program (FLLOCA). He undertook to engage foreign investors, World Bank, bilateral and multilateral partners to support the government efforts if appointed to the Council. The nominee committed that through the Council he will spearhead making of an Application that will support reporting as well as providing real time information to Kenyans from the government agencies, county governments and private sector.

##### **d) On Mainstreaming of Climate Change in education sector:**

84. The nominee submitted that, climate change mainstreaming is core in all government agencies. He informed the Committees that it would be imperative for the Council to

support mainstreaming of climate change in education sector in the curriculum from the lowest to the highest level. He undertook that through the Council they will provide resources to support trainings relating to climate change issues and called upon the TVETs and the Universities to integrate climate change mitigation and adaptation strategies in their curriculums.

**e) On marginalized and indigenous communities**

85. The nominee acknowledged that climate change effects are adversely felt by marginalized and indigenous communities, for instance in West Pokot county the citizens are trekking longer distances in order to access water, Kutui, Makueni, Garissa among others facing myriad of problems.

**f) On managing Climate Change Fund and prudent utilization; other sources of funding**

86. The nominee informed the Committee that he is the Chairperson of Kenya Climate Change Working group consisting of close to 400 organizations. Under his leadership, he has ensured that the resources available are utilized prudently. He submitted that he will apply management skills that he has acquired overtime to safeguard the funds allocated to different projects. Further, he indicated that he will support the Council to get additional funds from climate bilateral and multilateral partners as well as the private sector who are key stakeholders to fill the budget deficit.

**g) On climate change engineering and factors leading to land degradation of forests, wetland and coral reefs**

87. The nominee submitted that the creation of artificial rain is a very expensive process thus might not be viable in Kenya. Instead, he committed to support efforts to set dams and boreholes. To reduce land degradation activities, he indicated that it is imperative to plant crops which do not require a lot of water such as cassava, sorghum among others. He promised to support tree growing efforts in the country to improve the forest cover as well as support restoration of the ocean ecosystems.

**h) On renewable sources of energy**

88. The nominee submitted to the Committee that currently at least 85% of energy consumed in Kenya is from clean sources such as geothermal, wind and solar. He undertook to support zero rating of the solar equipment's to make them affordable for all and ensure that they are of quality standards.

**6.3 Ms. Umra Omar**

89. Ms. Umra Omar appeared before the Committees for approval hearing on Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> March 2023 and responded to questions as follows:

**6.3.1 Personal Background**

90. Ms. Umra Omar informed the Committees that she is a Kenyan citizen born in 1983 in Lamu County.

**6.3.2 Academic and Professional Qualification**

91. Ms. Umra Omar holds Masters of Arts (Social Justice: Intercultural Relations) from World Learning Institute, USA (2009); a Bachelor of Arts Degree (Neuroscience/Psychology) from Oberlin College, Ohio, USA (2006); a Bachelor of Arts (Social Sciences) from

University Bueno Aires , Argentina (2005), and O' Level from Rusinga School, Nairobi (2000).

### **6.3.3 Work Experience/Career Progression**

92. Ms. Umra Omar informed the Committees that she is an expert in various areas which include Justice and Intercultural relations, governance, health, education, conservation and project management. She was a gubernatorial candidate in Lamu County (2022); lecturer at Stony Brook University, New York (2020-2021); she is the Founder and Executive Director of Pamoja Initiative (2017- to date).
93. She was the Regional Director of Northern Rangeland Trust in 2017 where she was responsible for effective administration, program development, financial development, management and implementing plans requisite for achievement of well governed conservancies.
94. She is the Founder and Board Chair of Safari Doctors, Lamu (2014- to date): she is serving as the strategic guardian in promoting access to healthcare in remote areas of Lamu County through outreach medical and veterinary services, youth engagement programs and health advocacy.
95. She was a Communications Consultant for Open Society Foundations (2010-2013) where she was consulting on advocacy advertising, branding and production. In 2010 to 2012 she was responsible for providing logistical support, handling external communication, maintaining and tracking program budget, conducting research, grant management and oversight.
96. She worked in America Psychological Association Office on HIV/AIDS (2006-2010): she implemented intervention programs that translated research into practice to address trauma and HIV/AIDS prevention and care for women in the coast of Kenya through President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) in collaboration with the Behavioral and Social Science Volunteer (BSSV) Program.

### **6.3.4 Honors and Awards**

97. The Nominee informed the Committee that she was in possession of the following awards
  - i. Global Leadership and Public Policy, Harvard Kennedy School, Boston (2022).
  - ii. Amujae Leader, EJS Presidential Center for Women and Development, Monrovia, Liberia (2021).
  - iii. National Hero Award, Kisii (2020).
  - iv. Young Global Leader, World Economic Forum, Davos, Switzerland (2019).
  - v. Robert Burns Humanitarian, Edinburgh, Scotland (2019).
  - vi. United Nations Kenya Person of the Year, Nairobi Kenya (2017), among others.

### **6.3.5 Published writings**

98. Ms. Umra Omar has various academic publications including:
  - i. Author: The good, the bad and the ugly Lamu: Hidden Skeletons behind the construction of the Lamu Port (October 09, 2011).
  - ii. Editor and Author: Reflections (September, 01 2013)
  - iii. Editor: Amplifying Voices: Information and Expression (September, 01 2013)
  - iv. Editor and Author: Amplifying Voices: Healthcare for all (December, 09, 2004)

### **6.3.6 Net Worth**

99. Ms. Umra Omar informed the Committees that she was worth Kshs. 50 million which is in form of two houses in Lamu County.

### **6.3.7 Clearance Requirements**

100. The Committees confirmed that the nominee had been cleared by DCI and HELB having obtained clearance certificates to that effect. However, the Committees through verification of documents presented by the nominee noted that the nominee's KRA clearance form expired on 9<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 even though KRA indicated that the nominee is tax compliant through their letter dated 1<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 to the Clerks of the National Assembly and the Senate. The nominee at the time of approval hearing was still a member of Safina Party as per the clearance letter presented by her to the Committees and the letter from the ORPP to the Clerks National Assembly and the Senate. The Committees further noted that the nominee presented EACC self-declaration form that was used for IEBC in the last general election. Ms. Umra was directed by the Committees to get the updated clearance certificates which she obtained and subsequently submitted to the Committees.

### **6.3.8 Other Key Issues Arising from the Vetting Process**

- a) **On the Mandate of the National Climate Change Council,**
101. The nominee stated that she will make the National Climate Change Council a beacon of climate mitigation in the East African region, target the greenhouse emission regulation, institutionalize Climate Change into mainstream institutions and go Glo-local – Both locally and internationally sensitize the communities on climate change issues as it affects the local communities.
- b) **On the measures to mitigate or eradicate challenges due to climate change**
102. The nominee stated that she will spearhead institutional awareness creation and behaviour change on human activities that affect the environment as well as accelerate the climatic changes.
- c) **On strategies For Unlocking donor funding to support climate change mitigation.**
103. The nominee did not have a clear response or strategy on ways of unlocking doors for donor funding to support climate change mitigation. The nominee indicated that this would require a huge learning curve.
- d) **On how she would use international linkages to bring about resources and employment creation to youths**
104. The nominee indicated that this would require a huge learning curve of pulling knowledge the Council has together. Accountability and impact is important to achieve this. She shared she had the drive to push the agenda for the women and the youth.
- e) **On Carbon Credits and Trading**
105. The nominee did not have a clear understanding of the subject matter. She however undertook to research and familiarize herself with the same.

## 6.4 Prof. George Odera Outa

106. Prof. George Outa appeared before the Committees for approval hearing on Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> March 2023 and responded to questions as follows:

### 6.4.1 Personal Background

107. Prof. George Outa informed the Committees that he is a Kenyan citizen born in 1962 in in East Gem, Siaya County.

### 6.4.2 Academic and Professional Qualification

108. The nominee holds PhD from University of the Witswatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa (2003); a Masters of Laws (LLM) from University of California, Hastings College of the Law (2014); a Bachelors of Laws (Hons.) from University of London (2008); a Masters of Arts in Literature from University of Nairobi (1989) and a Bachelor of Arts where he was overall best graduating student in the Department of Literature.

### 6.4.3 Work experience/career progression

109. The nominee is an associate Professor (Interdisciplinary Studies) in Faculty of Social Sciences and Technology at Technical University of Kenya (since 2021); in 2003 he was appointed Assistant Professor by United States International University (USIU-Africa); 1988-1992 served as a lecturer in Department of Linguistics and Literature at College of Education in University of Nairobi. The nomine has taught numerous course including; Domestication of International Treaties and Agreements, International Environmental Law, Climate Change Governance and Policy Communication (Institute of Climate Change and Adaptation).
110. The nominee has held numerous positions in the public (national and international) and private sectors, among them;
- i. **Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)**, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Government of Kenya (2019).
  - ii. **Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)**, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (April-September 2016).
  - iii. **Associate Director** at Africa Practice East Africa Ltd, responsible for the UN supported Information Support Team (IST) to AMISOM.
  - iv. **Communications and Policy Adviser**, Office of the Prime Minister of Kenya (September 2009-December 2012).
  - v. **Information and Communications Adviser at DANIDA** (Denmark's development cooperation)/ Ministry of Trade and Industry (October 2007-June 2009), and
  - vii. **Research and Communications Adviser** at Ministry of Planning and National Development (August 2003-September 2007). Team in the Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources among other.

### 6.4.4 Professional Associations & Affiliations

111. Prof. George Outa is a Member of the following professional affiliations:
- i. African Studies Association (ASA), Member since 2022;
  - ii. American Bar Association (ABA) Member from 2014);
  - iii. African Council for Communication Education (ACCE)-Kenya Chapter-was member and chair of Kenya chapter 1989-2003

#### **6.4.5 Published writings**

112. The nominee has numerous academic publications since 1986 to date on thematic areas such as; science, research and innovation for harnessing blue economy; international environmental law; African literature; governance issues in East Africa; power and politics in post-colonial Kenya.
113. The Nominee has attended and made presentations in numerous international and national Conferences since 1989 to date. The conferences includes: African Research Universities Alliance Conference, Nairobi; International Environment Law and the Imperative of Extended International Jurisdiction in Forest Conservation and Management made a presentation, "Battle for Kenya's "Mau" forest" (2019); International centre for research in Agroforestry, "Communicating: Towards user-friendly materials in Agroforestry Literature".
114. The nominee has edited and produced numerous public policy documents from 2003 to 2022. They include: Scoping Report on Rising Water Levels in Kenya Rift Valleys Lakes Turkwel Gorge dam and Lake Victoria (2021); Kenya Vision 2030 (2007); United Nations Development Programme Report for Uganda (2019); Medium Term Reviews for Kenya Vision 2030 among others.
115. The nominee has undertaken many special consulting assignments from different organisations including: United Nations Development Programme (Nigeria, 2015-2018), United States Agency for International Development (USAID-Kenya, 2011-2016); Equity Bank (2009-2012), CFC Bank and Industrial Development of Kenya (2010).
116. The nominee has supervised, mentored and examined various students. The students has written and published papers on various topics: innovative systems approach towards enhanced farmer adoption of climate services; Collective Climate Action and Impact of Climate Change on Sustainable Water Resources Management.
117. The nominee is currently undertaking various projects which include: Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Building Resilience to Climate Change, with Specific Reference to Africa's Transboundary Resources.

#### **6.4.6 Honors and Awards**

118. The Nominee informed the Committee that she was in possession of the following awards:
  - i. First Prize & Laureate, the St Andrews Prize for the Environment, University of St Andrews (UK), 2001.
  - ii. Doctoral Research Grant, by International Institute of Social History, NetherLand, (2003).
  - iii. First prize Winner, CARP International Essay Contest (Berlin 1987)
  - iv. Overall best Student in Literature, University of Nairobi 1985.

#### **6.4.7 Net Worth**

119. Prof. George Outa informed the Committees that he was worth Kshs. 200 million. He indicated that his sources of income are salary as a University Professor, consultancy earnings, professional time (Research Projects), pension from the University of Nairobi and shares from investments.

#### **6.4.8 Clearance Requirements**

120. The Committees confirmed that the nominee had been cleared by KRA, ORPP, DCI, EACC and HELB, having obtained clearance certificates to that effect.

#### 6.4.9 Other Key issues arising from the Vetting Process

##### a) On the concept of the Climate Change

121. The nominee stated that the Climate Change is a fundamentally transdisciplinary and complex problem that faces the global community collectively. It affects all sectors such as Health, Food Security, Water, Environment, etc, thus, in addressing it requires support from every sector. It requires the collaboration of both the global economy and the local economy. The UN Global and Paris agreement put emphasis on education as one of the ways to address the problem.

##### b) On the mandate of the Council

122. The nominee stated that the main mandate of the council as per the Act is to provide the national climate change coordination mechanism, oversight and resource mobilization by tapping into the global fund on climate change. He further indicated that the Climate Change Act itself has some gaps that he hopes to bring to the fore front given the opportunity to serve in the council.

##### c) On the role of research and training in addressing challenges posed by climate change and it can be integrated into policy development

123. Prof. George Outa informed the Committees that the University of Nairobi was the first center in Africa for training of climate change and has since attracted a number of scholars both local and foreign as it is an institute that is globally well known. Previously he has attempted to involve the Ministry of Environment when up taking research undertaken by the institution. However, the challenge comes in whereby researchers are not well inoculated in policy making process due to systems in place.

##### d) On carbon trading exploitation by foreign organizations in the country

124. Prof. George Outa stated that the issue has been around for some time now and yes there's a sense of kind of giving up on sovereignty and relying on foreign countries thus there's a need to invest in understanding how systems work by having technical know-how and knowledge. The industrialized world is in no way obliged to pay the third world countries as much as they are the great gases that have affected climate change. He advised that the country needs to build its own fiduciary capacity in negotiations with industrialized nations.
125. He further reiterated that there is need for legal framework as well as an institutional understanding. Climate Change and Biodiversity Alliance is the gold standard for fair carbon credits. There is also a need to properly invest and understand what happens hence requires investment. The basic principle of carbon trading is that there is a lot of emissions that need to be traded.

##### e) On the Climate financing and options that the nominee will suggest to the Council if appointed

126. Prof. George Outa stated there are global funders ready and willing to fund, however, credible, and evidence-supported proposals must be generated as well as increased partnerships with the private sector according to the governing international protocols. He stated that in Sub-Saharan Africa, Kenya is way ahead in adopting the frameworks, institutionalizing as well as creating the legal framework to curb climate change to build resilient communities.

- f) **On ways of building resilience for the marginalized and indigenous communities who are most vulnerable to the adverse effects of climate Change or help them to adapt**
127. Prof. George Outa stated that Climate Change causes are anthropogenic hence the indigenous communities must be involved with a legal framework to avoid exploitation by foreigners, especially in the Blue Economy.
- g) **On strategies and actions for disaster risk reduction related to climate change**
128. Prof. George Outa stated that, to curb climate change effects, there must be several action plans embedded in all sectors and all levels of county and national government.
- h) **On the primary goal and benefits to Kenya of the Paris Agreement of 2015**
129. Prof. George Outa stated that it is a binding agreement with Kenya which gives countries the chance to indicate how they will contribute through the Nationally Determined Contributions.
- i) **On ways to ensure that climate vulnerability and risk assessments on ecosystems are achieved**
130. Prof. George Outa stated that science needs to be allowed to inform the policy on trees, ecological zones, and mapping. This will inform tree planting because too many trees also in the wrong areas can either affect the water catchment or triple carbon emissions in the case of forest fires.
- j) **On whether the country is on the right track in attaining the constitutional provision of a land surface tree cover of at least 10% as per Article 69 (1) of the Constitution of Kenya**
131. Prof. George Outa stated that the issues of climate change, then in 1972 and now, place Research and Training as a key factor in mitigating climate change, both locally and globally. In 1972, the UN Convention on Human Development in Stockholm, led to the setting of the UNEP offices in Nairobi in order to look at the broader environmental impact and survival of the ecosystem. The Biodiversity Convention of the UN in 1985 focused on the specialized consequences of human activities on the environment, showing a consistent effort in environmental conservation as well as climate change mitigation.
132. Curbing social inequalities through human inclusivity in climate action could help scale down the challenges of climate change. Research and development are not well entrenched. They lack national determinants as well as ministerial involvement as outlined in the Paris Agreement, 2015. As far as the Paris Agreement, 2015 is concerned, Kenya should report on evidence and allow science inform policies.

## CHAPTER SEVEN

### 7.0 COMMITTEE OBSERVATIONS

#### 7.1 Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita

133. The Committee having considered the nominee's filled-in questionnaire pursuant to section 6(8) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, her curriculum vitae and oral submissions during the approval hearing, made the following observations on her suitability for appointment to the National Climate Change Council:

- (1) **THAT** the nominee is currently undertaking Masters of Science in International Business Law at Robert Kennedy College. She holds Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics, French and Sociology from the University of Nairobi (1999-2004). Further, she has attended trainings which include a Leadership Accelerates Performance (LEAP)-(2018-2019), Competent Boards Climate Certificate Program (2022), Competent Boards Sustainable Development Goals Program (2020) and Harvard Leadership Program (2019). She sat for her Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education in 1997 at Sacho High School, Kabarnet.
- (2) **THAT** the nominee has largely worked in the private sector in partnership with government institutions and is currently working as **Africa Public Affairs Director at Coca-Cola Africa** overseeing 54 countries based in Nairobi, since March 2021 to date where she is responsible for driving business participation in Environmental Policy, specifically Climate Change, Circular Economy (World without Waste) and sustainable water use, working with governments and civil society. Additionally, the nominee is responsible for overseeing implementation of Health and Nutrition Policy, Stakeholder Management and responsible for ensuring Coca-Cola Africa retains and promotes an ethical brand that takes into consideration of consumer, communities and the environment.
- (3) **THAT** the nominee satisfies the requirements of Section 7(3) and (5) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016).
- (4) **THAT** the nominee presented her academic credentials and professional certificates and demonstrated her experience in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(7) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011).
- (5) **THAT** the nominee satisfies the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Constitution on leadership and integrity.
- (6) **THAT** the nominee has never been charged in a court of law in the last three years.
- (7) **THAT** the nominee does not hold office in any political party hence satisfies the provisions of Article 77(2) of the Constitution
- (8) **THAT** the nominee has never been dismissed from office under Article 75 of the Constitution for contravention of the provisions of Articles 75(1) (*conflict of interest*), 76 (*financial probity*), 77 (*restriction of State Officers*) and 78(2) (*dual citizenship*) of the Constitution.
- (9) **THAT** the nominee was nominated by the Kenya Private Sector Alliance and

procedure used to arrive at the nominee as provided for under section 7(2) (f) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016) was adhered to.

- (10) **THAT** by the deadline for submission of memoranda from members of the public, neither the Clerk of the National Assembly nor the Clerk of the Senate had received memorandum contesting the suitability of the nominee.
- (11) **THAT** the nominee demonstrated wealth of knowledge on topical issues, technical and administrative issues touching on the climate change and has the requisite abilities, qualifications and experience to serve as a member of the National Climate Change Council.

## 7.2 Mr. John Kioli Kalua

134. The Committee having considered the nominee's filled-in questionnaire pursuant to section 6(8) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, curriculum vitae and oral submissions during the approval hearing, made the following observations on his suitability for appointment to the National Climate Change Council:

- (1) **THAT** the nominee holds a Masters of Environmental Studies (Climate Change and Sustainability) from Kenyatta University (2017) and a Bachelor of Education Arts degree from the Moi University (1996). The nominee sat for his Kenya Certificate of Primary Education (KCSE) from Nairobi Milimani Secondary in 1990 and Kenya Certificate of Primary Education (KCPE) at Kileleshwa Primary School in 1986.
- (2) **THAT** the nominee is an expert in leadership, management, policy advocacy and climate fields and is currently serving as Executive Director of the Green Africa Foundation in Kenya since January 2000. The nominee has served as the Chairman of the Kenya Climate Change Working Group from October 2009 to date, a group responsible for confronting the causes and effects of climate change.
- (3) **THAT** the nominee is a member of the Project Management Team of Learn in Kenya which is a multi-stakeholder collaboration led by the Climate Change Directorate under the Ministry of Environment, Climate Change and Forestry of Kenya, Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) Kenya and the Kenya Climate Change Working Group since Jan 2020.
- (4) **THAT** the nominee has professional and policy experience whereby he has held positions such as supervisor in World Wildlife Fund (WWF) Funded project (2018 to date), project supervisor in a Strategic Partnership energy (SP-E) project funded by Dutch ministry of Foreign Affairs (2016 to date), Lead Coordinator at United States Agency for International Development (December 2016-2017) and Member of Technical Team in the Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources among other. The Nominee is a Member of the Kenya Climate Change Working Group, Kenya Forest Working Group, Kenya Forest Society, National Climate Change Response strategy action plan, Kenya Bio-diesel Association among others.
- (5) **THAT** the nominee satisfies the requirements of Section 7(3) and (5) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016).

- (6) **THAT** the nominee presented his academic credentials and professional certificates and demonstrated his experience in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(7) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011).
- (7) **THAT** the nominee satisfies the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Constitution on leadership and integrity.
- (8) **THAT** the nominee has never been charged in a Court of Law in the last three years.
- (9) **THAT** the nominee does not hold office in any political party hence satisfies the provisions of Article 77(2) of the Constitution.
- (10) **THAT** the nominee has never been dismissed from office under Article 75 of the Constitution for contravention of the provisions of Articles 75(1) (*conflict of interest*), 76 (*financial probity*), 77 (*restriction of State Officers*) and 78(2) (*dual citizenship*) of the Constitution.
- (11) **THAT** the nominee was nominated by the Kenya Climate Change Working Group and procedure used to arrive at the nominee as provided for under Section 7 (2) (g) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016) was adhered to.
- (12) **THAT** by the deadline for submission of memoranda from members of the public, neither the Clerk of the National Assembly nor the Clerk of the Senate had received memorandum contesting the suitability of the nominee.
- (13) **THAT** the Clerks of the National Assembly and the Senate received submissions from Sustainable Environmental Development Watch, Diocese of Kitui and Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K) signed by Mr. Nobert Ochieng Nyandire, Ms. Florence Mweni Ndeti and Mr. Brian Omenyi in support of the nominee's nomination as a member of the Council. The deponents noted that the nominee has been a true champion in the field of climate change and therefore fully support his nomination to the National Climate Change Council.
- (14) **THAT** the nominee demonstrated wealth of knowledge and experience on topical issues, technical and administrative issues touching on the climate change and has the requisite abilities, qualifications and experience to serve as a member of the National Climate Change Council.

### 7.3 Ms. Umra Omar

135. The Committee having considered the nominee's filled-in questionnaire pursuant to section 6(8) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, curriculum vitae and oral submissions during the approval hearing, made the following observations on her suitability for appointment to the National Climate Change Council:

- (1) **THAT** the nominee holds a Masters of Arts (Social Justice: Intercultural Relations) from World Learning Institute, USA (2009); a Bachelor of Arts Degree (Neuroscience/Psychology) from Oberlin College, Ohio, USA (2006);

a Bachelor of Arts (Social Sciences) from University Bueno Aires, Argentina (2005), and an O' Level Certificate from Rusinga School, Nairobi (2000).

- (2) **THAT** the nominee is an expert in various areas which include Justice and Intercultural relations, governance, health, education, conservation and project management. She was a gubernatorial candidate in Lamu County (2022); a lecturer at Stony Brook University, New York (2020-2021) and a Founder and Executive Director of Pamoja Initiative (2017- to date).
- (3) **THAT** pursuant to Section 7(3) and (5) (c) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016) the nominee was not able to demonstrate the required expertise and experience on matters climate change.
- (4) **THAT** the nominee presented her academic credentials and professional certificates and demonstrated her experience in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(7) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011).
- (5) **THAT** the nominee satisfies the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Constitution on leadership and integrity.
- (6) **THAT** the nominee has never been charged in a Court of Law in the last three years.
- (7) **THAT** the nominee at the time of the approval hearing was a member of Safina Party. She however was cleared by the Office of the Registrar of Political Parties pursuant to the provisions of Article 77(2) of the Constitution and subsequently submitted her clearance certificate to the Committees.
- (8) **THAT** the nominee had been cleared by DCI and HELB having obtained clearance certificates to that effect. However, the Committees through verification of documents presented by the nominee noted that the nominee's KRA clearance form expired on 9<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 even though KRA indicated that the nominee is tax compliant through their letter dated 1<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 to the Clerks of the National Assembly and the Senate. The Committees further noted that the nominee presented an outdated self-declaration form from EACC dated 12<sup>th</sup> May, 2022 that she indicated to have obtained while preparing her documents for submission to IEBC for clearance to run as a gubernatorial candidate. The nominee however obtained the updated clearance certificates and subsequently submitted her clearance certificates to the Committees.
- (9) **THAT** the nominee has never been dismissed from office under Article 75 of the Constitution for contravention of the provisions of Articles 75(1) (*conflict of interest*), 76 (*financial probity*), 77 (*restriction of State Officers*) and 78(2) (*dual citizenship*) of the Constitution.
- (10) **THAT** the nominee was nominated in accordance with Section 7 (2) (h) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016).
- (11) **THAT** by the deadline for submission of memoranda from members of the public, neither the Clerk of the National Assembly nor the Clerk of the Senate had received memorandum contesting the suitability of the nominee.
- (12) **THAT the nominee did not demonstrate knowledge of topical, technical, and administrative issues touching on the matters relating to indigenous knowledge pursuant to section 7(2)(h) of the Climate Change Act and**

section 7 (c) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011 during her approval hearing. Consequently, the nominee lacks the requisite abilities and experience to serve as a member of the National Climate Change Council.

- (13) **THAT** the nominee, from her general demeanour during the approval hearing coupled with unclear responses to the topical questions, appeared not to be adequately prepared and displayed a general lack of interest.

#### 7.4 Prof. George Odera Outa

136. The Committee having considered the nominee's filled-in questionnaires pursuant to section 6(8) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, curriculum vitae and oral submissions during the approval hearing, made the following observations on his suitability for appointment to the National Climate Change Council:

- (1) **THAT** the nominee holds a PhD from University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa (2003); a Masters of Laws (LLM) from University of California, Hastings College of the Law (2014); a Bachelors of Laws (Hons.) from University of London (2008); a Masters of Arts in Literature from University of Nairobi (1989) and a Bachelor of Arts where he was overall best graduating student in the Department of Literature.
- (2) **THAT** the nominee is an associate Professor (Interdisciplinary Studies) in the Faculty of Social Sciences and Technology at the Technical University of Kenya (since 2021). In 2003, the nominee was appointed Assistant Professor by the United States International University (USIU-Africa). Between 1988-1992 the nominee served as a lecturer in Department of Linguistics and Literature at College of Education in University of Nairobi. The nominee has taught numerous courses including: Domestication of International Treaties and Agreements, International Environmental Law, Climate Change Governance and Policy Communication (Institute of Climate Change and Adaptation).
- (3) **THAT** the nominee has held numerous positions in the public (national and international) and private sectors, among them—
  - i. **Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)**, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Government of Kenya (2019).
  - ii. **Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)**, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (April-September 2016).
  - iii. **Associate Director** at Africa Practice East Africa Ltd, responsible for the UN-supported Information Support Team (IST) to AMISOM.
  - iv. **Communications and Policy Adviser**, Office of the Prime Minister of Kenya (September 2009-December 2012).

- v. **Information and Communications Adviser at DANIDA** (Denmark's development cooperation)/ Ministry of Trade and Industry (October 2007-June 2009).
  - vi. **Research and Communications Adviser** at Ministry of Planning and National Development (August 2003-September 2007) Team in the Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources among other.
- (4) **THAT** the nominee has numerous academic publications since 1986 to date on thematic areas such as; science, research and innovation for harnessing blue economy; international environmental law; African literature; governance issues in East Africa; power and politics in post-colonial Kenya.
  - (5) **THAT** the nominee satisfies the requirements of section 7(3) and (5) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016).
  - (6) **THAT** the nominee presented his academic credentials and professional certificates and demonstrated his experience in accordance with the provisions of section 6(7) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011).
  - (7) **THAT** the nominee satisfies the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Constitution on leadership and integrity.
  - (8) **THAT** the nominee has never been charged in a Court of Law in the last three years.
  - (9) **THAT** the nominee does not hold office in any political party and hence satisfies the provisions of Article 77(2) of the Constitution.
  - (10) **THAT** the nominee has never been dismissed from office under Article 75 of the Constitution for contravention of the provisions of Articles 75(1) (*conflict of interest*), 76 (*financial probity*), 77 (*restriction of State Officers*), and 78(2) (*dual citizenship*) of the Constitution.
  - (11) **THAT** the nominee was nominated by the Commission for University Education and the procedure used to arrive at the nominee as provided for under Section 7(2) (i) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016) was adhered to.
  - (12) **THAT** by the deadline for submission of memoranda from members of the public, neither the Clerk of the National Assembly nor the Clerk of the Senate had received memorandum contesting the suitability of the nominee.
  - (13) **THAT** the nominee demonstrated a wealth of knowledge and experience on topical issues, and technical and administrative issues touching on climate change and has the requisite abilities, qualifications, and experience to serve as a member of the National Climate Change Council.

## CHAPTER EIGHT

### 8.0 COMMITTEES RECOMMENDATION

137. Having considered the suitability, capacity, and integrity of the nominees, and pursuant to Article 132(2)(f) of the Constitution, Sections 3 and 8 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011) and Standing Order 216(5)(f) of the National Assembly and the Senate Standing Order 228 (4)(f), the Committees recommends that Parliament:


1. Approves the nomination of Ms. Emily Mwende Waita for appointment as Member of the National Climate Change Council by His Excellency the President of the Republic of Kenya;
2. Approves the nomination of Mr. John Kioli Kalua for appointment as Member of the National Climate Change Council by His Excellency the President of the Republic of Kenya;
3. Approves the nomination of Prof. George Odera Outa for appointment as Member of the National Climate Change Council by His Excellency the President of the Republic of Kenya;

138. Further, pursuant to Sections 3 and 8 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), Section 7 of the Climate Change Act and Standing Order 216(5)(f) of the National Assembly and the Senate Standing Order 228(4)(f), the Committees recommend that Parliament rejects the nomination of Ms. Umra Omar for appointment as a member of the National Climate Change Council by His Excellency the President of the Republic of Kenya.

Signed: 

Hon. David Gikaria, MP  
Chairperson, National Assembly  
Departmental Committee on  
Environment, Forestry and Mining

Date: 14.3.2023

Signed: 

Sen. John Methu, MP,  
Chairperson, Senate Standing  
Committee on Land, Environment and  
Natural Resources

Date: 14/3/23



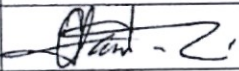
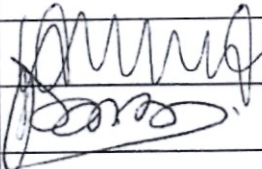
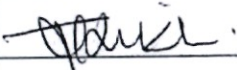
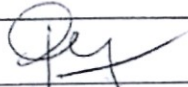
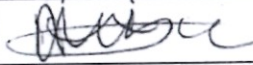
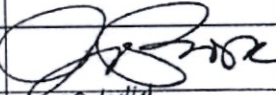


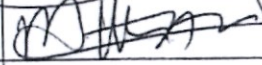
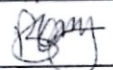
REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
THE PARLIAMENT OF KENYA

THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT – SECOND SESSION, 2023

THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND MINING AND THE SENATE  
STANDING COMMITTEE ON LANDS, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

ADOPTION OF THE REPORT ON THE APPROVAL HEARING FOR THE NOMINEES FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE NATIONAL  
CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL

We, the undersigned Honorable Members of the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources today Tuesday, 14<sup>th</sup> March 2023 do hereby affix our signatures to this Report on Approval Hearing for the Nominees for Appointment to the National Climate Change Council to affirm our approval and confirm their curacy, validity and authenticity: -

NO.	NATIONAL ASSEMBLY		SENATE	
	NAME	SIGNATURE	NAME	SIGNATURE
1.	The Hon. Gikaria David, MP - Chairperson		Sen. John Muhia Methu, MP	
2.	The Hon. Charles Kamuren, MP - Vice-Chairperson		Sen. (Dr.) Steve Lelegwe Ltumbesi, MP	
3.	The Hon. Mbalu Jessica Nduku Kiko, CBS, MP.		Sen. William Cheptumo Kipkiror, CBS, MP	
4.	The Hon. Hiribae Said Buya, MP.		Sen. Johnes Mwashushe Mwaruma, MP	
5.	The Hon. Mwanyanje Gertrude Mbeyu, MP.		Sen. Issa Juma Boy, MP	
6.	The Hon. Salim Feisal Bader, MP.		Sen. Agnes Kavindu Muthama, MP	
7.	The Hon. Emathe Joseph Namuer, MP.		Sen. Wamatinga Wahome, MP	
8.	The Hon. Joseph Wainaina Iraya, MP.		Sen. Mariam Sheikh Omar, MP	
9.	The Hon. Kemei Beatrice Chepngeno, MP.		Sen. Beatrice Akinyi Ogola, MP	

10.	The Hon. Kururia Elijah Njore Njoroge, MP.			
11.	The Hon. Masito Fatuma Hamisi, MP.	<del>Masito</del>		
12.	The Hon. Mohamed Tubi Bidu, MP.	Mohamed Tubi Bidu		
13.	The Hon. Nguro Onesmus Ngogoyo, MP.	Nguro Onesmus Ngogoyo		
14.	The Hon. Yakub Adow Kuno, MP.	<del>Yakub Adow Kuno</del>		
15.	The Hon. Titus Lotee, MP.	Titus Lotee		



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

THE PARLIAMENT OF KENYA

13<sup>TH</sup> PARLIAMENT - SECOND SESSION, 2023

MINUTES OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> JOINT SITTING OF NATIONAL ASSEMBLY DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND MINING AND SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE ON LANDS, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES HELD ON TUESDAY 7<sup>TH</sup> MARCH, 2023 IN THE MINI-CHAMBERS, COUNTY HALL, PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS AT 9.00AM.

---

National Assembly, Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining  
**PRESENT.**

1. The Hon. Gikaria David, MP - CO-Chairperson
2. The Hon. Charles Kamuren, MP
3. The Hon. Mbalu, Jessica Nduku Kiko, CBS, MP,
4. The Hon. Kemei, Beatrice Chepngeno MP
5. The Hon. Elijah Njore Njoroge, MP
6. The Hon. Onesmus Ngogoyo Nguro, MP.
7. The Hon. Yakub Adow Kuno, MP
8. The Hon. Tubi Bidu Mohamed, MP
9. The Hon. Joseph Wainaina Iraya, MP

**APOLOGY**

1. The Hon. Mwanyanje Gertrude Mbeyu, MP
2. The Hon. Salim Feisal Bader, MP
3. The Hon. Emathe Joseph Namuar, MP
4. The Hon. Masito Fatuma Hamisi, MP.
5. The Hon. Titus Lotee, MP

**ABSENT.**

1. The Hon. Hiribae Said Buya, MP

Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources.

**PRESENT.**

1. Sen. Johnes Mwashushe Mwaruma, MP - Co-Chairperson
2. Sen. Kavindu Muthama, MP
3. Sen. Wamatinga Wahome, MP
4. Sen. Beatrice Akinyi Ogola, MP

**APOLOGY**

1. Sen. John Muhia Methu
2. Sen. (Dr.) Steve Lelegwe Ltumbesi, MP
3. Sen. William Chetumo Kipkiror, MP
4. Sen. Issa Juma Boy, MP
5. Sen. Mariam Sheikh Omar, MP

#### **IN-ATTENDANCE -JOINT SECRETARIAT**

1. Mr. Fredrick Otieno	-	Clerk Assistant II
2. Mr. Victor Bett	-	Clerk Assistant II
3. Mr. Peter O.Adika	-	Principal Research Officer
4. Mr. Sydney Okumu	-	Legal Counsel
5. Mr. Hamdi Hassan Mohamed	-	Clerk Assistant III
6. Ms. Rose Natecho K	-	Clerk Assistant III
7. Ms. Ivy Nyanbura	-	Clerk Assistant
8. Mr. Mitchel Goro	-	Legal Counsel
9. Mr. Clinton Sindiga	-	Legal Counsel II
10. Dr. Joseph Kuria	-	Research officer III
11. Mr. John Muiruri	-	Research Officer
12. Ms. Edith Chepngeno	-	Media Relations officer II
13. Ms. Chamunga Nancy	-	Fiscal Analyst
14. Ms. Maryan Gabow	-	Protocol Officer
15. Ms. Kaziah Muthama	-	Fiscal Analyst
16. Mr. Lemeteki Jack	-	Media Relations Officer
17. Ms. Catherine Wangui	-	Sergeant-At-Arms
18. Mr. Ibrahim Odindo	-	Sergeant-AT-arms
19. Mr. Mwangi Muchiri	-	Audio Officer
20. Ms. Shirley Milimu	-	Audio Officer
21. Mr. Elly Gichengo	-	Pupilage

#### **MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/001: PRELIMINARIES & ADOPTION OF AGENDA**

The CO-Chairperson, Hon. David Gikaria, MP called the meeting to order at Ten minutes to Ten O'clock followed by a prayer. The agenda of the meeting was adopted as hereunder having been proposed and seconded by Sen. Kavindu Muthama, MP and the Hon. Mohamed Tubi, MP. respectively. Then everyone present introduced themselves.

#### **AGENDA:**

- 1) Prayer
- 2) Adoption of the Agenda
- 3) **Approval hearings of the nominees for appointment to the National Climate Change Council**
- 4) Any other Business
- 5) Adjournment and Date of the next Meeting

#### **MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/002: APPROVAL HEARING FOR MS. EMILY MWENDE WAITA; NOMINEE FOR APPOINTMENT TO NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL AS A MEMBER.**

The nominee, Ms. Emily Mwendé Waita appeared before the Joint Committee on Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> March 2023 at 10.00am and was Vetted pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution, Public Appointment (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011 the Standing Orders of the National Assembly, the Senate Standing Orders and Other relevant statutes as follows:

#### **Personal background**

1. The Nominee, Ms. Emily Mwendé Waita, informed the Committees that she is a Kenyan citizen born on 18<sup>th</sup> March, 1980 in Nairobi County.

#### **Academic and Professional qualifications**

2. She informed the Committees that she is currently undertaking Masters of Science in International Business Law at Robert Kennedy College. She holds Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics, French and

Sociology from the University of Nairobi (1999-2004). Further, she has attended trainings which include a Leadership Accelerates Performance (LEAP)-(2018-2019), Competent Boards Climate Certificate Program (2022), Competent Boards Sustainable Development Goals Program (2020) and Harvard Leadership Program (2019). She Nominee sat for her Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education in 1997 at Sacho High School, Kabarnet.

### **Employment Record and Work Experience**

3. The nominee has largely worked in the private sector in partnership with governments as indicated below:

- i. She is currently working as **Africa Public Affairs Director at Coca-Cola Africa** overseeing 54 countries based in Nairobi, since March 2021. She is responsible for driving business participation in Environmental Policy, specifically Climate Change, Circular Economy (World without Waste) and sustainable water use, working with governments and civil society. Additionally, the nominee is responsible for overseeing implementation of Health and Nutrition Policy, Stakeholder Management and responsible for ensuring Coca-Cola Africa retains and promotes an ethical brand that takes into consideration of consumer, communities and the environment.
- ii. She served as **Public Affairs, Communications and Sustainability Director for Coca-Cola Company – East and Central Africa** overseeing 14 countries based in Nairobi. She was responsible for mobilization and creation of PET Industry Task Force within Kenya Association of Manufacturers that worked with government and other stakeholders to find solution for managing PET bottle waste in Kenya. The model is now being replicated across other countries including Tanzania, Ethiopia, Mauritius and Uganda. She also led implementation of high impact sustainability initiatives e.g UNEP Africa, partnership to drive double digit growth in recycling rates in Kenya, Ethiopia and Uganda. Additionally, she was responsible for women economic empower, country branding and Covid-19 business continuity.
- iii. She served as **Head of Communication East and Central Africa** (17 markets) and **Regulatory Affairs Manager, East Africa Markets** (13 markets) from July, 2012 to July, 2015 based in Nairobi; she was the overall lead in championing tree growing initiatives around tobacco growing areas as well as engaged in leading the adoption of tobacco control regulations in Rwanda, Burundi and Comoros.
- iv. From **January 2009 - June 2012**: The nominee served as Group Corporate Affairs manager in Lafarge-HOLCIM East Africa in charge of 4 markets. She coordinated stakeholder committees and environmental councils in the four countries to manage environmental issues (biodiversity, water management, sustainable energy use, pollution and land rehabilitation). Further, she was responsible for annual communication campaigns, media engagements and stakeholder's management.
- v. From **March 2007-January 2009**: She served as the Human Resources Manager Bamburi Cement/Lafarge East Africa (Lafarge Eco Systems) the company's environmental arm. While, **May 2004 to February 2006 (Amsterdam, The Netherlands)**: She served as Project Assistant in Greenpeace International Headquarters where she researched on forest degradation, drought, water scarcity, and global warming and environment impact on health.

### **Honors and Awards**

4. The Nominee informed the Committee that she was in possession of the following awards:
- i. Top 40 under women in Kenya 2018, Business Daily
  - ii. Top 25 Most Powerful Women in C-Suite Impacting Business in Kenya, 2021- Knowledge House.

### **Integrity and Leadership**

5. The nominee informed the Committee that she has never been mentioned adversely in any report by a Parliamentary Committee or an Independent Commission. She also confirmed that she had no previous conviction or an ongoing case in court and that she is a person of high integrity. The nominee further

submitted clearance from the Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission, the Directorate of Criminal Investigation, the Kenya Revenue Authority (KRA), the Higher Education Loans Board (HELB) and the Office of the Registrar of Political Parties.

**Financial Net worth**

6. The nominee stated that her net worth is sixty one million Kenya shillings (Kshs. 61) in savings, bonds and land.

**Conflict of Interest**

7. The nominee submitted that she has interacted with government agencies and thus aware of her responsibility and will be accountable and respect the constitutional principles on leadership and integrity.

**Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations**

8. The Nominee informed the Committee she has never been a member of a Political Party or held any position of a Political party.

**Other Key Issues Arising from the Vetting Process**

9. To examine suitability or otherwise of the nominee, the Committee posed questions to the nominee in the following thematic areas:

**(a) On the mandate of the National Climate Change Council**

10. The nominee highlighted the mandate of the Council as follows: guiding the national and county government on the matters of climate change, developing and implementing a national climate change response strategy, overseeing the Climate Change Fund, mainstreaming climate change into national development plans, mobilizing resources for climate change activities and monitoring of the implementation of climate change activities in the National Climate Change Action Plan.

**(b) On managing the Climate Change Fund and ensuring prudent utilization of Council resources**

11. The nominee submitted that she is aware of various national and international anti-bribery acts for example Bribery Act in Kenya, additionally she indicated that she undergoes a bi-monthly trainings on ethics, governance and integrity. She committed to adhere to Chapter Six of the Constitution relating to Leadership and Integrity and ensure that the resources are utilized in a manner that is beneficial to Kenyan citizens as well ensure proper monitoring and evaluation of the projects implementation. The nominee committed that she will ensure that the funds are shared equitably in all 47 counties where the marginalized areas will be at the center stage. She also confided to the committee that there are numerous opportunities to mitigate the effects of climate change.
12. The nominee submitted that she has interacted with government agencies and thus aware of her responsibility and will be accountable and respect the constitutional principles on leadership and integrity. Furthermore, she has worked closely with multi-national companies to establish strategies to mitigate climate change impact such as Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), National Environment Management Authority (NEMA) and Ministry of Environment, Climate Change and Forestry among others which upholds highest level of integrity. Further, she indicated that she will support council to implement the necessary legislative frameworks and policies.

**(c) On the necessary measures to curb corruption at county level 10 years after devolution**

13. The nominee submitted that she will ensure that the Council will put resources to sound programs, monitor, evaluate and report on the implementation and utilization of the funds. Further, she committed to bring on board the good practices obtained from the private sectors.

**(d) On support of renewable energy sector and climate justice**

14. The nominee submitted that Kenya is doing well in renewable energy sector where close to 85% of the energy is clean sources, that is solar, geothermal and wind, indicating that Kenya and the rest of Africa

will be the game-changer of de-carbonization. She committed to work closely with the national government to incentivize and offer necessary support to the youths to take advantage of green jobs and other opportunities around climate change mitigation. She indicated she will support the Council to seek alternatives source of funds from private sector which will be a key ally.

15. The nominee further indicated that proper legal frameworks to give incentives for solar energy projects should be pursued. She also indicated that Kenya needs to reposition itself in order to benefit from donor funding on climate change projects by coming up with good policies.

**(e) On Carbon Trading, Public Private Partnerships Research and training on Climate Change issues**

16. The nominee defined carbon trading as a situation where industrialized nations invest in developing nations to offset their carbon emission. She indicated that the Council will pursue partnership with companies, foreign investors, individuals and international development partners and bring key stakeholders to mitigate climate change effects such as the National Treasury and Planning, Ministry of Environment, Climate Change and Forestry; Ministry of Energy and County governments.
17. The nominee committed to support research on Climate Change issues, in Kenya Forestry Research Institute (KEFRI) support them to develop different types of trees, strengthen the research and training departments.

**(f) On charity work in her personal capacity and as the Director Africa Public Affairs at Coca-Cola Company**

18. The nominee submitted that she is a natural giver; she has made contributions to children's homes, schools, extended family members and People Living with Disabilities, initiatives which she cannot put a measure to, emphasizing that transforming people's lives is not just by giving charity but by making good policies and mentorship and. She indicated that in her current employment, she has spearheaded a project in conjunction with USAID to mobilize for resources for the community at the upper Tana water region in Water Sanitation and Hygiene projects together with Replenish Africa in provision of clean drinking water for the community. Further, she has participated in various waste management projects together with private sector stakeholders to benefit the community around the Upper Tana River.

**(g) On overlap of the roles Council and the Cabinet Secretary, Ministry of Environment, Climate Change and Forestry**

19. The nominee indicated that, since the Cabinet Secretary is a member of the Council there will be mutual understanding within the Council. On penalties in the Act, there might be no adequate punishment for causing climate change; therefore, the penalties are moderate.

**(h) On current state of National Environment Management Authority (NEMA), the 10% forest covers and early warning systems**

20. The nominee submitted that, National Environment Management Authority (NEMA) which is a key stakeholder in enforcement of some provisions in the Climate Change Act is under resourced. Thus, the Council will offer the necessary support.
21. On provision of early warnings which are very imperative to mitigation of the climate change effects, the Council will support the Meteorological Department to provide timely and relevant information.
22. On the 10% forest cover, the nominee confided to the Committee that as nation we are on the right track but more should be done to support tree growing, thus, the Council will support the government in its quest to plant 15 billion trees by 2032.

**(i) On San Marco Space Centre**

23. The nominee acknowledged the importance of the Luigi Broglio – Malindi Space Centre (formerly San Marco), she committed that the Council will collaborate with them to access climate change data and provide early warnings to Kenyans as well enhance protection and management of the natural resources.

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/003: COMMITTEE OBSERVATION ON THE APPROVAL HEARING OF MS. EMILY MWENDE WAITA, NOMINEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT AS A MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL.**

24. The Committee having considered the nominees filled in questionnaires pursuant to section 6(8) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, her curriculum vitae and oral submissions during the approval hearing, made the following observations on her suitability for appointment to the National Climate Change Council :-

- i) **THAT**, the nominee is a Kenyan citizen born on 18<sup>th</sup> March, 1980 in Nairobi County and does not hold a dual citizenship in accordance with Article 78(1) (2) of the Constitution.
- ii) **THAT**, the nominee is currently undertaking Masters of Science in International Business Law at Robert Kennedy College. She holds Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics, French and Sociology from the University of Nairobi (1999-2004). Further, she has attended trainings which include a Leadership Accelerates Performance (LEAP)-(2018-2019), Competent Boards Climate Certificate Program (2022), Competent Boards Sustainable Development Goals Program (2020) and Harvard Leadership Program (2019). She sat for her Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education in 1997 at Sacho High School, Kabarnet.
- iii) **THAT**, the nominee has largely worked in the private sector in partnership with government institutions and is currently working as **Africa Public Affairs Director at Coca-Cola Africa** overseeing 54 countries based in Nairobi, since March 2021 to date where she is responsible for driving business participation in Environmental Policy, specifically Climate Change, Circular Economy (World without Waste) and sustainable water use, working with governments and civil society. Additionally, the nominee is responsible for overseeing implementation of Health and Nutrition Policy, Stakeholder Management and responsible for ensuring Coca-Cola Africa retains and promotes an ethical brand that takes into consideration of consumer, communities and the environment.
- iv) **THAT**, the nominee satisfies the requirements of Section 7(3) and (5) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016).
- v) **THAT**, the nominee presented her academic credentials and professional certificates and demonstrated her experience in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(7) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011).
- vi) **THAT**, the nominee satisfies the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Constitution on leadership and integrity;
- vii) **THAT**, the nominee has never been charged in a court of law in the last three years.
- viii) **THAT**, the nominee does not hold office in any political party hence satisfies the provisions of Article 77(2) of the Constitution.
- ix) **THAT**, the nominee has never been dismissed from office under Article 75 of the Constitution for contravention of the provisions of Articles 75(1) (*conflict of interest*), 76(*financial probity*), 77 (*restriction of State Officers*) and 78(2) (*dual citizenship*) of the Constitution.
- x) **THAT**, the nominee was nominated by the Kenya Private Sector Alliance and procedure used to arrive at the nominee as provided for under Section 7 (2) (f) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016) was adhered to.
- xi) **THAT**, by the deadline for submission of memoranda from members of the public, the Clerk of the National Assembly had received no memorandum contesting the suitability of the nominee.
- xii) **THAT**, the nominee demonstrated wealth of knowledge on topical issues, technical and administrative issues touching on the climate change and has the requisite abilities, qualifications and experience to serve as a member of the National Climate Change Council.

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/004: APPROVAL HEARING FOR MR. JOHN KIOLO KALUA; NOMINEE FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL AS A MEMBER.**

The nominee, Mr John Kioli Kalua, appeared before the Joint Committee on 7<sup>th</sup> March 2023 at 12.15pm and was Vetted pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution, Public Appointment (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011 the Standing orders of the National Assembly and other relevant statutes. The Joint Committee took note of the following:

**Personal Background**

25. Mr. John Kioli informed the Committees that he is a Kenyan citizen born in 1972 in Starehe, Nairobi.

**Academic and Professional Qualification**

26. Mr. Kioli holds a Masters of Environmental Studies (Climate Change and Sustainability) from Kenyatta University (2017); Bachelor of Education Arts degree from the Moi University (1996). He sat for his Kenya Certificate of Primary Education (KCSE) from Nairobi Milimani Secondary in 1990 and Kenya Certificate of Primary Education (KCPE) at Kileleshwa Primary School in 1986.

**Work experience/career progression**

27. Mr. Kioli an expert in leadership, management, policy advocacy and climate fields and has worked in the following capacities:

- i) He is currently serving as Executive Director of the Green Africa Foundation in Kenya since January 2000;
- ii) Chairman of the Kenya Climate Change Working Group from October 2009 to date, a group responsible for confronting the causes and effects of climate change.
- iii) He is serving as ACCESS coalition supervisor which consists of a range of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), both national and international since 2014 to date.
- iv) He is a Member of Project Management Team of Learn project in Kenya which is a multi-stakeholder collaboration led by the Climate Change Directorate under the Ministry of Environment, Climate Change and Forestry of Kenya, Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) Kenya and the Kenya Climate Change Working Group since Jan 2020.
- v) The nominee is a member of Environment Committee in Kajiado County since 2016 and the Chairman of the Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K) since 2018. The Forum brings together energy sector players in Kenya in order to solve various challenges faced in the sector.
- vi) The nominee has professional and policy experiences whereby he has held positions such as supervisor in World Wildlife Fund (WWF) Funded project (2018 to date), project supervisor in a Strategic Partnership Energy (SP-E) project funded by Dutch ministry of foreign affairs (2016 to date), lead coordinator at United States Agency for International Development (December 2016-2017) and Member of Technical Team in the Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources among other.

### **Professional Associations & Affiliations**

28. Mr. Kioli is a Member of the Kenya Climate Change Working Group, Kenya Forest Working Group, Kenya Forest Society, National Climate Change Response strategy action plan, Kenya Bio-diesel Association among others.

### **Published writings**

29. Mr. Kioli has various academic publications touching on energy and environmental matters. They include *A Review of Energy Access in Kenya (2019)* and *Impacts of Climate Change on Energy Security (2015)*. The Nominee has attended various international and national Conferences with diverse themes including; *Climate Change and sustainable energy for all*.

### **Net Worth**

30. Mr. Kioli informed the Committees that he was worth Kshs. 93 million which are inform of land, a house and motor vehicle. His sources of income are Kshs. 5 million allowances and salary.

### **Clearance Requirements**

31. The Committees confirmed that the nominee had been cleared by KRA, ORPP, DCI, EACC and HELB, having obtained clearance certificates to that effect.

### **Other Key issues arising from the Vetting Process**

#### **a) On the meaning of the Climate Change and its effects**

32. The nominee defined climate change as change of weather for more than 50 years which is driven by human activities through cutting of trees, land degradation and industrial emissions. He submitted that climate change effects are felt in different sectors such as agriculture (floods and droughts), tourism (loss of wildlife in the parks and conservancies).

#### **b) On climate vulnerabilities and risk assessments**

33. The nominee submitted that the country should be climate change ready; the counties should set apart 2% of their budgets to support climate change mitigation and adaptation. He further submitted that there are concerted efforts between the national and county governments and Council of Governors, and response measures should be cascade up to the ward level.

#### **c) On public private partnership**

34. The nominee submitted that counties receive funds through Financing Locally-Led Climate Action Program (FLLOCA). He undertook to engage foreign investors, World Bank, bilateral and multilateral partners to support the government efforts if appointed to the Council. The nominee committed that through the Council he will spearhead making of an Application that will support reporting as well as providing real time information to Kenyans from the government agencies, county governments and private sector.

#### **d) On Mainstreaming of Climate Change in education sector:**

35. The nominee submitted that, climate change mainstreaming is core in all government agencies. He informed the Committees that it would be imperative for the Council to support mainstreaming of climate change in education sector in the curriculum from the lowest to the highest level. He undertook that through the Council they will provide resources to support

trainings relating to climate change issues and called upon the TVETs and the Universities to integrate climate change mitigation and adaptation strategies in their curriculums.

**e) On marginalized and indigenous communities**

36. The nominee acknowledged that climate change effects are adversely felt by marginalized and indigenous communities, for instance in West Pokot county the citizens are trekking longer distances in order to access water, Kutui, Makueni, Garissa among others facing myriad of problems.

**f) On managing Climate Change Fund and prudent utilization; other sources of funding**

37. The nominee informed the Committee that he is the Chairperson of Kenya Climate Change Working group consisting of close to 400 organizations. Under his leadership, he has ensured that the resources available are utilized prudently. He submitted that he will apply management skills that he has acquired overtime to safeguard the funds allocated to different projects. Further, he indicated that he will support the Council to get additional funds from climate bilateral and multilateral partners as well as the private sector who are key stakeholders to fill the budget deficit.

**g) On climate change engineering and factors leading to land degradation of forests, wetlands and coral reefs**

38. The nominee submitted that the creation of artificial rain is a very expensive process thus might not be viable in Kenya. Instead, he committed to support efforts to set dams and boreholes. To reduce land degradation activities, he indicated that it is imperative to plant crops which do not require a lot of water such as cassava, sorghum among others. He promised to support tree growing efforts in the country to improve the forest cover as well as support restoration of the ocean ecosystems.

**h) On renewable sources of energy**

39. The nominee submitted to the Committee that currently at least 85% of energy consumed in Kenya is from clean sources such as geothermal, wind and solar. He undertook to support zero rating of the solar equipment's to make them affordable for all and ensure that they are of quality standards.

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/005: COMMITTEE OBSERVATION ON THE APPROVAL HEARING OF MR. JOHN KIOLI KALUA, NOMINEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT AS A MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL.**

40. The Committee having considered the nominee's filled in questionnaires pursuant to section 6(8) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, curriculum vitae and oral submissions during the approval hearing, made the following observations on his suitability for appointment to the National Climate Change Council :-

- i) **THAT**, the nominee is a Kenyan citizen born in 1972 in Starehe, Nairobi County and does not hold a dual citizenship in accordance with Article 78(1) (2) of the Constitution.
- ii) **THAT**, the nominee holds a Masters of Environmental Studies (Climate Change and Sustainability) from Kenyatta University (2017); Bachelor of Education Arts degree from the Moi University (1996). He sat for his Kenya Certificate of Primary Education (KCSE)

from Nairobi Milimani Secondary in 1990 and Kenya Certificate of Primary Education (KCPE) at Kileleshwa Primary School in 1986.


- iii) **THAT**, the nominee is an expert in leadership, management, policy advocacy and climate fields and is currently serving as Executive Director of the Green Africa Foundation in Kenya since January 2000; Chairman of the Kenya Climate Change Working Group from October 2009 to date, a group responsible for confronting the causes and effects of climate change.
- iv) **THAT**, he is a member of the Project Management Team of Learn in Kenya which is a multi-stakeholder collaboration led by the Climate Change Directorate under the Ministry of Environment, Climate Change and Forestry of Kenya, Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) Kenya and the Kenya Climate Change Working Group since Jan 2020;
- v) **THAT**, the nominee has professional and policy experiences whereby he has held positions such as supervisor in World Wildlife Fund (WWF) Funded project (2018 to date), project supervisor in a Strategic Partnership energy (SP-E) project funded by Dutch ministry of foreign affairs (2016 to date), lead coordinator at United States Agency for International Development (December 2016-2017) and Member of Technical Team in the Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources among other; he is also Member of the Kenya Climate Change Working Group, Kenya Forest Working Group, Kenya Forest Society, National Climate Change Response strategy action plan, Kenya Bio-diesel Association among others;
- vi) **THAT**, the nominee satisfies the requirements of Section 7(3) and (5) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016);
- vii) **THAT**, the nominee presented his academic credentials and professional certificates and demonstrated his experience in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(7) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011);
- viii) **THAT**, the nominee satisfies the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Constitution on leadership and integrity;
- ix) **THAT**, the nominee has never been charged in a Court of Law in the last three years;
- x) **THAT**, the nominee does not hold office in any political party hence satisfies the provisions of Article 77(2) of the Constitution;
- xi) **THAT**, the nominee has never been dismissed from office under Article 75 of the Constitution for contravention of the provisions of Articles 75(1) (*conflict of interest*), 76(*financial probity*), 77 (*restriction of State Officers*) and 78(2) (*dual citizenship*) of the Constitution;
- xii) **THAT**, the nominee was nominated by the Kenya Climate Change Working Group and procedure used to arrive at the nominee as provided for under Section 7 (2) (g) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016) was adhered to;
- xiii) **THAT**, by the deadline for submission of memoranda from members of the public, the Clerk of the National Assembly had received no memorandum contesting the suitability of the nominee;
- xiv) **THAT**, the Clerks of the National Assembly and the Senate received memorandum from Sustainable Environmental Development Watch, Diocese of Kitui and Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kanya (SEAF-K) signed by Mr. Nobert Ochieng Nyandire, Ms. Florence Mweni Ndeti and Mr. Brian Omenyi Respectively in support of the nominee's nomination as a member of the Council. The deponent noted that the nominee has been a

true champion in the field of climate change and therefore, fully support his nomination to the National Climate Change Council.

- xv) **THAT**, the nominee demonstrated wealth of knowledge and experience on topical issues, technical and administrative issues touching on the climate change and has the requisite abilities, qualifications and experience to serve as a member of the National Climate Change Council.

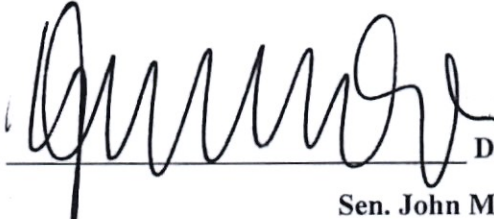
**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/006: ADJOURNMENT.**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at ten minutes to two O'clock. The next meeting to start at half past two O'clock at the same venue.

Signed:  Date: 14.3.2023

**Hon. David Gikaria, MP**

**Chairperson, National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining**

Signed:  Date: 14/3/23

**Sen. John Methu, MP,**

**Chairperson, Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources**





**REPUBLIC OF KENYA**

**THE PARLIAMENT OF KENYA**

**13<sup>TH</sup> PARLIAMENT - SECOND SESSION, 2023**

**MINUTES OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> JOINT SITTING OF NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND MINING  
AND SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE ON LANDS, ENVIRONMENT AND  
NATURAL RESOURCES HELD ON TUESDAY 7<sup>TH</sup> MARCH, 2023 IN THE MINI-  
CHAMBERS, COUNTY HALL, PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS AT 2.30PM.**

---

**NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT,  
FORESTRY AND MINING**

**PRESENT.**

1. **The Hon. Gikaria David, MP** - **Co-Chairperson**
2. **The Hon. Charles Kamuren, MP**
3. The Hon. Mbalu, Jessica Nduku Kiko, CBS, MP,
4. The Hon. Kemei, Beatrice Chepngeno MP
5. The Hon. Elijah Njore Njoroge, MP
6. The Hon. Onesmus Ngogoyo Nguro, MP.
7. The Hon. Yakub Adow Kuno, MP
8. The Hon. Tubi Bidu Mohamed, MP
9. The Hon. Joseph Wainaina Iraya, MP

**SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE ON LAND, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL  
RESOURCES**

**PRESENT.**

1. **Sen. Johnes Mwashushe Mwaruma, MP** - **Co-Chairperson**
2. Sen. Kavindu Muthama ,MP
3. Sen. Wamatinga Wahome ,MP
4. Sen. Mariam Sheikh Omar, MP
5. Sen. Beatrice Akinyi Ogola, MP

**NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT,  
FORESTRY AND MINING**

**APOLOGY**

1. The Hon. Mwanyanje Gertrude Mbeyu, MP
2. The Hon. Salim Feisal Bader, MP
3. The Hon. Emathe Joseph Namuar, MP
4. The Hon. Masito Fatuma Hamisi, MP.
5. The Hon. Titus Lotee, MP

**ABSENT.**

The Hon. Hiribae Said Buya, MP

**SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE ON LAND, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES**

**APOLOGY**

1. Sen. John Muhia Methu, MP (Chairperson)
2. **Sen. (Dr.) Steve Lelegwe Ltumbesi, MP**
3. Sen. William Chetumo Kipkiror, MP
4. Sen. Issa Juma Boy, MP

**IN-ATTENDANCE -JOINT SECRETARIAT**

- |                             |   |                            |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1. Mr. Fredrick Otieno      | - | Clerk Assistant II         |
| 2. Mr. Victor Bett          | - | Clerk Assistant II         |
| 3. Mr. Peter O.Adika        | - | Principal Research Officer |
| 4. Mr. Sydney Okumu         | - | Legal Counsel              |
| 5. Mr. Hamdi Hassan Mohamed | - | Clerk Assistant III        |
| 6. Ms. Rose Natecho K       | - | Clerk Assistant III        |
| 7. Ms. Ivy Nyambura         | - | Clerk Assistant III        |
| 8. Mr. Mitchell Otoro       | - | Legal Counsel              |
| 9. Mr. Clinton Sindiga      | - | Legal Counsel II           |
| 10. Dr. Joseph Kuria        | - | Research officer III       |
| 11. Mr. John Muiruri        | - | Research Officer           |
| 12. Ms. Edith Chepngeno     | - | Media Relations officer II |
| 13. Ms. Chamunga Nancy      | - | Fiscal Analyst             |
| 14. Ms. Maryan Gabow        | - | Protocol Officer           |
| 15. Ms. Kaziah Muthama      | - | Fiscal Analyst             |
| 16. Mr. Lemeteki Jack       | - | Media Relations Officer    |
| 17. Ms. Catherine Wangui    | - | Sergeant-At-Arms           |
| 18. Mr. Ibrahim Odindo      | - | Sergeant-AT-arms           |
| 19. Mr. Mwangi Muchiri      | - | Audio Officer              |
| 20. Ms. Shirley Milimu      | - | Audio Officer              |
| 21. Mr. Elly Gichengo       | - | Pupilage                   |

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/007: PRELIMINARIES & ADOPTION OF AGENDA**

The Co-Chairperson, Sen. Johnes Mwaruma, MP called the meeting to order at three O'clock followed by a prayer. The agenda of the meeting was adopted. Then everyone present introduced themselves.

**AGENDA:**

- 1) Prayer
- 2) Adoption of the Agenda

- 3) **Approval hearings of the nominees for appointment to the National Climate Change Council**
- 4) Any other Business
- 5) Adjournment and Date of the next Meeting

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/08:**

**APPROVAL HEARING FOR MS. UMRA OMAR; NOMINEE FOR APPOINTMENT TO NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL AS A MEMBER**

The nominee, Ms. Umra Omar appeared before the Joint Committee on Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> March 2023 at 3pm and was Vetted pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution, Public Appointment (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011 the Standing orders of the National Assembly, the Senate Standing Orders and Other relevant statutes as follows:

**Personal Background**

1. Ms. Umra Omar informed the Committees that she is a Kenyan citizen born in 1983 in Lamu.

**Academic and Professional Qualification**

2. Ms. Umra Omar holds Masters of Arts (Social Justice: Intercultural Relations) from World Learning Institute, USA (2009); holds Bachelor of Arts Degree (Neuroscience/Psychology) from Oberlin College, Ohio, USA (2006); holds Bachelor of Arts (Social Sciences) from University Buenos Aires, Argentina (2005), and O' Level from Rusinga School, Nairobi (2000).

**Work Experience/Career Progression**

3. Ms. Umra Omar informed the Committees that she is an expert in various areas which include Justice and Intercultural relations, governance, health, education, conservation and project management. She was a gubernatorial candidate in Lamu County (2022); lecturer at Stony Brook University, New York (2020-2021); she is the Founder and Executive Director of Pamoja Initiative (2017- to date).
4. She was the Regional Director of Northern Rangeland Trust in 2017 where she was responsible for effective administration, program development, financial development, management and implementing plans requisite for achievement of well governed conservancies.
5. She is the Founder and Board Chair of Safari Doctors, Lamu (2014- to date): she is serving as the strategic guardian in promoting access to healthcare in remote areas of Lamu County through outreach medical and veterinary services, youth engagement programs and health advocacy.
6. She was a Communications Consultant for Open Society Foundations (2010-2013) where she was consulting on advocacy advertising, branding and production. In 2010 to 2012 she was responsible for providing logistical support, handling external communication, maintaining and tracking program budget, conducting research, grant management and oversight.
7. She worked in America Psychological Association Office on HIV/AIDS (2006-2010): she implemented intervention programs that translated research into practice to address trauma

and HIV/AIDS prevention and care for women in the coast of Kenya through President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) in collaboration with the Behavioral and Social Science Volunteer (BSSV) Program.

#### **Honors and Awards**

8. The Nominee informed the Committee that she was in possession of the following awards
  - i. Global Leadership and Public Policy, Harvard Kennedy School, Boston (2022).
  - ii. Amujae Leader, EJS Presidential Center for Women and Development, Monrovia, Liberia (2021).
  - iii. National Hero Award, Kisii (2020).
  - iv. Young Global Leader, World Economic Forum, Davos, Switzerland (2019).
  - v. Robert Burns Humanitarian, Edinburgh, Scotland (2019).
  - vi. United Nations Kenya Person of the Year, Nairobi Kenya (2017), among others.

#### **Published writings**

9. Ms. Umra Omar has various academic publications including:
  - i. Author: The good, the bad and the ugly Lamu: Hidden Skeletons behind the construction of the Lamu Port (October 09, 2011).
  - ii. Editor and Author: Reflections (September, 01 2013)
  - iii. Editor: Amplifying Voices: Information and Expression (September, 01 2013)
  - iv. Editor and Author: Amplifying Voices: Healthcare for all (December, 09, 2004)

#### **Net Worth**

10. Ms. Umra Omar informed the Committees that she was worth Kshs. 50 million which are in form of two houses in Lamu.

#### **Clearance Requirements**

11. The Committees confirmed that the nominee had been cleared by DCI and HELB having obtained clearance certificates to that effect. However, the Committees through verification of documents presented by the nominee noted that the nominee's KRA clearance form expired on 9<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 even though KRA indicated that the nominee is tax compliant through their letter dated 1<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 to the Clerks of the National Assembly and the Senate. The nominee at the time of approval hearing was still a member of Safina Party as per the clearance letter presented by her to the Committees and the letter from the ORPP to the Clerks National Assembly and the Senate. The Committees further noted that the nominee presented EACC self-declaration form that was used for IEBC in the last general election. Ms. Umra was directed by the Committees to get the updated clearance certificates which she obtained and subsequently submitted to the Committees.

#### **Other Key Issues Arising from the Vetting Process**

- a) **On the Mandate of the National Climate Change Council,**
12. The nominee stated that she will make the National Climate Change Council a beacon of climate mitigation in the East African region, target the greenhouse emission regulation, institutionalize Climate Change into mainstream institutions and go Glo-local – Both locally and internationally sensitize the communities on climate change issues as it affects the local communities.

**b) On the measures to mitigate or eradicate challenges due to climate change**

13. The nominee stated that she will spearhead institutional awareness creation and behaviour change on human activities that affect the environment as well as accelerate the climatic changes.

**c) On strategies For Unlocking donor funding to support climate change mitigation.**

14. The nominee did not have a clear response or strategy on ways of unlocking doors for donor funding to support climate change mitigation. The nominee indicated that this would require a huge learning curve.

**d) On how she would use international linkages to bring about resources and employment creation to youths,**

15. The nominee indicated that this would require a huge learning curve of pulling knowledge the Council has together. Accountability and impact is important to achieve this. She shared she had the drive to push the agenda for the women and the youth.

**e) On Carbon Credits and Trading**

16. The nominee did not have a clear understanding of the subject matter however, undertook to research and familiarize herself with the same.

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/009: COMMITTEE OBSERVATION ON APPROVAL HEARINGS OF MS. UMRA OMAR NOMINEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT TO THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL AS A MEMBER**

17. The Committee having considered the nominee's filed in questionnaires pursuant to section 6(8) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, curriculum vitae and oral submissions during the approval hearing, made the following observations on her suitability for appointment to the National Climate Change Council :-

- i) **THAT;** the nominee is a Kenyan citizen born in 1983 in Lamu County and does not hold a dual citizenship in accordance with Article 78(1) (2) of the Constitution;
- ii) **THAT;** the nominee holds a Masters of Arts (Social Justice: Intercultural Relations) from World Learning Institute, USA (2009); holds Bachelor of Arts Degree (Neuroscience/Psychology) from Oberlin College, Ohio, USA (2006); holds Bachelor of Arts (Social Sciences) from University Bueno Aires , Argentina (2005), and O' Level from Rusinga School, Nairobi (2000).
- iii) **THAT;** the nominee is an expert in various areas which include Justice and Intercultural relations, governance, health, education, conservation and project management. She was a gubernatorial candidate in Lamu County (2022); lecturer at Stony Brook University, New York (2020-2021); she is the Founder and Executive Director of Pamoja Initiative (2017- to date);
- iv) **THAT;** the nominee partially satisfies the requirements of Section 7(3) and (5) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016) since she does not have expertise and experience in matters climate change;

- v) **THAT**; the nominee presented her academic credentials and professional certificates and demonstrated her experience in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(7) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011);
- vi) **THAT**; the nominee satisfies the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Constitution on leadership and integrity;
- vii) **THAT**; the nominee has never been charged in a Court of Law in the last three years;
- viii) **THAT**; the nominee at the time of approval hearing was a member of Safina Party. She however was cleared by the Office of the Registrar of Political Parties pursuant to the provisions of Article 77(2) of the Constitution and subsequently submitted her clearance certificate to the Committees;
- ix) **THAT**; the nominee had been cleared by DCI and HELB having obtained clearance certificates to that effect. However, the Committees through verification of documents presented by the nominee noted that the nominee's KRA clearance form expired on 9<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 even though KRA indicated that the nominee is tax compliant through their letter dated 1<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 to the Clerks of the National Assembly and the Senate. The nominee at the time of approval hearing was still a member of Safina Party as per the clearance letter presented by her to the Committees and the letter from the ORPP to the Clerks National Assembly and the Senate. The Committees further noted that the nominee presented an outdated self-declaration form from EACC that was used for IEBC. The nominee however obtained the updated clearance certificates and subsequently submitted her clearance certificates to the Committees;
- x) **THAT**; the nominee has never been dismissed from office under Article 75 of the Constitution for contravention of the provisions of Articles 75(1) (conflict of interest), 76(financial probity), 77 (restriction of State Officers) and 78(2) (dual citizenship) of the Constitution;
- xi) **THAT**; the nominee was nominated in accordance with Section 7 (2) (h) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016);
- xii) by the deadline for submission of memoranda from members of the public, the Clerk of the National Assembly had received no memorandum contesting the suitability of the nominee; and
- xiii) **THAT**; the nominee did not demonstrate knowledge of topical, technical, and administrative issues touching on the matters of climate change during her approval hearing. Consequently, the nominee lacks the requisite abilities and experience to serve as a member of the National Climate Change Council.
- xiv) **THAT**; the nominee from her general demeanor during the approval hearing coupled with unclear responses to the topical questions, appeared not to be adequately prepared and displayed a general lack of interest.

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/011: APPROVAL HEARING FOR PROF. GEORGE ODERA OUTA; NOMINEE FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL AS A MEMBER.**

18. The nominee, Dr. George Odera Outa, appeared before the Joint Committee on 7<sup>th</sup> March 2023 and was Vetted pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution, Public Appointment

(Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011 the Standing orders of the National Assembly, Senate Standing orders and other relevant statutes. The Joint Committee took note of the following:

#### **Personal Background**

19. Prof. George Outa informed the Committees that he is a Kenyan citizen born in 1962 in in East Gem, Siaya County.

#### **Academic and Professional Qualification**

20. The nominee holds PhD from University of the Witswatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa (2003); holds Masters of Laws (LLM) from University of California, Hastings College of the Law (2014); Bachelors of Laws (Hons.) from University of London (2008); Masters of Arts in Literature from University of Nairobi (1989) and a Bachelor of Arts where he was overall best graduating student in the Department of Literature.

#### **Work experience/career progression**

21. The nominee is an associate Professor (Interdisciplinary Studies) in Faculty of Social Sciences and Technology at Technical University of Kenya (since 2021); in 2003 he was appointed Assistant Professor by United States International University (USIU-Africa); 1988-1992 served as a lecturer in Department of Linguistics and Literature at College of Education in University of Nairobi. The nominee has taught numerous course including; Domestication of International Treaties and Agreements, International Environmental Law, Climate Change Governance and Policy Communication (Institute of Climate Change and Adaptation).
22. The nominee has held numerous positions in the public (national and international) and private sectors, among them;
- i. **Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)**, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Government of Kenya (2019).
  - ii. **Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)**, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (April-September 2016).
  - iii. **Associate Director** at Africa Practice East Africa Ltd, responsible for the UN supported Information Support Team (IST) to AMISOM.
  - iv. **Communications and Policy Adviser**, Office of the Prime Minister of Kenya (September 2009-December 2012).
  - v. **Information and Communications Adviser at DANIDA** (Denmark's development cooperation)/ Ministry of Trade and Industry (October 2007-June 2009), and
  - i. **Research and Communications Adviser** at Ministry of Planning and National Development (August 2003-September 2007). Team in the Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources among other.

#### **Professional Associations & Affiliations**

23. Prof. George Outa is a Member of the following professional affiliations:
- i. African Studies Association (ASA), Member since 2022;
  - ii. American Bar Association (ABA) Member from 2014);
  - iii. African Council for Communication Education (ACCE)-Kenya Chapter-was member and chair of Kenya chapter 1989-2003

### **Published writings**

24. The nominee has numerous academic publications since 1986 to date on thematic areas such as; science, research and innovation for harnessing blue economy; international environmental law; African literature; governance issues in East Africa; power and politics in post-colonial Kenya.
25. The Nominee has attended and made presentations in numerous international and national Conferences since 1989 to date. The conferences includes: African Research Universities Alliance Conference, Nairobi; International Environment Law and the Imperative of Extended International Jurisdiction in Forest Conservation and Management made a presentation, "Battle for Kenya's "Mau" forest" (2019); International centre for research in Agroforestry, "Communicating: Towards user-friendly materials in Agroforestry Literature".
26. The nominee has edited and produced numerous public policy documents from 2003 to 2022. They include: Scoping Report on Rising Water Levels in Kenya Rift Valleys Lakes Turkwel Gorge dam and Lake Victoria (2021); Kenya Vision 2030 (2007); United Nations Development Programme Report for Uganda (2019); Medium Term Reviews for Kenya Vision 2030 among others.
27. The nominee has undertaken many special consulting assignments from different organisations including: United Nations Development Programme (Nigeria, 2015-2018), United States Agency for International Development (USAID-Kenya, 2011-2016); Equity Bank (2009-2012), CFC Bank and Industrial Development of Kenya (2010).
28. The nominee has supervised, mentored and examined various students. The students has written and published papers on various topics: innovative systems approach towards enhanced farmer adoption of climate services; Collective Climate Action and Impact of Climate Change on Sustainable Water Resources Management.
29. The nominee is currently undertaking various projects which include: Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Building Resilience to Climate Change, with Specific Reference to Africa's Transboundary Resources.

### **Honors and Awards**

30. The Nominee informed the Committee that she was in possession of the following awards:
  - i. First Prize & Laureate, the St Andrews Prize for the Environment, University of St Andrews (UK), 2001.
  - ii. Doctoral Research Grant, by International Institute of Social History, Netherlands, (2003).
  - iii. First prize Winner, CARP International Essay Contest (Berlin 1987)
  - iv. Overall best Student in Literature, University of Nairobi 1985.

### **Net Worth**

31. Prof. George Outa informed the Committees that he was worth Kshs. 200 million. He indicated that his sources of income are salary as a University Professor, consultancy earnings, professional time (Research Projects), pension from the University of Nairobi and shares from investments.

### **Clearance Requirements**

32. The Committees confirmed that the nominee had been cleared by KRA, ORPP, DCI, EACC and HELB, having obtained clearance certificates to that effect.

#### **Other Key issues arising from the Vetting Process**

##### **a) On the concept of the Climate Change**

33. The nominee stated that the Climate Change is a fundamentally transdisciplinary and complex problem that faces the global community collectively. It affects all sectors such as Health, Food Security, Water, Environment, etc, thus, in addressing it requires support from every sector. It requires the collaboration of both the global economy and the local economy. The UN Global and Paris agreement put emphasis on education as one of the ways to address the problem.

##### **b) On the mandate of the Council**

34. The nominee stated that the main mandate of the council as per the Act is to provide the national climate change coordination mechanism, oversight and resource mobilization by tapping into the global fund on climate change. He further indicated that the Climate Change Act itself has some gaps that he hopes to bring to the fore front given the opportunity to serve in the council.

##### **c) On the role of research and training in addressing challenges posed by climate change and it can be integrated into policy development**

35. Prof. George Outa informed the Committees that the University of Nairobi was the first center in Africa for training of climate change and has since attracted a number of scholars both local and foreign as it is an institute that is globally well known. Previously he has attempted to involve the Ministry of Environment when up taking research undertaken by the institution. However, the challenge comes in whereby researchers are not well inoculated in policy making process due to systems in place.

##### **d) On carbon trading exploitation by foreign organizations in the country**

36. Prof. George Outa stated that the issue has been around for some time now and yes there's a sense of kind of giving up on sovereignty and relying on foreign countries thus there's a need to invest in understanding how systems work by having technical know-how and knowledge. The industrialized world is in no way obliged to pay the third world countries as much as they are the great gases that have affected climate change. He advised that the country needs to build its own fiduciary capacity in negotiations with industrialized nations.
37. He further reiterated that there is need for legal framework as well as an institutional understanding. Climate Change and Biodiversity Alliance is the gold standard for fair carbon credits. There is also a need to properly invest and understand what happens hence requires investment. The basic principle of carbon trading is that there is a lot of emissions that need to be traded.

##### **e) On the Climate financing and options that the nominee will suggest to the Council if appointed**

38. Prof. George Outa stated there are global funders ready and willing to fund, however, credible, and evidence-supported proposals must be generated as well as increased partnerships with the private sector according to the governing international protocols. He stated that in Sub-Saharan Africa, Kenya is way ahead in adopting the frameworks, institutionalizing as well as creating the legal framework to curb climate change to build resilient communities.

**f) On ways of building resilience for the marginalized and indigenous communities who are most vulnerable to the adverse effects of climate Change or help them to adapt**

39. Prof. George Outa stated that Climate Change causes are anthropogenic hence the indigenous communities must be involved with a legal framework to avoid exploitation by foreigners, especially in the Blue Economy.

**g) On strategies and actions for disaster risk reduction related to climate change**

40. Prof. George Outa stated that, to curb climate change effects, there must be several action plans embedded in all sectors and all levels of county and national government.

**h) On the primary goal and benefits to Kenya of the Paris Agreement of 2015**

41. Prof. George Outa stated that it is a binding agreement with Kenya which gives countries the chance to indicate how they will contribute through the Nationally Determined Contributions.

**i) On ways to ensure that climate vulnerability and risk assessments on ecosystems are achieved**

42. Prof. George Outa stated that science needs to be allowed to inform the policy on trees, ecological zones, and mapping. This will inform tree planting because too many trees also in the wrong areas can either affect the water catchment or triple carbon emissions in the case of forest fires.

**j) On whether the country is on the right track in attaining the constitutional provision of a land surface tree cover of at least 10% as per Article 69 (1) of the Constitution of Kenya**

43. Prof. George Outa stated that the issues of climate change, then in 1972 and now, place Research and Training as a key factor in mitigating climate change, both locally and globally. In 1972, the UN Convention on Human Development in Stockholm, led to the setting of the UNEP offices in Nairobi in order to look at the broader environmental impact and survival of the ecosystem. The Biodiversity Convention of the UN in 1985 focused on the specialized consequences of human activities on the environment, showing a consistent effort in environmental conservation as well as climate change mitigation.

44. Curbing social inequalities through human inclusivity in climate action could help scale down the challenges of climate change. Research and development are not well entrenched. They lack national determinants as well as ministerial involvement as outlined in the Paris Agreement, 2015. As far as the Paris Agreement, 2015 is concerned, Kenya should report on evidence and allow science inform policies.

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/012: COMMITTEE OBSERVATION ON VETTING DR. GEORGE ODERA OUTA, NOMINEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL AS A MEMBER.**

45. The Committee having considered the nominee's filled in questionnaires pursuant to section 6(8) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, curriculum vitae and oral submissions during the approval hearing, made the following observations on his suitability for appointment to the National Climate Change Council :-


- (1) **THAT;** the nominee is a Kenyan citizen born in 1962 in East Gem, Siaya County and does not hold a dual citizenship in accordance with Article 78(1) (2) of the Constitution;
- (2) **THAT;** the nominee holds a PhD from University of the Witswatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa (2003); holds Masters of Laws (LLM) from University of California, Hastings College of the Law (2014); Bachelors of Laws (Hons.) from University of London (2008); Masters of Arts in Literature from University of Nairobi (1989) and a Bachelor of Arts where he was overall best graduating student in the Department of Literature;
- (3) **THAT;** the nominee is an associate Professor (Interdisciplinary Studies) in the Faculty of Social Sciences and Technology at the Technical University of Kenya (since 2021); in 2003 he was appointed Assistant Professor by the United States International University (USIU-Africa); 1988-1992 served as a lecturer in Department of Linguistics and Literature at College of Education in University of Nairobi. The nominee has taught numerous courses including; Domestication of International Treaties and Agreements, International Environmental Law, Climate Change Governance and Policy Communication (Institute of Climate Change and Adaptation);
- (4) **THAT;** the nominee has held numerous positions in the public (national and international) and private sectors, among them;
  - i. **Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)**, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Government of Kenya (2019).
  - ii. **Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)**, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (April-September 2016).
  - iii. **Associate Director** at Africa Practice East Africa Ltd, responsible for the UN-supported Information Support Team (IST) to AMISOM.
  - iv. **Communications and Policy Adviser**, Office of the Prime Minister of Kenya (September 2009-December 2012).
  - v. **Information and Communications Adviser at DANIDA** (Denmark's development cooperation)/ Ministry of Trade and Industry (October 2007-June 2009), and
  - vi. **Research and Communications Adviser** at Ministry of Planning and National Development (August 2003-September 2007).Team in the Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources among other.
- (5) **THAT;** the nominee has numerous academic publications since 1986 to date on thematic areas such as; science, research and innovation for harnessing blue economy;

international environmental law; African literature; governance issues in East Africa; power and politics in post-colonial Kenya;

- (6) **THAT**; the nominee satisfies the requirements of Section 7(3) and (5) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016);
- (7) **THAT**; the nominee presented his academic credentials and professional certificates and demonstrated his experience in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(7) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011);
- (8) **THAT**; the nominee satisfies the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Constitution on leadership and integrity;
- (9) **THAT**; the nominee has never been charged in a Court of Law in the last three years;
- (10) **THAT**; the nominee does not hold office in any political party and hence satisfies the provisions of Article 77(2) of the Constitution;
- (11) **THAT**; the nominee has never been dismissed from office under Article 75 of the Constitution for contravention of the provisions of Articles 75(1) (*conflict of interest*), 76(*financial probity*), 77 (*restriction of State Officers*), and 78(2) (*dual citizenship*) of the Constitution;
- (12) **THAT**; the nominee was nominated by the Commission for University Education and the procedure used to arrive at the nominee as provided for under Section 7 (2) (i) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016) was adhered to;
- (13) **THAT**; by the deadline for submission of memoranda from members of the public, the Clerk of the National Assembly had received no memorandum contesting the suitability of the nominee;
- (14) **THAT**; the nominee demonstrated a wealth of knowledge and experience on topical issues, and technical and administrative issues touching on climate change and has the requisite abilities, qualifications, and experience to serve as a member of the National Climate Change Council.

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/013: ADJOURNMENT.**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 1903hrs. The next meeting to be held on notice.

Signed:  Date: 14/3/2023

**Hon. David Gikaria, MP**

**Chairperson, National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining**

Signed:  Date: 14/3/23

**Sen. John Methu, MP,**

**Chairperson, Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources**



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

THE PARLIAMENT OF KENYA

13<sup>TH</sup> PARLIAMENT - SECOND SESSION, 2023

**MINUTES OF THE 3<sup>RD</sup> JOINT SITTING OF NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND MINING  
AND SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE ON LANDS, ENVIRONMENT AND  
NATURAL RESOURCES HELD ON TUESDAY 14<sup>TH</sup> MARCH, 2023 IN THE SENATE  
CHAMBERS, PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS AT 9:30AM.**

---

**NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT,  
FORESTRY AND MINING**

**PRESENT.**

1. **The Hon. Charles Kamuren, MP** - **Co-Chairperson**
2. The Hon. Mbalu, Jessica Nduku Kiko, CBS, MP,
3. The Hon. Emathe Joseph Namuar, MP
4. The Hon. Joseph Wainaina Iraya, MP
5. The Hon. Kemei, Beatrice Chepngeno MP
6. The Hon. Masito Fatuma Hamisi, MP.
7. The Hon. Onesmus Ngogoyo Nguro, MP.
8. The Hon. Yakub Adow Kuno, MP
9. The Hon. Tubi Bidu Mohamed, MP
10. The Hon. Titus Lotee, MP

**SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE ON LAND, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL  
RESOURCES**

**PRESENT.**

1. **Sen. (Dr.) Steve Lelegwe Ltumbesi, MP** - **Co-Chairperson**
2. Sen. William Chetumo Kipkiror, MP
3. Sen. Issa Juma Boy, MP
4. Sen. Kavindu Muthama ,MP
5. Sen. Wamatinga Wahome ,MP
6. Sen. Mariam Sheikh Omar, MP

**NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT,  
FORESTRY AND MINING  
APOLOGY.**

1. **The Hon. Gikaria David, MP (Chairperson)**
2. The Hon. Elijah Njore Njoroge, MP
3. The Hon. Mwanyanje Gertrude Mbeyu, MP
4. The Hon. Salim Feisal Bader, MP

**ABSENT.**

The Hon. Hiribae Said Buya, MP

**SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE ON LAND, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES**

**APOLOGY**

1. Sen. Johnes Mwashushe Mwaruma, MP
2. Sen. John Muhia Methu, MP (Chairperson)
3. Sen. Beatrice Akinyi Ogola, MP

**IN-ATTENDANCE -JOINT SECRETARIAT**

- |                             |   |                            |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1. Mr. Fredrick Otieno      | - | Clerk Assistant II         |
| 2. Mr. Victor Bett          | - | Clerk Assistant II         |
| 3. Mr. Sydney Okumu         | - | Legal Counsel              |
| 4. Mr. Hamdi Hassan Mohamed | - | Clerk Assistant III        |
| 5. Ms. Rose Natecho K       | - | Clerk Assistant III        |
| 6. Ms. Ivy Nyanbura         | - | Clerk Assistant            |
| 7. Mr. Mitchell Otoro       | - | Legal Counsel              |
| 8. Mr. Clinton Sindiga      | - | Legal Counsel II           |
| 9. Mr. John Muiruri         | - | Research Officer           |
| 10. Ms. Edith Chepogeno     | - | Media Relations officer II |
| 11. Ms. Chamunga Nancy      | - | Fiscal Analyst             |
| 12. Ms. Maryan Gabow        | - | Protocol Officer           |
| 13. Ms. Kaziah Muthama      | - | Fiscal Analyst             |
| 14. Mr. Lemeteki Jack       | - | Media Relations Officer    |
| 15. Ms. Catherine Wangui    | - | Sergeant-At-Arms           |
| 16. Mr. Ibrahim Odindo      | - | Sergeant-AT-arms           |
| 17. Ms. Shirley Milimu      | - | Audio Officer              |

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/014: PRELIMINARIES & ADOPTION OF AGENDA**

The CO-Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources, Sen. (Dr.) Steve Lelegwe Ltumbesi, MP called the meeting to order at twenty minutes to ten O'clock followed by a prayer. The agenda of the meeting was adopted as hereunder having been proposed and seconded by the Sen. Kavindu Muthama, MP and Sen. Mariam Sheikh Omar, MP respectively. Thereafter there was a round of introductions.

**AGENDA:**

- 1) Prayer;
- 2) Adoption of the Agenda;
- 3) Confirmation of Minutes;
- 4) **Adoption of the Joint Report of the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources on the approval hearings to consider**

suitability of His Excellency the President's nominees for appointment to the National Climate Change Council;

- 5) Any other Business; and
- 6) Adjournment and Date of the next Meeting.

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/015:  
CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS SITTINGS**

The minutes of the first sitting of the joint sitting held on 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 were confirmed after having been proposed and seconded by Hon. Masito Fatuma Hamisi, MP and Sen. Mariam Sheikh Omar, MP respectively.

The minutes of the second sitting of the joint sitting held on 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 were confirmed after having been proposed and seconded by Hon. Masito Fatuma Hamisi, MP and Sen. Mariam Sheikh Omar, MP respectively.

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/016:  
ADOPTION OF THE JOINT REPORT ON APPROVAL HEARING FOR HIS  
EXCELLENCY THE PRESIDENT'S NOMINEES FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS  
OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

The Committees unanimously adopted the report with the following recommendations having been proposed and seconded by Sen. Wamatinga Wahome, MP and the Hon. Masito Fatuma Hamisi, MP respectively:

The Committees recommends that Parliament:

1. Approves the nomination of Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita for appointment as Member of the National Climate Change Council by His Excellency the President of the Republic of Kenya;
2. Approves the nomination of Mr. John Kioli Kalua for appointment as Member of the National Climate Change Council by His Excellency the President of the Republic of Kenya;
3. Approves the nomination of Prof. George Odera Outa for appointment as Member of the National Climate Change Council by His Excellency the President of the Republic of Kenya;

Further, pursuant to Sections 3 and 8 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), Section 7 of the Climate Change Act and Standing Order 216(5)(f) of the National Assembly and the Senate Standing Order 228(4)(f), the Committees recommend that Parliament rejects the nomination of Ms. Umra Omar for appointment as a member of the National Climate Change Council by His Excellency the President of the Republic of Kenya.

**MIN/NO/JOINT/DC-EF&M&SLEN/2023/017: ADJOURNMENT.**

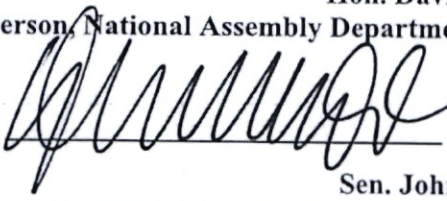
There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 10:40 am. The next meeting to be held on notice.

Signed: 

Date: 14/3/2023

Hon. David Gikaria, MP

Chairperson, National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and

Signed: 

Date: 14/3/23

Sen. John Methu, MP,

Chairperson, Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
**THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - SECOND SESSION**  
**THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY**  
**BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE**

*In the matter of consideration by the National Assembly of the 2023 Budget Policy Statement*

**INVITATION FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (SUBMISSION OF MEMORANDA)**

Article 118(1)(b) of the Constitution of Kenya provides that, "Parliament shall facilitate public participation and involvement in the legislative and other businesses of Parliament and its Committees".

In line with Section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act, 2012, the National Treasury and Economic Planning submitted to the National Assembly, the 2023 Budget Policy Statement for consideration. The 2023 Budget Policy Statement was referred to the Budget and Appropriations Committee for consideration and reporting to the House.

The Budget Policy Statement's purpose is to articulate the broad strategic priorities and policy goals that will guide the national government and county governments in preparing their budgets for the following financial year and over the medium term.

The Budget and Appropriations Committee, in compliance with Article 118(1)(b) of the Constitution, hereby invites stakeholders and the general public to submit representations by way of written memoranda on the 2023 Budget Policy Statement.

The Memoranda should clearly indicate the name of the person or organization submitting it and their contact details. The Memoranda should be hand-delivered to the Office of the Clerk, First Floor, Main Parliament Buildings, Nairobi or emailed to [ena@parliament.go.ke](mailto:ena@parliament.go.ke) to be received on or before Monday, 27<sup>th</sup> February 2023 at 5.00 pm.

The Budget Policy Statement is available at the National Assembly's Table Office, First Floor, Main Parliament Buildings and on the Parliament Website (<http://www.PapersLaid>) The Kenyan Parliament Website.)

SAMUEL NJOROGE  
 CLERK OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
 20<sup>th</sup> February 2023

*For the Welfare of Society and the Just Government of the People*



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
**COUNTY ASSEMBLY OF SIAYA**

**IN THE MATTER OF CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNTY ASSEMBLY OF SIAYA OF THE SIAYA COUNTY FINANCE BILL, 2022 (Bill No. 4 of 2022)**

Article 196(1) (b) of the Constitution of Kenya, 2010 provides that "A County Assembly shall facilitate public participation and involvement in the legislative and other business of the Assembly and its Committees".

Standing Order 129 (3) states that "the Sectoral Committee to which a Bill is committed shall facilitate public participation and shall take into account the views and recommendations of the public when the Committee makes its report to the County Assembly"

**SUBMISSION OF MEMORANDA/PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

The Siaya County Finance Bill, 2022 underwent the First Reading. The Bill having been read the first time stood committed to the Sectoral Committee on Finance, Trade, Industry and Cooperatives for consideration and thereafter submission of the report to the Assembly.

Pursuant to article 196(1) (b) and Standing Order No.129 (3), the Committee on Finance, Trade, Industry and Cooperatives invites stakeholders and interested members of the public to submit any representation(s) or views at the venues and times indicated below:

DAY/DATE	SUB COUNTY	VENUE	TIME
WEDNESDAY 1 <sup>st</sup> MARCH 2023	RARIEDA	ARAM MARKET	9.00AM -12.00PM
	BONDO	BONDO SUB COUNTY HALL	2.00PM -5.00PM
THURSDAY 2 <sup>nd</sup> MARCH 2023	UGENYA	UKWALA SOCIAL HALL	9.00AM -12.00PM
	UGUNJA	UGUNJA SUB-COUNTY HALL	2.00PM -5.00PM
FRIDAY 3 <sup>rd</sup> MARCH 2023	GEM	YALA JAMBI HALL	9.00AM-12.00PM
	ALEGO USONGA	BAR OGONG'O CHIEF CAMP	2.00PM-5.00PM

Copies of the bills can either be obtained from the office of the Clerk. Ward offices or downloaded from the website: [www.siayaassembly.go.ke](http://www.siayaassembly.go.ke). Views or memorandum should be hand delivered to the office of the Clerk - Siaya County Assembly Building or Emailed to [clerk@siayaassembly.go.ke](mailto:clerk@siayaassembly.go.ke) to be received on or before FRIDAY 3<sup>rd</sup> MARCH 2023 at 5.00pm.

Clerk of the County Assembly  
 P.O. Box 7 - 40500  
 SIAYA



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
**THE PARLIAMENT**

**THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - SECOND SESSION**

*In the matter of the approval, by Parliament, of His Excellency the President's nominees for appointment as members of the National Climate Change Council*

**NOTIFICATION TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC AND SUBMISSION OF MEMORANDA**

Pursuant to section 7(4) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 and sections 3 and 5(1) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), His Excellency the President nominated four (4) persons for appointment to the National Climate Change Council.

Following receipt of the nomination, the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources are mandated to conduct an approval hearing to consider the suitability of the nominees for appointment to office.

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 118(1)(b) of the Constitution and section 6(4) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), the general public is hereby notified that the Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources shall conduct Approval Hearings (Vetting) of the nominees for appointment to the National Climate Change Council on Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 at Mini Chamber, County Hall, Parliament Buildings starting from 9:00 a.m. as per the schedule below -

DATE	TIME	NOMINEE
7 <sup>th</sup> March, 2023	9:00 a.m. - 11:00 a.m.	Ms. Emily Mwende Waita
	11:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.	Mr. John Kioli
	2:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m.	Ms. Umar Omar
	4:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.	Dr. George Odera Outa

The nominees are requested to bring along originals of their identity cards, academic and professional certificates and other relevant testimonials. In addition, the candidates are required to obtain letters/certificates of compliance from the following institutions:

1. Ethics and Anti- Corruption Commission;
2. Kenya Revenue Authority;
3. Higher Education Loans Board;
4. Directorate of Criminal Investigations; and
5. Office of the Registrar of Political Parties.

NOW THEREFORE, in compliance with the requirements of Article 118(1) (b) of the Constitution and Section 6(9) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, the Committees invite interested members of the public to submit any representations they may have, by written statements (affidavits) with supporting evidence on the suitability or otherwise of the candidates for appointment to the offices they have been nominated.

The representations may be forwarded to the Clerk of the National Assembly or the Clerk of the Senate, P.O. Box 41842-00100, Nairobi; hand-delivered to the Offices of the Clerks, Main Parliament Buildings, Nairobi; or emailed to [ena@parliament.go.ke](mailto:ena@parliament.go.ke) and [clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke); to be received on or before Monday, 27<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 at 5.00 p.m.

SAMUEL J. NJOROGE,  
 CLERK OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY,

J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS,  
 CLERK OF THE SENATE.





**REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - SECOND SESSION  
THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE**

*In the matter of consideration by the National Assembly of the 2023 Budget Policy Statement*

**INVITATION FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (SUBMISSION OF MEMORANDA)**

Article 118(1)(b) of the Constitution of Kenya provides that, "Parliament shall facilitate public participation and involvement in the legislative and other businesses of Parliament and its Committees".

In line with Section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act, 2012, the National Treasury and Economic Planning submitted to the National Assembly, the 2023 Budget Policy Statement for consideration. The 2023 Budget Policy Statement was referred to the Budget and Appropriations Committee for consideration and reporting to the House.

The Budget Policy Statement's purpose is to articulate the broad strategic priorities and policy goals that will guide the national government and county governments in preparing their budgets for the following financial year and over the medium term.

The Budget and Appropriations Committee, in compliance with Article 118(1)(b) of the Constitution, hereby invites stakeholders and the general public to submit representations by way of written memoranda on the 2023 Budget Policy Statement.

The Memoranda should clearly indicate the name of the person or organization submitting it and their contact details. The Memoranda should be hand-delivered to the Office of the Clerk, First Floor, Main Parliament Buildings, Nairobi or emailed to [cpa@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cpa@parliament.go.ke) to be received on or before Monday, 27<sup>th</sup> February 2023 at 5.00 pm.

The Budget Policy Statement is available at the National Assembly's Table Office, First Floor, Main Parliament Building and on the Parliament Website (<http://www.parliament.go.ke>) [The Kenyan Parliament Website.]

**SAMUEL NJOROGE  
CLERK OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
20<sup>th</sup> February 2023**

*For the Welfare of Society and the Just Government of the People*

**REPUBLIC OF KENYA**



**THE PARLIAMENT**

**THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - SECOND SESSION**

*In the matter of the approval, by Parliament, of His Excellency the President's nominees for appointment as members of the National Climate Change Council*

**NOTIFICATION TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC  
AND SUBMISSION OF MEMORANDA**

Pursuant to section 7(4) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 and sections 3 and 5(1) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), His Excellency the President nominated four (4) persons for appointment to the National Climate Change Council.

Following receipt of the nomination, the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources are mandated to conduct an approval hearing to consider the suitability of the nominees for appointment to office.

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 118(1)(b) of the Constitution and section 6(4) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), the general public is hereby notified that the Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources shall conduct Approval Hearings (Vetting) of the nominees for appointment to the National Climate Change Council on **Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 at Mini Chamber, County Hall, Parliament Buildings starting from 9:00 a.m.** as per the schedule below -

Date	Time	Nominee
7 <sup>th</sup> March, 2023	9:00 a.m. - 11:00 a.m.	Ms. Emily Mwende Waita
	11:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.	Mr. John Kioli
	2:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m.	Ms. Umar Omar
	4:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.	Dr. George Odera Outa

The nominees are requested to bring along originals of their identity cards, academic and professional certificates and other relevant testimonials. In addition, the candidates are required to obtain letters/certificates of compliance from the following institutions:

1. Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission;
2. Kenya Revenue Authority;
3. Higher Education Loans Board;
4. Directorate of Criminal Investigations; and
5. Office of the Registrar of Political Parties.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in compliance with the requirements of Article 118(1)(b) of the Constitution and Section 6(9) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, the Committees invite interested members of the public to submit any representations they may have, by written statements (affidavits) with supporting evidence on the suitability or otherwise of the candidates for appointment to the offices they have been nominated.

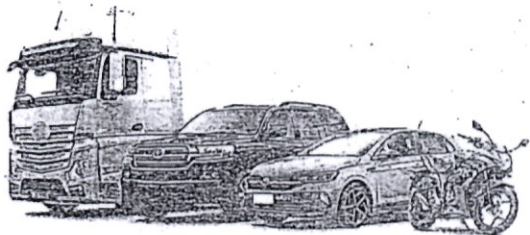
The representations may be forwarded to the Clerk of the National Assembly or the Clerk of the Senate, P.O. Box 41842-00100, Nairobi; hand-delivered to the Offices of the Clerks, Main Parliament Buildings, Nairobi; or emailed to [cpa@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cpa@parliament.go.ke) and [clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke); to be received on or before Monday, 27<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 at 5.00 p.m.

**SAMUEL J. NJOROGE,  
CLERK OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY.**

**J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS,  
CLERK OF THE SENATE.**

**MOTOR Digest**

**The Standard**



**Are you selling vehicles, motorbikes  
or spares and accessories?  
Advertise in the Motor Digest  
and take advantage of our  
unbeatable rates**

To Advertise in the new Motor Digest  
☎ 0727134126, 0720630561, 0719012910, 0719012901  
or @classifiedads@standardmedia.co.ke





EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
CHIEF OF STAFF AND HEAD OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE

*Deal. Sup when resume. Or is there a urgency that may require a special sitting? If so advise.*

*SNA - 22/12/22*

STATE HOUSE  
P.O. Box 40530-00100  
Nairobi, Kenya

Telegraphic Address  
Telephone: +254-20-227436  
When replying please quote

Ref. No. **SH/NA/1 (22)**

8th December 2022, 20.....

and date  
**Rt. Hon. Amason Jeffah Kingi**  
Speaker  
The Senate  
Parliament of Kenya  
Parliament Building  
**NAIROBI**

*DIP  
To process your  
following the  
the House - 175  
5/11/22*

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
RECEIVED  
15 DEC 2022  
SPEAKER'S OFFICE  
P. O. Box 41842, NAIROBI.

**Hon. Moses F. M. Wetangula, EGH**  
Speaker  
The National Assembly  
Parliament of Kenya  
Parliament Building  
**NAIROBI**

Dear

**TRANSMITTAL LETTER**

**PARLIAMENTARY APPROVAL OF THE NOMINEES FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

It is notified that **His Excellency Hon. Dr. William Samoei Ruto PhD., C.G.H., President and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defense Forces** has, pursuant to **Section 7 (1) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016)** and **upon the recommendation of the relevant bodies**, exercised the constitutional prerogative vested in the Head of State and Government and caused nominations to the membership of the National Climate Change Council.

In that regard, and pursuant to **Section 7 (4) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016)**, and in accordance with the procedure set out in **Sections 3 and 5 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No.33 of 2011)**; I am hereby pleased to convey His Excellency the President's nomination of -

- 1. Ms. Emily Mwende Waita;
- 2. Mr. John Kioli;

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
RECEIVED  
22 DEC 2022  
CLERK'S OFFICE  
P O Box 41842, NAIROBI

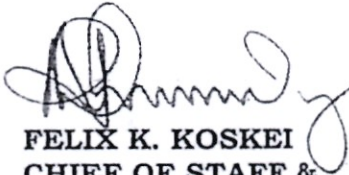
3. Ms. Umar Omar;
4. Dr. George Odera Outa;

to be **members of the National Climate Change Council** pursuant to **Section 7 (2) (f), (g), (h) and (i)** of the Climate Change Act, 2016 respectively.

To aid the August House in its consideration and approval processes, we have the pleasure of enclosing herewith, **the letters of recommendation from the relevant bodies, Certificate of Presidential Nomination No. 9 of 2022** and the Curriculum Vitae of each Nominee.

Accordingly, and by way of this letter, you are most kindly requested to expeditiously consider the nominees, so as to enable His Excellency the President constitute the Council.

Yours *Sincerely*



**FELIX K. KOSKEI**  
**CHIEF OF STAFF &**  
**HEAD OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE**

Encls.

**Copy To: Mr. J.M. Nyengenyé, CBS**  
Clerk  
The Senate  
Parliament of Kenya  
**NAIROBI**

**Mr. Samuel J. Njoroge**  
Clerk  
The National Assembly  
Parliament of Kenya  
**NAIROBI**



**PRESIDENTIAL**

**NOMINATION NO. 9 OF 2022**

**THE CLIMATE CHANGE ACT  
(No. 11 of 2016)**

**NOMINATION**

*for*

**STATE APPOINTMENT**

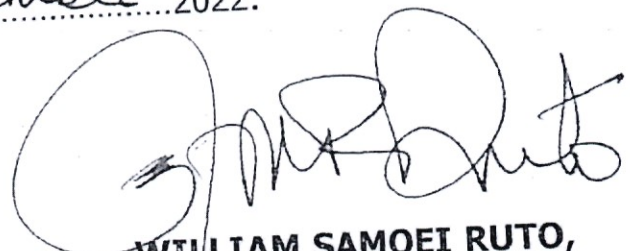
**MEMBERS TO THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

**IN EXERCISE** of the powers conferred by Section 7 (1) & (2) of the Climate Change Act, **I, WILLIAM SAMOEI RUTO**, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces, nominates the following persons to be appointed as Members of the National Climate Change Council as follows:

<b>S/No.</b>	<b>NOMINEE</b>
	<i>Under Section 7 (2) (f)</i>
<b>1.</b>	<b>Emily Mwendu Waita</b>
	<i>Under Section 7 (2) (g)</i>
<b>2.</b>	<b>John Kioli</b>
	<i>Under Section 7 (2) (h)</i>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Umar Omar</b>
	<i>Under Section 7 (2) (i)</i>
<b>4.</b>	<b>Odera George Outa (Dr.)</b>

**ISSUED** under the **HAND AND SEAL** of the President at State House in **NAIROBI** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December 2022.



  
**WILLIAM SAMOEI RUTO,**  
*President*





*The Voice of Private Sector in Kenya*

Ref: 199/10-PPD/2022

October 24, 2022

Dr. Chris Kiptoo, CBS  
The Principal Secretary  
Ministry of Environment and Forestry  
12th Floor, N.H.LF building  
Ragati Roda, Upper Hill  
P.O. BOX 30126 - 00100  
**NAIROBI**

Dear Dr. Kiptoo,

**RE: NOMINEES TO THE CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL UNDER THE CLIMATE CHANGE ACT 2016**

Receive warm greetings from Kenya Private Sector Alliance (KEPSA).

We refer to your letter (Ref: MEF/EMC/6/VOL.XI/85) dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 2022 requesting KEPSA to nominate two members to the Climate Change Council under the Climate Change Act 2016.

We are pleased to nominate Ms. Emily Waita and Dr. John Wandaka, Chair and Vice-Chair of the KEPSA Environment Water and Natural Resources Sector Board respectively.

Please find attached their curriculum vitae; their contact details are as below:

Name	Email Address	Contact Number
Ms. Emily Waita	ewaita@coca-cola.com	0728 335498
Dr. John Wandaka	wandakaj@gmail.com	0721 279647

We thank you for your consideration.

Yours Sincerely,

Carole Kariuki, EBS, MBS, HSC  
**Chief Executive Officer**



# Kenya Climate Change Working Group

Offices located at National Water Harvesting and Storage Authority, Dunga Road,  
P.O. Box 61912-00200, Nairobi. Tel: 0798400103 Website: [www.kccwg.org](http://www.kccwg.org),

Our ref: KCCWG/NCCC/01/1022

Your ref: MEF/EMC/6/VOL.XI/85

Dr. Chris Kiptoo, CBS,  
The Principal Secretary,  
Ministry of Environment and Forestry,  
P.O Box 30126-00100,  
Nairobi.

25/10/2022.

Dear Sir,

**RE: CONSTITUTION OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL UNDER THE CLIMATE CHNG ACT 2016**

We make reference to your letter dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 2022 with the subject above.

The Kenya Climate Change Working Group (KCCWG) is the leading national network of civil society organizations uniting voices and actions on climate change and sustainable energy access with the aim of creating synergies in response to the impacts. The network represents more than 400 voices in the sector.

We take this opportunity to inform you that the National Steering Committee of KCCWG called for a special general meeting with its members, being representatives of entities under specific thematic areas that constitute the Network as enlisted in the minutes attached, dated 25<sup>th</sup> October 2022.

Members present unanimously agreed to uphold the nomination of **Mr. John Kioli, who is the Chairman of Kenya Climate Change Working Group**, to the National Climate Change Council just as had been accomplished before; through a rigorous consultative and consensus-driven process. We have too, attached minutes of the previous nomination, which the special meeting held today, 25<sup>th</sup> October 2022 upheld.

Thank you in advance as we look forward to your consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Signed by: Elizabeth Wanja, Coordinator, KCCWG

Sign:

Date: 25/10/2022

Signed by: Aryn Khan, Treasurer, KCCWG.

Sign:

Date: 25/10/2022

Signed by: Vincent Ondieki, Secretary, KCCWG

Sign:

Date: 25/10/2022

Kenya Climate Change Working Group





KENYA CLIMATE  
CHANGE WORKING  
GROUP

# Kenya Climate Change Working Group

Offices located at National Water Harvesting and Storage Authority, Dunga Road,  
P.O. Box 61912-00200, Nairobi. Tel: 0798400103 Website: [www.kccwg.org](http://www.kccwg.org),

Our ref: KCCWG/NCCC/01/1022

Your ref: MEF/EMC/6/VOL.XI/85

Dr. Chris Kiptoo, CBS,  
The Principal Secretary,  
Ministry of Environment and Forestry,  
P.O Box 30126-00100,  
Nairobi.

25/10/2022.

Dear Sir,

**RE: CONSTITUTION OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL UNDER THE CLIMATE CHNEG ACT 2016**

We make reference to your letter dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 2022 with the subject above.

The Kenya Climate Change Working Group (KCCWG) is the leading national network of civil society organizations uniting voices and actions on climate change and sustainable energy access with the aim of creating synergies in response to the impacts. The network represents more than 400 voices in the sector.

We take this opportunity to inform you that the National Steering Committee of KCCWG called for a special general meeting with its members, being representatives of entities under specific thematic areas that constitute the Network as enlisted in the minutes attached, dated 25<sup>th</sup> October 2022.

Members present unanimously agreed to uphold the nomination of **Mr. John Kioli, who is the Chairman of Kenya Climate Change Working Group**, to the National Climate Change Council just as had been accomplished before; through a rigorous consultative and consensus-driven process. We have too, attached minutes of the previous nomination, which the special meeting held today, 25<sup>th</sup> October 2022 upheld.

Thank you in advance as we look forward to your consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Signed by: Elizabeth Wanja, Coordinator, KCCWG

Sign:

Date: 25/10/2022

Signed by: Aryn Khan, Treasurer, KCCWG.

Sign:

Date: 25/10/2022

Signed by: Vincent Ondieki, Secretary, KCCWG

Sign:

Date: 25/10/2022

Kenya Climate Change Working Group



# Commission for University Education

Office of the Chief Executive

CUE/6/7 VOL. 4

24<sup>th</sup> October, 2022

Dr. Chris Kiptoo  
Principal Secretary  
Ministry of Environment and Forestry  
NHIF Building  
P. O. Box 30126-00100  
NAIROBI

28 OCT 2022

Dear Dr. Kiptoo,

## CONSTITUTION OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL UNDER THE CLIMATE CHANGE ACT 2016

With reference to your letter MEF/EMC/6VOL.XI/85 dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 2022 regarding the above subject matter, the Commission for University Education (CUE) is pleased to nominate the following three candidates whose CVs are attached for your consideration.

1. Dr. Rebecca Karanja, PhD
2. Dr. Daniel M Nzengya, PhD
3. Prof George Odera Outa

Your consideration of the two candidates is highly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

PROF MIKE KURIA, PhD  
COMMISSION SECRETARY/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DCC  
Pjg  
B  
26/10/22



*The Voice of Private Sector in Kenya*

Ref: 199/10-PPD/2022

October 24, 2022

Dr. Chris Kiptoo, CBS  
The Principal Secretary  
Ministry of Environment and Forestry  
12th Floor, N.H.I.F building  
Ragati Roda, Upper Hill  
P.O. BOX 30126 - 00100  
**NAIROBI**

Dear Dr. Kiptoo,

**RE: NOMINEES TO THE CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL UNDER THE CLIMATE CHANGE ACT 2016**

Receive warm greetings from Kenya Private Sector Alliance (KEPSA).

We refer to your letter (Ref: MEF/EMC/6/VOL.XI/85) dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 2022 requesting KEPSA to nominate two members to the Climate Change Council under the Climate Change Act 2016.

We are pleased to nominate Ms. Emily Waita and Dr. John Wandaka, Chair and Vice-Chair of the KEPSA Environment Water and Natural Resources Sector Board respectively.

Please find attached their curriculum vitae; their contact details are as below:

Name	Email Address	Contact Number
Ms. Emily Waita	ewaita@coca-cola.com	0728 335498
Dr. John Wandaka	wandakaj@gmail.com	0721 279647

We thank you for your consideration.

Yours Sincerely,

Carole Kariuki, EBS, MBS, HSC  
**Chief Executive Officer**



**PRESIDENTIAL**

**NOMINATION NO. 9 OF 2022**

**THE CLIMATE CHANGE ACT**  
*(No. 11 of 2016)*

**NOMINATION**

*for*

**STATE APPOINTMENT**

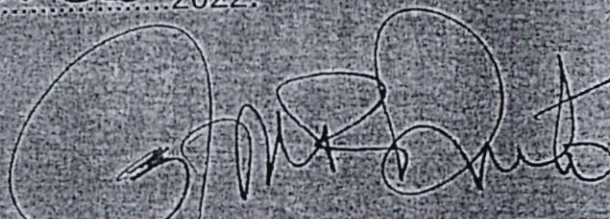
**MEMBERS TO THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

**IN EXERCISE** of the powers conferred by Section 7 (1) & (2) of the Climate Change Act, **I, WILLIAM SAMOEI RUTO**, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces, nominates the following persons to be appointed as Members of the National Climate Change Council as follows:

<b>S/No.</b>	<b>NOMINEE</b>
1.	<i>Under Section 7 (2) (f)</i> <b>Emily Mwende Waita</b>
2.	<i>Under Section 7 (2) (g)</i> <b>John Kioli</b>
3.	<i>Under Section 7 (2) (h)</i> <b>Umar Omar</b>
4.	<i>Under Section 7 (2) (i)</i> <b>Odera George Outa (Dr.)</b>

**ISSUED** under the **HAND AND SEAL** of the President at State House in **NAIROBI** this *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *December* 2022.



  
**WILLIAM SAMOEI RUTO,**  
*President*

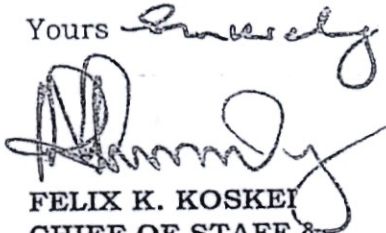
3. Ms. Umar Omar;
4. Dr. George Odera Outa;

to be members of the National Climate Change Council pursuant to Section 7 (2) (f), (g), (h) and (i) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 respectively.

To aid the August House in its consideration and approval processes, we have the pleasure of enclosing herewith, **the letters of recommendation from the relevant bodies, Certificate of Presidential Nomination No. 9 of 2022** and the Curriculum Vitae of each Nominee.

Accordingly, and by way of this letter, you are most kindly requested to expeditiously consider the nominees, so as to enable His Excellency the President constitute the Council.

Yours



**FELIX K. KOSKEI**  
**CHIEF OF STAFF &**  
**HEAD OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE**

Encls.

**Copy To: Mr. J.M. Nyengenyne, CBS**  
Clerk  
The Senate  
Parliament of Kenya  
**NAIROBI**

**Mr. Samuel J. Njoroge**  
Clerk  
The National Assembly  
Parliament of Kenya  
**NAIROBI**



EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
CHIEF OF STAFF AND HEAD OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE

THE SENATE  
RECEIVED  
20 DEC 2022  
DIRECTOR COMMITTEE SERVICES  
(DSEC)

THE SENATE  
RECEIVED  
20 DEC 2022  
DEPUTY CLERK

STATE HOUSE  
P.O. Box 40530-00100  
Nairobi, Kenya  
8th December 2022

Telegraphic Address  
Telephone: +254-20-227436  
When replying please quote

Ref. No. SH/NA/1 (22)

and date  
**Rt. Hon. Amason Jeffah Kingi** DEPUTY CLERK  
Speaker  
The Senate  
Parliament of Kenya  
Parliament Building  
**NAIROBI**

THE SENATE  
RECEIVED  
15 DEC 2022  
SPEAKER'S OFFICE

~~Hon. Moses F. M. Wetangula, EGH~~  
~~Speaker~~  
~~The National Assembly~~  
~~Parliament of Kenya~~  
~~Parliament Building~~  
~~NAIROBI~~

② DSFO  
D+S

You are dealing. kindly urgently  
advise.  
Eg 20/12/2022

Dear

**TRANSMITTAL LETTER**

**PARLIAMENTARY APPROVAL OF THE NOMINEES FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

It is notified that His Excellency Hon. Dr. William Samoei Ruto PhD., C.G.H., President and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defense Forces has, pursuant to Section 7 (1) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016) and upon the recommendation of the relevant bodies, exercised the constitutional prerogative vested in the Head of State and Government and caused nominations to the membership of the National Climate Change Council.

In that regard, and pursuant to Section 7 (4) of the Climate Change Act, (No. 11 of 2016), and in accordance with the procedure set out in Sections 3 and 5 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No.33 of 2011); I am hereby pleased to convey His Excellency the President's nomination of -

- 1. Ms. Emily Mwende Waita;
- 2. Mr. John Kioli;

③ Mr. Bett  
Kindly deal urgently.  
Hobot  
20/12/2022

Chac  
① Kindly deal accordingly  
20/12/22



# Commission for University Education

Office of the Chief Executive

CUE/6/7 VOL. 4

24<sup>th</sup> October, 2022

Dr. Chris Kiptoo  
Principal Secretary  
Ministry of Environment and Forestry  
NHIF Building  
P. O. Box 30126-00100  
NAIROBI

26 OCT 2022

Dear Dr. Kiptoo,

## CONSTITUTION OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL UNDER THE CLIMATE CHANGE ACT 2016

With reference to your letter MEF/EMC/6VOL.XI/85 dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 2022 regarding the above subject matter, the Commission for University Education (CUE) is pleased to nominate the following three candidates whose CVs are attached for your consideration.

1. Dr. Rebecca Karanja, PhD
2. Dr. Daniel M Nzengya, PhD
3. Prof George Odera Outa

Your consideration of the two candidates is highly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

PROF MIKE KURIA, PhD  
COMMISSION SECRETARY/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DCC  
PJG  
AS  
26/10/22





**REPUBLIC OF KENYA**

**THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - (SECOND SESSION)**

**THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY**

**MESSAGES**

**MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT**

(No. 003 of 2023)

**NOMINEES FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS  
OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

**Honourable Members,**

1. Standing Order 42(1) relating to **Messages from the President** provides that –

*"The Speaker shall read to the House any message from the President delivered to the Speaker for communication to the House."*

2. In this regard, I wish to report to the House that I have received a Message from H.E. the President regarding nomination of persons for appointment as Members of the National Climate Change Council. In the Message, H.E. the President conveys that in exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Climate Change Act 2016, he has nominated the following persons for appointment as Members of the National Climate Change Council from the entities listed in sub-section (2) paragraphs (f), (g), (h) and (i) of the Act, respectively:

1. Ms. Emily Mwende Waita;
2. Mr. John Kioli;
3. Ms. Umra Omar; and,
4. Dr. George Odera Outa.



**3. Honourable Members,** in accordance with section 7(4) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 as read together with section 3 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011 names of persons nominated for appointment as members of the National Climate Change Council under subsection (2) paragraphs (f), (g), (h) and (i) are subject to approval of Parliament before appointment.

**4. Honourable Members,** I hasten to clarify that, whereas parliamentary approval of public appointments generally falls within the province of the National Assembly, the approval of appointment of members of the Climate Change Council is among the exceptions that the applicable law prescribes a bi-cameral approval. Indeed, you may recall that in the 11<sup>th</sup> Parliament, this House, jointly with the Senate, vetted and approved appointment of the inaugural members of the Climate Change Council in 2016.

**5. Honourable Members,** for clarity, the vetting process shall proceed as follows:

(i) **THAT,** the vetting of the nominees proposed for appointment as members of the National Climate Change Council shall be conducted by the Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining of the National Assembly, jointly sitting with the relevant committee of the Senate;

(ii) **THAT,** the quorum of the joint sittings of the Committees will be the respective quorums of each of the committees as stipulated in the Standing Orders of the respective Houses;



**THAT**, as contemplated under Rule 9(6) of the Joint Rules unless a decision is reached by consensus, any vote to be taken in the joint sittings of the Committees shall be by separate Houses. This will ensure that the numerical difference of the individual Members representing the Houses in the joint sittings has no effect on the decisions of the joint sittings of the Committees;

**(iv) THAT**, the joint Committees shall, having conducted the vetting hearings, submit a Joint Report to the respective Houses in the manner contemplated by Paragraph 7 of Joint Rule No. 9; and

**(v) THAT**, the approval process shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011.

**6. Honourable Members**, section 8 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, 2011, provides that, the Committee to which nomination for appointments is referred shall consider the matter and table a report in the House **within twenty eight (28) days** from the date on which the notification of nomination is conveyed to the House. The Act also requires that the public be given seven (7) days notification for submission of views regarding the suitability or otherwise of nominees proposed for appointment to an office requiring approval of Parliament.

**7.** In this regard, and in accordance with the provision of Article 259(5)(a) of the Constitution as read together with section 5 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, the counting of the seven (7) days' notification to the public shall start running on the day following the day on which the notice is published in dailies.



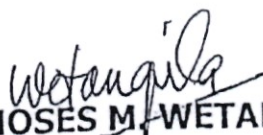
8. **Honourable Members**, it is worth noting that section 9 of the said law provides that:-

*"If after the expiry of the period for consideration specified in Section 8, Parliament has neither approved nor rejected a nomination of a candidate, the candidate shall be deemed to have been approved."*

9. I therefore urge and advise the concerned Committees to expeditiously proceed to jointly notify the nominees and the public. Thereafter, the two committees should commence the joint approval hearings in earnest and table a Joint Report with the statutory timelines, to enable the Houses of Parliament to consider the Report within the set period.

10. **Honourable Members**, having guided the House, I now refer the Message, together with the resumes of each nominee and letters of recommendation from the relevant bodies, to the Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining of the National Assembly sitting jointly with the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources, or such other appropriate committee of the Senate, for consideration. I also further instruct the Clerk to coordinate with the Clerk of the Senate so as to immediately facilitate the process of the statutory notifications to the general public ahead of the first sitting of the Joint Committee.

I thank you.

  
**THE RT. HON. MOSES M. WETANG'ULA, EGH, MP**  
**SPEAKER OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY**

Tuesday, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2023





3 Clerk  
for your approval  
10/2/23

DLPC  
Submitted for  
approval  
201  
10/02/23

THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT | SECOND SESSION

- MESSAGES -

4 Rt Hon. Speaker  
You may approve/lea  
10/02/23

Dec (MA)  
Submitted for approval  
10/2/23

| No. 002 of 2023 |

MESSAGE FROM HIS EXCELLENCY THE PRESIDENT ON THE NOMINATION OF MS. EMILY MWENDE WAITA, MR. JOHN KIOLI, MS. UMAR OMAR AND DR. GEORGE ODERA OUTA, FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL.

Honourable Senators,

1. I wish to report to the Senate that pursuant to Standing Order 47, I received a Message from His Excellency Hon. William Ruto, PhD, CGH, President of the Republic of Kenya and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defence Forces, on the nomination of persons for appointment to the National Climate Change Council.
2. The Message was transmitted to the Senate vide a letter reference SH/NA/1(22), dated 8<sup>th</sup> December, 2022, by the Chief of Staff and Head of Public Service. Pursuant to Standing Order 47(2) of the Senate, I shall now report the Message to the Senate.

*"It is notified that His Excellency Hon. Dr. William Samoei Ruto PhD, CGH, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Kenya Defense Forces has, pursuant to Section 7(1) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016) and upon the recommendation of the relevant bodies, exercised the constitutional prerogative vested in the Head of State and Government and caused nominations to the membership of the National Climate Change Council.*

Approved  
Rt. Hon. Speaker  
14/2/23

*In that regard, and pursuant to Section 7 (4) of the Climate Change Act (No. 11 of 2016) and in accordance with the procedure set out in Section 3 and 5 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 3 of 2011); I am hereby pleased to convey His Excellency the President's nomination of*

- i. Ms. Emily Mwende Waita;*
- ii. Mr. John Kioli;*
- iii. Ms. Umar Omar;*
- iv. Dr. George Odera Outa.*

*to be members of the National Climate Change Council pursuant to Section 7 (2) (f), (g), (h) and (i) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 respectively.*

*To aid the August House in its consideration and approval process, we have the pleasure of enclosing herewith, the letters of recommendation from the relevant bodies, Certificate of Presidential Nomination No. 9 of 2022 and the Curriculum Vitae of each nominee.*

*Accordingly, and by way of this letter, you are most kindly requested to expeditiously consider the nominees, so as to enable His Excellency the President constitute the Council."*

**Honourable Senators,**

3. Section 5 of the Climate Change Act, establishes the National Climate Change Council. Section 7 (2) of the Act provides that the Members to the Council shall be -
  - a) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for environment and climate change affairs;
  - b) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for the National Treasury;
  - c) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for economic planning;
  - d) the Cabinet Secretary responsible for energy;
  - e) the chairperson of the Council of Governors;

- f) a representative of the private sector nominated by the body representing the largest number of institutions in the private sector;
- g) a representative of the Civil Society nominated by the most representative registered national umbrella association of civil societies working on climate change;
- h) a representative of the marginalized community within the meaning of Article 260 of the Constitution who has knowledge and experience in matters relating to indigenous knowledge; and
- i) a representative of the academia nominated by the Commission for University Education.

4. Section 7 (4) of the Climate Change Act states that *"the names of persons nominated for appointment under subsection (2) (f), (g), (h) and (i) shall be submitted to Parliament for approval."*

**Honourable Senators,**

5. Standing Order No. 77 (1) of the Senate Standing Orders provides that upon receipt of a notification of nomination for appointment to a public office required to be approved by the Senate under the Constitution or any other legislation, the nomination shall stand committed to the relevant Standing Committee for consideration.
6. As was agreed and executed during previous approvals for such nominations such as the position of the Inspector General of the National Police Service and indeed previous nominees to the Council, the Message from His Excellency the President, together with the curriculum vitae of the nominees stands committed to the relevant Committee, in this case, the Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources for approval hearing.
7. The Committee will hold the approval hearing jointly with the Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining of the National Assembly, in accordance with the provisions of the Climate Change Act and the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act and the Standing Orders of the Houses of Parliament.

**Honourable Senators,**

8. As such therefore, Section 8 of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act provides that –

- (1) "unless otherwise provided in any law, a Committee shall consider a nomination and table its report in the relevant House for debate and decision within fourteen days from the date on which the notification of nomination was given in accordance with section 5.
- (2) At the conclusion of an approval hearing, the Committee shall prepare its report on the suitability of the candidate to be appointed to the office to which the candidate has been nominated, and shall include in the report, such recommendations as the Committee may consider necessary."
9. In this regard, the period on the matter that is now before Parliament, starts running upon the Speakers of the Houses of Parliament committing the names of the nominees to the relevant Committees in the Senate and in the National Assembly.
10. Standing Order 230 (Joint Sitzings of corresponding Committees of the Senate and the National Assembly) of the Senate Standing Orders shall apply during the approval hearing. I urge the Committees to expeditiously consider this matter and to table a report thereon within the stipulated timelines.
11. I thank you.

**RT. HON. AMASON J. KINGI, EGH, MP,**  
**SPEAKER OF THE SENATE.**

14<sup>th</sup> February, 2022



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

Telegraphic Address  
Bunge, Nairobi  
Telephone 2848000  
Fax: 2243694  
E-mail: [csenate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:csenate@parliament.go.ke)  
[cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cna@parliament.go.ke)

Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P. O. Box 41842 -00100  
NAIROBI, Kenya

Ref. NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/009

20<sup>th</sup> February, 2023

Ms. Anne N. Nderitu, MBS,  
Registrar,  
Office of the Registrar of political Parties,  
Lions Place, Waiyaki Way,  
P.O. Box 1131-00600,  
NAIROBI.

Dear *Madam,*

**RE: APPROVAL HEARING FOR MEMBERS NOMINATED BY HIS EXCELLENCY  
THE PRESIDENT FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL  
CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

Pursuant to Section 7(4) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 and Sections 3 and 5(1) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (*No. 33 of 2011*), *His Excellency the President* nominated four (4) persons for appointment to the National Climate Change Council namely –

No.	Nominee	ID No.
1.	Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita	21929237
2.	Mr. John Kioli	11351776
3.	Ms. Umar Omar	23267214
4.	Dr. George Odera Outa	06446924

Following receipt of the nomination, the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources are mandated to jointly conduct approval hearing to determine the suitability of the nominee for appointment to the council.





REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

Telegraphic Address  
'Bunge', Nairobi  
Telephone 2848000  
Fax: 2243694  
E-mail: [csenate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:csenate@parliament.go.ke)  
[cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cna@parliament.go.ke)

Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P. O. Box 41842 -00100  
NAIROBI, Kenya

Ref. NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/007

20<sup>th</sup> February, 2023

Mr. Githii Mburu, MGH,  
Commissioner General,  
Kenya Revenue Authority,  
P.O. Box 48240-00100,  
NAIROBI.

Dear *Sir,*

RE: APPROVAL HEARING FOR MEMBERS NOMINATED BY HIS EXCELLENCY  
THE PRESIDENT FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL  
CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL

Pursuant to Section 7(4) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 and Sections 3 and 5(1) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), *His Excellency the President* nominated four (4) persons for appointment to the National Climate Change Council namely -

No.	Nominee	ID No.	KRA PIN
1.	Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita	21929237	A003942836A
2.	Mr. John Kioli	11351776	A002215947S
3.	Ms. Umar Omar	23267214	A005339884N
4.	Dr. George Odera Outa	06446924	A000108924J

Following receipt of the nomination, the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources are mandated to jointly conduct approval hearing to determine the suitability of the nominee for appointment to the council.

Pursuant to section 7 (b) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, the Committees are required to consider and determine whether the nominee meets all the constitutional and statutory requirements relating to the office in question. The purpose of this letter is to request you to provide a report on tax compliance by the nominee. The information should reach the Office of the Clerk of the National Assembly or the Clerk of the Senate, on or before Tuesday, 28<sup>th</sup> February, 2023.

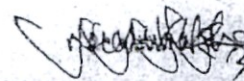
A soft copy of the report may be emailed to [cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cna@parliament.go.ke) or [clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke)

The Liaison officers for this communication are Mr. Fredrick Otieno who may be contacted on Tel No. 0724 561517 or email address [fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke](mailto:fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke) and Mr. Victor Bett who may be contacted on Tel No. 0721 402506 or email address [victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke](mailto:victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke).

Yours



**SAMUEL NJOROGE**  
**CLERK OF THE NATIONAL**  
**ASSEMBLY**



**J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS**  
**CLERK OF THE SENATE**



# KENYA REVENUE AUTHORITY

ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFIED

Office of the Commissioner General

KRA/5/1002/5(8593)

1<sup>st</sup> March 2023

Mr. Samuel Njoroge  
Clerk of the National Assembly  
P. O. Box 41842-00100  
Parliament Buildings  
**Nairobi**

*D/Dept Comm*  
*for attention of the*  
*Commissioner*  
*[Signature]*  
*7/3/23*

Mr. J.M. Nyegenye, CBS  
Clerk of the Senate  
P. O. Box 41842 - 00100  
Parliament Buildings  
**Nairobi**

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
RECEIVED  
03 MAR 2023  
CLERK'S OFFICE  
P O Box 41842, NAIROBI

Dear *Clerk,*

### APPROVAL HEARING FOR MEMBERS NOMINATED BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE PRESIDENT FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL

Reference is made to your letter Ref: NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/007 dated 20<sup>th</sup> February 2023 on tax compliance status for individuals nominated for appointment as members of the National Climate Change Council.

Below is the tax compliance status for the nominees:

No.	Nominee	ID No.	KRA PIN	Status
1.	Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita	21929237	A003942836A	Not Compliant
2.	Mr. John Kioli	11351776	A002215947S	Compliant
3.	Ms. Umar Omar	23367214	A005339884N	Compliant
4.	Dr. George Odera Outa	6446924	A000108924J	Compliant

Yours sincerely,

*[Signature]*  
FCCA, CS Rispah Simiyu (Mrs.) Advocate, EBS  
**Ag. COMMISSIONER GENERAL**

*Mr. Fred Otieno*  
*Pls. TNA.*  
*[Signature]*  
*6/3/23*

**Tulipe Ushuru, Tujitegeme!**

DIRECTOR  
RECEIVED  
06 MAR 2023  
Directorate of Departmental Committees





REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

Telegraphic Address  
'Bunge', Nairobi  
Telephone 2848000  
Fax: 2243694  
E-mail: [csenate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:csenate@parliament.go.ke)  
[cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cna@parliament.go.ke)

Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P. O. Box 41842 -00100  
NAIROBI, Kenya

Ref. NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/006

20<sup>th</sup> February, 2023

Mr. Twalib Mbarak, CBS,  
Chief Executive Officer,  
Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission,  
P.O. Box 61130-00200,  
**NAIROBI.**

Dear **Sir,**

**RE: APPROVAL HEARING FOR MEMBERS NOMINATED BY HIS EXCELLENCY  
THE PRESIDENT FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL  
CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

Pursuant to Section 7(4) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 and Sections 3 and 5(1) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), *His Excellency the President* nominated four (4) persons for appointment to the National Climate Change Council namely -

No.	Nominee	ID No.
1.	Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita	21929237
2.	Mr. John Kioli	11351776
3.	Ms. Umar Omar	23267214
4.	Dr. George Odera Outa	06446924

Following receipt of the nomination, the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources are mandated to jointly conduct approval hearing to determine the suitability of the nominee for appointment to the council.

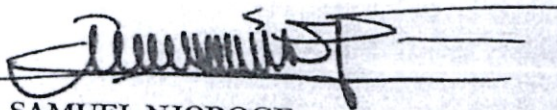
Pursuant to section 7 (b) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, the Committees are required to consider and determine whether the nominee meets all the constitutional and statutory requirements relating to the office in question.

The purpose of this letter is to request you to provide a report touching on the integrity of the nominees as set out in Chapter Six of the Constitution that may be in the possession of the Commission. The information should reach the Office of the Clerk of the National Assembly or the Clerk of the Senate, on or before **Tuesday, 28<sup>th</sup> February, 2023**.

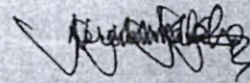
A soft copy of the report may be emailed to [cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cna@parliament.go.ke) or [clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke).

The Liaison officers for this communication are **Mr. Fredrick Otieno** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0724 561517** or email address [fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke](mailto:fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke) and **Mr. Victor Bett** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0721 402506** or email address [victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke](mailto:victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke).

Yours



**SAMUEL NJOROGE**  
**CLERK OF THE NATIONAL**  
**ASSEMBLY**



**J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS**  
**CLERK OF THE SENATE**



## ETHICS AND ANTI-CORRUPTION COMMISSION

INTEGRITY CENTRE (Jakaya Kikwete/Valley Road Junction) P.O. Box 61130 – 00200, NAIROBI, Kenya  
TEL.: 254 (020) 4997000, MOBILE: 0709 781000; 0730 997000  
FAX: 254 (020) 2240954 EMAIL: [eacc@integrity.go.ke](mailto:eacc@integrity.go.ke) WEBSITE: [www.eacc.go.ke](http://www.eacc.go.ke)

When replying please quote:

Our Ref: EACC.7/10/5 VOL XXII (94)

27<sup>th</sup> February 2023

**J. M. Nyegenye, CBS**  
Clerk of the Senate  
Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P O Box 41842 – 00100  
**NAIROBI**

**Mr. Samuel Njoroge**  
Clerk of the National Assembly  
Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P O Box 41842 – 00100  
**NAIROBI**

Dear

**RE: APPROVAL HEARING FOR MEMBERS NOMINATED BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE PRESIDENT FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

Your letter referenced NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/006 dated 17<sup>th</sup> February 2023 on the subject matter refers.

Please note that the Commission has not undertaken any investigations pursuant to its mandate against the under listed nor has it recommended prosecution of any of them.

S/No	Name	ID Number
1.	Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita	21929237
2.	Mr. John Kioli	11351776
3.	Ms. Umar Omar	23267214
4.	Dr. George Odera Outa	06446924

The information provided herein is based on records available as of 27<sup>th</sup> February 2023.

Yours

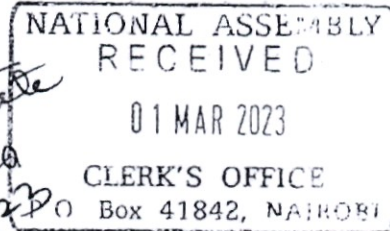
*Sincerely*

**Twalib Mbarak, CBS**  
**SECRETARY/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

*Tuungamize Ufisadi, Tuijenge Kenya*



*Deptal Committees*  
*for attention of the*  
*Joint Commission*  
*Fred Othman*  
*pls facilitate*  
*2/23/23*





REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

Telegraphic Address  
'Bunge', Nairobi  
Telephone 2848000  
Fax: 2243694  
E-mail: [csenate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:csenate@parliament.go.ke)  
[cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cna@parliament.go.ke)

Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P. O. Box 41842 -00100  
NAIROBI, Kenya

Ref. NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/005

20<sup>th</sup> February, 2023

**Mr. Amin Mohamed Ibrahim**  
The Director  
Directorate of Criminal Investigations  
P.O. Box 30036-00100  
**NAIROBI**

Dear *Sir,*

**RE: APPROVAL HEARING FOR MEMBERS NOMINATED BY HIS EXCELLENCY  
THE PRESIDENT FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL  
CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

Pursuant to Section 7(4) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 and Sections 3 and 5(1) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), *His Excellency the President* nominated four (4) persons for appointment to the National Climate Change Council namely –

No.	Nominee	ID No.
1.	Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita	21929237
2.	Mr. John Kioli	11351776
3.	Ms. Umar Omar	23267214
4.	Dr. George Odera Outa	06446924

Following receipt of the nomination, the National Assembly's Departmental Committee on Environment and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources are mandated to jointly conduct approval hearings to determine the suitability of the nominees for appointment to the council.

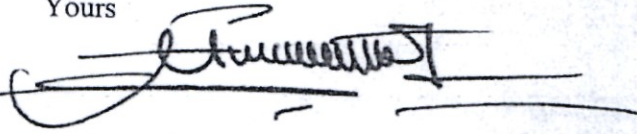
Pursuant to Section 7 (b) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, the Committees are required to consider and determine whether the nominees meet all the constitutional and statutory requirements relating to the office in question.

The purpose of this letter is to request you to provide a report on whether the nominees have been adversely mentioned in any investigation carried out by the Directorate. The information should reach the Office of the Clerk of the National Assembly or the Clerk of the Senate, on or before **Tuesday, 28<sup>th</sup> February 2023**.

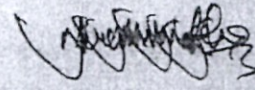
A soft copy of the report may be emailed to [cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cna@parliament.go.ke) or [clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke)

The Liaison officers for this communication are **Mr. Fredrick Otieno** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0724 561517** or email address [fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke](mailto:fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke) and **Mr. Victor Bett** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0721 402506** or email address [victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke](mailto:victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke).

Yours



**SAMUEL NJOROGE**  
**CLERK OF THE NATIONAL**  
**ASSEMBLY**



**J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS**  
**CLERK OF THE SENATE**

# NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

Telegrams: "CRIMINAL". Nairobi  
Email: [director@cid.go.ke](mailto:director@cid.go.ke)  
Telephone: 0202603724, 020343312



Directorate of Criminal Investigations,  
Mazingira House Kiambu Road  
P.O. Box 30063-00100,  
NAIROBI

## DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

DCI/CRO/SEC/6/7/2/A/VOL.XII/52

24<sup>th</sup> February, 2023

The Clerk of the National Assembly  
Clerk's Chambers  
P O Box 41842-00100,  
**NAIROBI**

*D/Dir  
Commission - to process  
CPO  
27/2/23*

**Attn: Mr. Jeremiah Ndombi, MBS**

### APPROVAL HEARING FOR MEMBERS NOMINATED BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE PRESIDENT FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL

Reference is made to your letter NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/005) dated 17<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 on the above subject matter.

We write to confirm that the below listed persons applied for Police Clearance Certificates on the indicated dates and were genuinely issued as follows:

S/NO.	NAME	ID NO.	DCI REF.NO	DATE OF ISSUE
1.	Ms. Emily Mwende Waita	21929237	PCC-MOTKYMZL	25/10/22
2.	Mr. John Kioli	11351776	PCC-67TW5ZRR	20/09/22
3.	Ms. Umar Omar	23267214	PCC-7ATRVO8J	02/06/22
4.	Dr. George Odera Outa	0644692	PCC-MOTZ2ARJ	10/05/22

It is deemed that as at the date of issuance of the police clearance certificates to the applicants, there were negative results from both our nominal index and criminal database.

Mohamed I. Amin, EBS, OGW, 'ndc' K  
**DIRECTOR OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS**

**RECEIVED**  
27 FEB 2023  
Directorate of Departmental Committees

*Fredrick Odeno  
for facilitate  
up to  
27/2/23*

**NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
RECEIVED**  
27 FEB 2023  
CLERK'S OFFICE  
P O Box 41842, NAIROBI





# HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD

DIRECTOR  
TELEPHONE  
18 MAR 2023  
Directorate of Developmental Communication

Tel: 0711052000  
E-mail: contactcentre@helb.co.ke  
Website: www.helb.co.ke

Anniversary Towers  
University Way  
P.O Box 69489-00400  
Nairobi, Kenya  
1st March 2023

HELB/RR/112009/213

Mr. Jeremiah Ndombi, MBS  
Parliament Buildings  
P.O Box 41842-00100  
NAIROBI

*Fred steno  
pls facilitate  
w/ w  
9/3/23*

*DD on the  
8/3*

Dear *Jeremiah*,

## VETTING FOR THE MEMBERS NOMINATED BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE PRESIDENT FOR THE APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL

We acknowledge with thanks the receipt of your letter referenced *NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/008* dated 17<sup>th</sup> February 2023 requesting the Higher Education Loans Board (HELB) to provide a report on repayment of the HELB loans that may have been advanced to the nominees for purposes of vetting.

Please find a list confirming the loan status of the nominees with HELB.

S/No.	Name of the Candidate	ID No.	Loan Status	Year of Clearance
1.	Ms. Emily Mwenda Waita	21929237	Cleared, Cert No.79444	1st Mar 2022
2.	Mr. John Kioli	11351776	Cleared, Cert No.77259	8th Dec 2022
3.	Ms. Umar Omar	23267214	Not a Beneficiary	N/A
4.	Dr. George Odera Outa	06446924	Not a Beneficiary	N/A

We kindly urge you to continue encouraging applicants to seek their compliance certificate from HELB as part of testimonials and conformity to Chapter six of the Constitution of Kenya.

We wish to thank you most sincerely for allowing us to provide you this information as this kind of collaboration goes a long way in assisting HELB finance needy Kenyans pursuing higher education now and in the future.

Yours

*sincerely*  
*Charles M. Ringera*

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
RECEIVED  
06 MAR 2023  
DEPUTY CLERK  
J.W.N  
P. O. Box 41842 - 00100, NAIROBI

FCPA CHARLES M. RINGERA  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



ISO 9001:2015 Certified.



**CC; Mr. J.M Nyegenye, CBS**  
Clerk of the Senate  
Parliament Buildings  
P.O Box 41842-00100  
**NAIROBI**



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

Telegraphic Address  
'Bunge', Nairobi  
Telephone 2848000  
Fax: 2243694  
E-mail: [csenate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:csenate@parliament.go.ke)  
[cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cna@parliament.go.ke)

Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P. O. Box 41842 -00100  
NAIROBI, Kenya

Ref. NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/008

20<sup>th</sup> February, 2023

Mr. Charles Ringera,  
Chief Executive Officer,  
High Education Loans Board,  
P.O. Box 69489-00400,  
NAIROBI.

Dear Sir,

RE: APPROVAL HEARING FOR MEMBERS NOMINATED BY HIS EXCELLENCY  
THE PRESIDENT FOR APPOINTMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL  
CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL

Pursuant to Section 7(4) of the Climate Change Act, 2016 and Sections 3 and 5(1) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act (No. 33 of 2011), *His Excellency the President* nominated four (4) persons for appointment to the National Climate Change Council namely -

No.	Nominee	ID No.
1.	Ms. Emily Mwendu Waita	21929237
2.	Mr. John Kioli	11351776
3.	Ms. Umar Omar	23267214
4.	Dr. George Odera Outa	06446924

Following receipt of the nomination, the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment and the Senate Standing Committee on Land, Environment and Natural Resources are mandated to jointly conduct approval hearing to determine the suitability of the nominee for appointment to the council. Pursuant to section 7 (b) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary Approval) Act, the Committees are required to consider and determine whether the nominee meets all the constitutional and statutory requirements relating to the office in question.

The purpose of this letter is to request you to provide a report on repayment of any loans that may have been advanced by the Board to the nominee. The information should reach the Office of the Clerk of the National Assembly or the Clerk of the Senate, on or before **Tuesday, 28<sup>th</sup> February, 2023.**

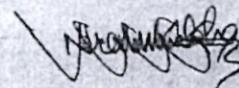
A soft copy of the report may be emailed to [cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cna@parliament.go.ke) or [clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke)

The Liaison officers for this communication are Mr. Fredrick Otieno who may be contacted on Tel No. 0724 561517 or email address [fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke](mailto:fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke) and Mr. Victor Bett who may be contacted on Tel No. 0721 402506 or email address [victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke](mailto:victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke).

Yours



**SAMUEL NJOROGE**  
**CLERK OF THE NATIONAL**  
**ASSEMBLY**



**J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS**  
**CLERK OF THE SENATE**



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

Telegraphic Address  
'Bunge', Nairobi  
Telephone 2848000  
Fax: 2243694  
E-mail: [csenate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:csenate@parliament.go.ke)  
[clerk.cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.cna@parliament.go.ke)

Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P. O. Box 41842 -00100  
NAIROBI, Kenya

Ref. NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/002

17<sup>th</sup> February, 2023

**Mr. John Kioli,**  
Chairman,  
Kenya Climate Change Working Group,  
0722722915  
**NAIROBI.**

Email: [kiolijohn@gmail.com](mailto:kiolijohn@gmail.com)

Dear *M. Kioli.*

**RE: APPROVAL HEARING FOR APPOINTMENT AS A MEMBER OF THE  
NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

Following your nomination by His Excellency the President for appointment as a member of the National Climate Change Council, the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources jointly hereby invite you for vetting pursuant to the provisions of section 6 (4) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary) Approval Act (*No. 33 of 2011*).

The approval hearing will be held on **Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 at 11.00 am** in the **Mini Chamber, First Floor, County Hall, Parliament Buildings.**

Kindly fill the attached Questionnaire as required by the Public Appointments (Parliamentary) Approval Act (*No. 33 of 2011*) and submit it on or before **Tuesday, 28<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 at 5.00 p.m.** to the Office of the Clerk of the National Assembly or the Office of the Clerk of the Senate First Floor, Main Parliament Buildings or send by email to [clerk.nationalassembly@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.nationalassembly@parliament.go.ke) or [clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke).

You are requested to bring originals of your identity card, academic and professional certificates and other relevant testimonials. In addition, you are requested to obtain letters/certificates of clearance/compliance from the following institutions-

1. Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission;
2. Kenya Revenue Authority;
3. Higher Education Loans Board;

4. Directorate of Criminal Investigations; and
5. Any of the Credit Reference Bureaus.

The Liaison officers for this communication are **Mr. Fredrick Otieno** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0724 561517** or email address [fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke](mailto:fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke) and **Mr. Victor Bett** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0721 402506** or email address [victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke](mailto:victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke).

Yours



**MR. JEREMIAH NDOMBI, MBS**  
**For: CLERK OF THE NATIONAL**  
**ASSEMBLY**



**J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS**  
**CLERK OF THE SENATE**

*Encls.*



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

Telegraphic Address  
'Bunge', Nairobi  
Telephone 2848000  
Fax: 2243694  
E-mail: [csenate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:csenate@parliament.go.ke)  
[clerk.cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.cna@parliament.go.ke)

Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P. O. Box 41842 -00100  
NAIROBI, Kenya

Ref. NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/003

17<sup>th</sup> February, 2023

**Ms. Umar Omar,**  
Businesswoman,  
P.O. Box 16-80501,  
0711859321,  
**NAIROBI.**

Email: [umra.omar@gmail.com](mailto:umra.omar@gmail.com)

Dear *Ms Umar*

**RE: APPROVAL HEARING FOR APPOINTMENT AS A MEMBER OF THE  
NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

Following your nomination by His Excellency the President for appointment as a member of the National Climate Change Council, the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources jointly hereby invite you for vetting pursuant to the provisions of section 6 (4) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary) Approval Act (*No. 33 of 2011*).

The approval hearing will be held on **Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 at 2.00 pm** in the **Mini Chamber, First Floor, County Hall, Parliament Buildings.**

Kindly fill the attached Questionnaire as required by the Public Appointments (Parliamentary) Approval Act (*No. 33 of 2011*) and submit it on or before **Tuesday, 28<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 at 5.00 p.m.** to the Office of the Clerk of the National Assembly or the Office of the Clerk of the Senate First Floor, Main Parliament Buildings or send by email to [clerk.nationalassembly@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.nationalassembly@parliament.go.ke) or [clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke).

You are requested to bring originals of your identity card, academic and professional certificates and other relevant testimonials. In addition, you are requested to obtain letters/certificates of clearance/compliance from the following institutions-

1. Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission;
2. Kenya Revenue Authority;
3. Higher Education Loans Board;

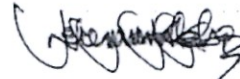
4. Directorate of Criminal Investigations; and
5. Any of the Credit Reference Bureaus.

The Liaison officers for this communication are **Mr. Fredrick Otieno** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0724 561517** or email address [fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke](mailto:fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke) and **Mr. Victor Bett** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0721 402506** or email address [victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke](mailto:victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke).

Yours



**MR. JEREMIAH NDOMBI, MBS**  
**For: CLERK OF THE NATIONAL**  
**ASSEMBLY**



**J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS**  
**CLERK OF THE SENATE**

*Encls.*



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

Telegraphic Address  
'Bunge', Nairobi  
Telephone 2848000  
Fax: 2243694  
E-mail: [cSenate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cSenate@parliament.go.ke)  
[clerk.cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.cna@parliament.go.ke)

Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P. O. Box 41842 -00100  
NAIROBI, Kenya

Ref. NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/001

17<sup>th</sup> February, 2023

**Ms. Emily Mwende Waita**  
Chairperson  
KEPSA Environment, Water and Natural Resources Sector Board  
0728335498  
**NAIROBI.**

Email: [ewaita@coca-cola.com](mailto:ewaita@coca-cola.com)

Dear *Ms Waita*

**RE: APPROVAL HEARING FOR APPOINTMENT AS A MEMBER OF THE  
NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

Following your nomination by His Excellency the President for appointment as a member of the National Climate Change Council, the National Assembly's Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources jointly hereby invite you for vetting pursuant to the provisions of Section 6 (4) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary) Approval Act (*No. 33 of 2011*).

The approval hearing will be held on **Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023** in the **Mini Chamber, First Floor, County Hall, Parliament Buildings** at **9:00 am**.

Kindly fill the attached Questionnaire as required by the Public Appointments (Parliamentary) Approval Act (*No. 33 of 2011*) and submit it on or before **Tuesday, 28<sup>th</sup> February, 2023** at **5.00 p.m.** to the Office of the Clerk of the National Assembly or the Office of the Clerk of the Senate First Floor, Main Parliament Buildings or send by email to [clerk.nationalassembly@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.nationalassembly@parliament.go.ke) or [clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke).

You are requested to bring originals of your identity card, academic and professional certificates and other relevant testimonials. In addition, you are requested to obtain letters/certificates of clearance/compliance from the following institutions-

1. Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission;
2. Kenya Revenue Authority;
3. Higher Education Loans Board;

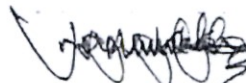
4. Directorate of Criminal Investigations; and
5. Any of the Credit Reference Bureaus.

The Liaison officers for this communication are **Mr. Fredrick Otieno** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0724 561517** or email address [fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke](mailto:fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke) and **Mr. Victor Bett** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0721 402506** or email address [victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke](mailto:victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke).

Yours



**MR. JEREMIAH NDOMBI, MBS**  
**For: CLERK OF THE NATIONAL**  
**ASSEMBLY**



**J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS**  
**CLERK OF THE SENATE**

*Encls.*



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

Telegraphic Address  
'Bunge', Nairobi  
Telephone 2848000  
Fax: 2243694  
E-mail: [cSenate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:cSenate@parliament.go.ke)  
[clerk.cna@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.cna@parliament.go.ke)

Clerk's Chambers  
Parliament Buildings  
P. O. Box 41842 -00100  
NAIROBI, Kenya

Ref. NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/004

17<sup>th</sup> February, 2023

**Dr. George Odera Outa,**  
Professor,  
Technical University of Kenya,  
0711859321,  
**NAIROBI.**

Email: [georgeouta2@gmail.com](mailto:georgeouta2@gmail.com)

Dear *Dr. Odera*

**RE: APPROVAL HEARING FOR APPOINTMENT AS A MEMBER OF THE  
NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

Following your nomination by His Excellency the President for appointment as a member of the National Climate Change Council, the National Assembly Departmental Committee on Environment, Forestry and Mining and the Senate Standing Committee on Lands, Environment and Natural Resources jointly hereby invite you for vetting pursuant to the provisions of section 6 (4) of the Public Appointments (Parliamentary) Approval Act (*No. 33 of 2011*).

The approval hearing will be held on **Tuesday, 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 at 4.00 pm** in the **Mini Chamber, First Floor, County Hall, Parliament Buildings.**

Kindly fill the attached Questionnaire as required by the Public Appointments (Parliamentary) Approval Act (*No. 33 of 2011*) and submit it on or before **Tuesday, 28<sup>th</sup> February, 2023 at 5.00 p.m.** to the Office of the Clerk of the National Assembly or the Office of the Clerk of the Senate First Floor, Main Parliament Buildings or send by email to [clerk.nationalassembly@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.nationalassembly@parliament.go.ke) or [clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke](mailto:clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke).

You are requested to bring originals of your identity card, academic and professional certificates and other relevant testimonials. In addition, you are requested to obtain letters/certificates of clearance/compliance from the following institutions-

1. Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission;
2. Kenya Revenue Authority;
3. Higher Education Loans Board;

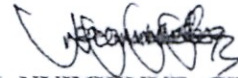
4. Directorate of Criminal Investigations

The Liaison officers for this communication are **Mr. Fredrick Otieno** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0724 561517** or email address [fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke](mailto:fredrick.otieno@parliament.go.ke) and **Mr. Victor Bett** who may be contacted on **Tel No. 0721 402506** or email address [victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke](mailto:victor.kipchirchir@parliament.go.ke).

Yours



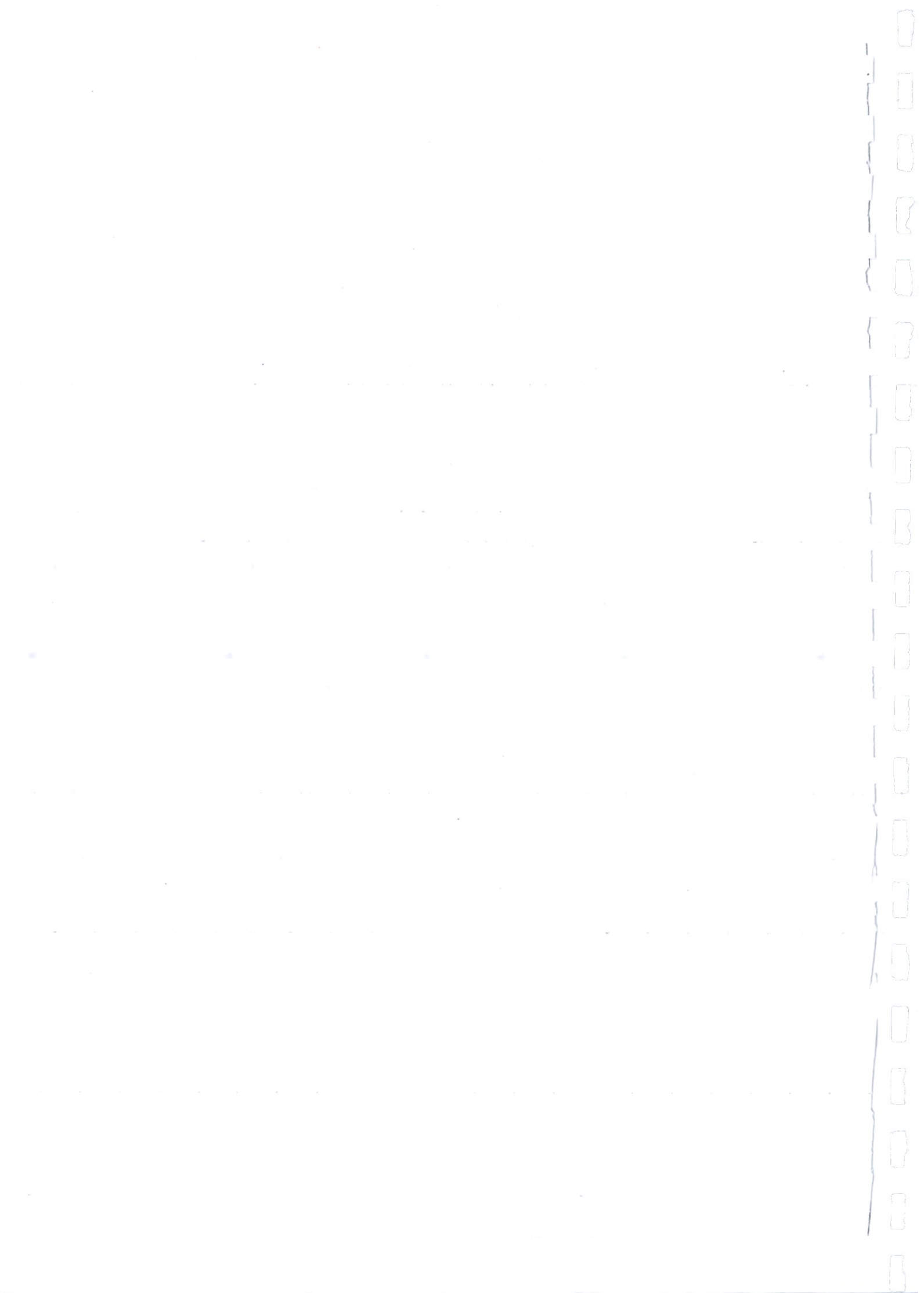
**MR. JEREMIAH NDOMBI, MBS**  
**For: CLERK OF THE NATIONAL**  
**ASSEMBLY**



**J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS**  
**CLERK OF THE SENATE**

*Encls.*





27<sup>th</sup> February 2023

Your Ref: NA/SEN/JOINTCOMM/CORR/A/2023/001

To the attention of;

The Clerk of The National Assembly  
The Clerk of The Senate  
First Floor, Main Parliament Buildings

Dear Sirs,

**RE: Approval Hearing relating to Emily Mwende Waita for Appointment as a Member of the National Climate Change Council**

Please find attached the duly completed vetting questionnaire for the appointment as member of the National Climate Change Council as required by the public appointments approval act.

Sincerely,

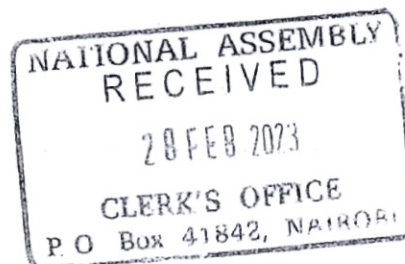


**Emily Waita**

Chair, Environment, Water and Natural Resources – KEPSA

Email: [emilywaita2015@gmail.com](mailto:emilywaita2015@gmail.com)

Tel: 0728 335 498



Classified - Confidential





REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY'S DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON  
ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND MINING AND THE SENATE STANDING  
COMMITTEE ON LAND, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

CRITERIA FOR VETTING/APPROVAL OF NOMINEES FOR  
APPOINTMENT TO PUBLIC OFFICE BY PARLIAMENT  
QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- The nominee must answer all the questions.

1. Name: (State full name) \_\_\_\_\_ Emily Mwende Waita \_\_\_\_\_

2. Position: (State office to which you have been nominated).

\_\_\_\_ National Climate Change Council \_\_\_\_\_

3. Sex \_\_\_\_ Female \_\_\_\_\_

4. Date of Birth: (State year and place of birth) \_\_\_\_\_ 18<sup>th</sup> March 1980, Nairobi \_\_\_\_\_

5. Marital Status: \_\_\_\_\_ Married \_\_\_\_\_

6. Daytime phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ N/A \_\_\_\_\_

7. Mobile phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ 0728335498 \_\_\_\_\_

8. Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_ emilywaita2015@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_

9. ID Number: \_\_\_\_\_ 21929237 \_\_\_\_\_

10. PIN Number: \_\_\_\_\_ A003942836A \_\_\_\_\_

11. **Nationality:** \_\_\_\_\_ Kenyan \_\_\_\_\_
12. **Postal Address:** \_\_\_\_\_ 31227 - 00600 \_\_\_\_\_
13. **Town/City:** \_\_\_\_\_ Nairobi \_\_\_\_\_
14. **Knowledge of Languages:** (Specify Languages): Kiswahili, English, Kamba and French
15. **Education:** (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

---

**2021 – To date:** Robert Kennedy College – MSc International Business with Law (

**2022:** Competent Boards Climate Change Certificate Program

**2020:** Competent Boards Sustainable Development Goals Program (2020)

**2018 – 2019:** Leadership Accelerates Performance (LEAP) leader of leaders company long-term learning program ran by Harvard Publishing / Leadership Institute.

**2009 – 2010:** Strathmore Business School / Gordon Institute of Business Science – Management Development Programme

**1999 – 2004:** The University of Nairobi – Bachelor of Arts (Economics, French & Sociology)

**1994 - 1997:** Sacho High School, Kabarnet – KCSE B+

**Employment Record:** (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)

- 
- **March 2021 – Present,** Africa Public Affairs Director, Coca-Cola Africa
  - **August 2015 – March 2021 –** Head of Public Affairs, Communications and Sustainability, Coca-Cola Eastern and Central Africa
  - **July 2021 – July 2015 –** Regulatory Affairs Manager, BAT East and Central Africa
  - **January 2009 – June 2012 –** Group Corporate Affairs Manager, Bamburi Cement (Lafarge/Holcim)
  - **March 2007 – Jan 2009 –** Human Resources Manager, Lafarge Eco-Systems (Bamburi Cement)
  - **February 2006 – March 2007 –** Corporate Social Responsibility Associate, Alcatel-Lucent Headquarters (currently Nokia) - based in Paris, France

- **May 2004 – February 2006** – Project Assistant, Africa Scoping Study, Greenpeace International Headquarters – based in Amsterdam, The Netherlands

16. **Honours and Awards:** (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

- 
- Top 40 under 40 woman in Kenya 2018, Business Daily
  - Top 25 Most Powerful Women in C-Suite Impacting Business in Kenya, 2021 – Knowledge Warehouse

17. **Professional Association** (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).

---

**2019 to date:** Chair, Environment, Water and Natural Resources Sector Board, Kenya Private Sector Alliance (KEPSA)

**2022 to date:** Global Advisory Council Member, International Research & Exchanges Board (IREX)

**2020 to date:** Advisor & Faculty, Competent Boards (Global); a premier institution on environment, social, governance (ESG) and Climate education programs for board directors and business leaders across the world.

**2019 to date:** Board Director, East Africa Business Council (EABC); the regional apex body of Private Sector associations and corporates in the East Africa.

**2021 to date:** Chair, Programs & Strategy - Women in Manufacturing- Kenya Association of Manufacturers

18. **Memberships:** (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

---

AIIESEC Alumni International

**19. Published Writings:**

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

---

2001 Global Finalist at the 31<sup>st</sup> "Wings of Excellence Awards" ISC Symposium, St. Gallen  
- Switzerland on the essay theme : " Pushing Limits, Questioning Goals"

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

---

N/A

**20. Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:**

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

---

N/A

(b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

---

N/A

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

---

No

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

---

No

**21. Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc).

---

N/A

22. **Outside commitment during service in office:** (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

---

N/A

23. **Sources of Income:** (List sources and mounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

---

Salaried employee on permanent contract

24. **Tax Status:** (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

---

I have fully complied with my tax obligations to the state up to 2022

25. **Statement of Net Worth:** (State your financial net worth)

---

61 million in savings, bonds and land

26. **Potential Conflict of Interest:**

(a) Identity the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

---

N/A

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

---

N/A

27. **Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity:** (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

---

I often volunteer or make financial contributions at charitable events and activities on an ad hoc basis e.g. children's homes, public schools and student organisations e.g. up to 100,000 per donation. As was the nature of my previous job within the company I also worked with several charitable organisations and helped secure worthy donations/grants through foundations with respect to water replenishment.

water sanitation and hygiene programs, Covid 19 mitigation, disaster relief, waste management and women and youth economic empowerment.

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

---

NO

29. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

---

NO

30. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

---

NO

31. **References:**

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

---

**Flora Mutahi – Chairperson, Kenya Private Sector Alliance**

5th Floor, Shelter Afrique House, Mamlaka Rd. P.O. Box 3556-00100 Nairobi, Kenya

Email: [Flora@melvinstea.com](mailto:Flora@melvinstea.com)

Tel: 0722 200880

**Helle Bank Jorgensen, CEO and founder of Competent Boards**

181 Bay St Ste 2100, Toronto, Ontario, M5J 2T3, Canada

Email: [hbj@competentboards.com](mailto:hbj@competentboards.com)

**Shiletsi Makhofane – Senior Public Policy Director for Africa – Coca-Cola Africa**

Building 1 Oxford and Glenhove, 116 Oxford Road Houghton Estate, Gauteng,

Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2198 South Africa

Email: Shiletsi Makhofane [mmakhofane@coca-cola.com](mailto:mmakhofane@coca-cola.com)

Tel: +27 73 525 9872

## EMILY MWENDE WAITA

PO Box 31227-00600, Nairobi, Kenya - Tel: +254 (0) 728 335 498 – Email:  
[emilywaita2015@gmail.com](mailto:emilywaita2015@gmail.com)

### PROFILE

#### AFRICA PUBLIC AFFAIRS DIRECTOR

*Goal: Exercise strong and decisive leadership in Public Policy globally within boards and executive positions to influence the achievement of sustainable business practices*

I offer a career chronicled by well-earned promotions often during periods of organization change. I have worked in multinational organizations in Europe and Africa that command a leadership position in Environmental Advocacy, Telecommunications, Building materials, Manufacturing and Fast-Moving Consumer Goods.

I have a knack for identifying business and regulatory risks, a history of excelling in mobilizing diverse and complex local, regional and global stakeholders around common goals including, working with business, civil society and governments to develop balanced legislation and policy.

I am passionate about people and the environment having invested a significant amount of time in my career managing projects in youth and women economic empowerment and environmental sustainability. I am also a speaker at various local and international events on Climate Change and ESG. I currently hold the current positions outside of the company:

- **Chair, Environment, Water and Natural Resources Sector Board, Kenya Private Sector Alliance (KEPSA);** *Under my leadership, the sector board in partnership with UN-FAO, Ministry of Environment and Forestry and National Treasury and Planning launched the Kenya Private Sector Strategy on Climate Change Solutions 2022-2030 in November 2022 whose implementation I will oversee.*
- **Global Advisory Council Member, International Research & Exchanges Board (IREX);** *A global development and education organization that strives for a more just, prosperous, and inclusive world. I have recently been appointed to provide strategic guidance on Africa.*
- **Advisor & Faculty, Competent Boards (Global);** *a premier institution on environment, social, governance (ESG) and Climate education programs for board directors and business leaders across the world. Through this platform, I have conducted over 10 trainings since 2020 on Climate Change and ESG to senior leaders globally.*
- **Board Director, East Africa Business Council (EABC);** *the regional apex body of Private Sector associations and corporates in the East Africa since 2019*
- **Top 40 under 40 woman in Kenya 2018,** *Business Daily*
- **Chair, Programs & Strategy - Women in Manufacturing-** *Kenya Association of Manufacturers*



## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

March 2021 – Present  
COCA-COLA AFRICA

Nairobi, Kenya

Africa Public Affairs Director (54 countries)

Key responsibilities / achievements:

- **Environment Policy:** Responsible for driving business participation in Environmental Policy, specifically Climate Change (Just transition to net zero); Circular Economy (World Without Waste) and Sustainable Water use, working closely with governments and civil society.
- **Health and Nutrition Policy:** Responsible for driving business participation in mitigation of non-communicable diseases through balanced regulations in the food and beverage industry – working closely with governments and civil society.
- **Stakeholder Management:** Lead on managing relationships and submissions on behalf of the business in Africa with UNEP, World Economic Forum, US-Africa Leaders Summit, Africa Ministerial Conference on Environment (AMCEN), UN General Assembly (UNGA), UN Environment Assembly (UNEA) and UNFCC – COP27
- **Responsible Marketing:** Responsible for ensuring Coca-Cola Africa retains and promotes an ethical brand that takes into consideration consumers, communities and the environment.

August 2015 – March 2021  
COCA-COLA – EAST & CENTRAL AFRICA

Nairobi, Kenya

Public Affairs, Communications and Sustainability Director (14 countries)

Key responsibilities/ achievements:

- **Circular Economy:** Led the mobilization and creation of the PET Industry Task Force within Kenya Association of Manufacturers that worked with government and other stakeholders to find a solution for managing PET bottle waste in Kenya. Subsequently, the task force worked closely with Government on development of a waste management policy and the Sustainable Waste Management Act 2022. Some of the task force members are founding members of PETCO Kenya. This model is now being replicated across other countries including Tanzania, Ethiopia, Mauritius and Uganda.
- **World Without Waste:** Led the implementation of high impact sustainability initiatives e.g. UNEP Africa partnership to drive double digit growth in recycling rates in Kenya, Ethiopia and Uganda.
- **Women Economic Empowerment:** Led Coca-Cola in Kenya's partnership with Women Enterprise Fund that led to a globally recognized achievement of empowering over 800,000 women in Kenya)
- **Country branding:** Meticulous execution of country branding campaigns (Why The Future is Kenya and Going Big in Ethiopia) with high profile participation of business, media & government leaders to sustain the company's position as a leading corporate brand and thought leader.
- **Covid-19 business continuity:** Led the "Open like never before" campaign that sought to help over 16,000 small and micro-enterprises re-open in Kenya due to negative impact of Covid-19 on business. Also led the system, peer companies, business associations (COMESA and EAC) across ECAF to secure business continuity through management of cross-border movement of goods risks emerging from Covid-19.

Nairobi, Kenya

July 2012 – July 2015

BRITISH AMERICAN TOBACCO (BAT) – EAST & CENTRAL AFRICA  
Head of Communications – East & Central Africa (17 markets)  
Regulatory Affairs Manager – Eastern Africa Markets (13 markets)

Key Achievements:

- **Environmental Sustainability:** Overall lead in championing tree growing initiatives around tobacco growing areas in Kenya
- **Legislation:** Advocacy and engagement leading to the adoption of tobacco control regulations in Rwanda, Burundi and Comoros
- **Stakeholder management:** Mobilization of tobacco farmers across East Africa to advocate for inclusion of their rights in various legislative instruments.
- **Awareness campaigns:** Successful implementation of the “Youth Smoking Prevention” campaigns in over 90% of retail outlets in Nairobi.

Nairobi, Kenya

January 2009 – June 2012

LAFARGE-HOLCIM EAST AFRICA  
Role: Group Corporate Affairs Manager (4 markets)

Achievements:

- **Environmental sustainability:** Co-ordinated stakeholder committees & environmental councils in all of Lafarge in East-Africa’s sites to manage environmental issues (biodiversity, water management, sustainable energy use, pollution and land rehabilitation)
- **Annual communication campaigns:** Implemented the global communication strategies for East Africa which included re-aligning processes, tools, messages and activities to match the Lafarge Group’s communication plan, including brand migration.
- **Media engagement:** Execution of investor relations meetings, media briefings and tours (at least 11 per year)
- **Stakeholder management:** Designed & implemented a national stakeholder strategy, council & tracking matrix that ensured constant interaction with key government stakeholders around our key regulatory issues in Kenya & Uganda –(Gained outstanding recognition for this initiative).

Mombasa, Kenya

March 2007 – Jan 2009

Bamburi Cement / Lafarge East Africa  
Role: Human Resources Manager (Lafarge Eco Systems (LES)), the companies environmental arm

Achievements:

- **HR Policy:** Harmonization of 22 policies for East Africa business units and implemented equitable benefits.
- **Organizational change:** Designed & implemented a new organization structure including; drafting 70 job descriptions, job evaluations, recruitment and drafting development plans in line with the new strategy
- **General management:** Responsible for 110 permanent staff across 4 sites & monitoring of 400 casuals through contractors including budgeting and tracking manpower costs

Paris, France

February 2006 – March 2007

ALCATEL – LUCENT (NOKIA) HQ  
Role: Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Associate

Achievements:

- **Non-financial reporting** (audited by Ernst & Young): Prepared and launched the global reporting campaign, updated reporting protocol to meet external auditor requirements, ran briefing sessions and drafted articles to go on the sustainability section of the Annual Report.

- Responded to questionnaires from rating agencies/CSR indexes e.g. Dow Jones and FTSE4Good.
- Prepared detailed analysis, business cases, proposals for senior management on equal opportunity at Alcatel

May 2004 – February 2006

Amsterdam, The Netherlands

GREENPEACE INTERNATIONAL HQ

Role: Project Assistant – The Africa Scoping Study (Feasibility study for Greenpeace establishing a presence in Africa)

Achievements:

- Managed the preparation, logistics, reporting and presentations at workshops involving African NGO leaders.
- Researched and reported on key African issues added as appendices to the final report e.g. forest degradation, drought, water scarcity, global warming and environment impact on health.

May 2003 – May 2004

Brussels, Belgium

AIESEC – The International Students Association

AIESEC Belgium – Vice President, Human Resources & Alumni Management (Full – Time)

Achievements:

- Conference trainer, chair and manager in 13 countries across the world
- Participant in development projects: Indigenous People (India), Gypsies (Romania) & HIV/AIDS (Botswana).
- Created an Alumni network platform with alumni from 1940's culminating into a first networking event
- Co-ordinated 2 countrywide career/recruitment fairs in universities with major multinational companies.

**EDUCATION, SKILLS AND INTERESTS**

2021 – 2023: Robert Kennedy College – MSc International Business with Law (with a focus on ethical business practices)

2018 – 2019: Leadership Accelerates Performance (LEAP) leader of leaders company long-term learning program ran by the company and partners such as Harvard Publishing / Leadership Institute.

2009 – 2010: Strathmore Business School / Gordon Institute of Business Science – Management Development

1999 – 2004: The University of Nairobi – Bachelor of Arts (Economics, French & Sociology)

1994 - 1997: Sacho High School, Kabarnet – KSCE B+

Languages: English (Native), Swahili (Native) French (Average)

**Other relevant qualifications:**

- Competent Boards Climate Certificate Program (2022)
- Competent Boards Sustainable Development Goals Program (2020)
- Harvard Leadership Program LEAP 2.0 (2019) *(a rigorous strategic leadership learning experience focusing on a leader's role in driving innovation and change)*

Referees and other qualifications available upon request.

# UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI



This is to certify that

*Emily Mwendu Waita*

having satisfied the requirements  
for the award of the degree of the

**BACHELOR OF ARTS**

*Second Class Honours (Lower Division)*

was admitted to the degree  
at a Congregation held at  
this University on the

Seventh Day of May in the Year  
**2004**

*[Signature]*  
VICE-CHANCELLOR

*[Signature]*  
DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR (ACADEMIC AFFAIRS)

CSR International



Certificate of Course Completion

This is to certify that

*Emily Wata*

has successfully completed the CSR International Master Class on

*CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY*

Hosted by Ufadhili Trust

25-26 January 2010, Jacaranda Hotel, Nairobi

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Wayne Visser', written over a horizontal line.

Professor Wayne Visser  
Founder and Director, CSR International



Strathmore Business School

## EXECUTIVE EDUCATION

This is to certify that

**Emily Waita**

has successfully completed the Program for Management Development,  
held from November 2009 – October 2010.

Patricia Murugami

Director of Executive Education,  
Strathmore Business School  
Nairobi, Kenya.

Dr. Edward Mungai

Dean,  
Strathmore Business School  
Nairobi, Kenya.



Strathmore University





*The Voice of Private Sector in Kenya*

**Ref: 199/10-PPD/2022**

October 24, 2022

Dr. Chris Kiptoo, CBS  
The Principal Secretary  
Ministry of Environment and Forestry  
12th Floor, N.H.I.F building  
Ragati Roda, Upper Hill  
P.O. BOX 30126 - 00100  
**NAIROBI**

Dear Dr. Kiptoo,

**RE: NOMINEES TO THE CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL UNDER THE CLIMATE CHANGE ACT 2016**

---

Receive warm greetings from Kenya Private Sector Alliance (KEPSA).

We refer to your letter (Ref: MEF/EMC/6/VOL.XI/85) dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 2022 requesting KEPSA to nominate two members to the Climate Change Council under the Climate Change Act 2016.

We are pleased to nominate Ms. Emily Waita and Dr. John Wandaka, Chair and Vice-Chair of the KEPSA Environment Water and Natural Resources Sector Board respectively.

Please find attached their curriculum vitae; their contact details are as below:

Name	Email Address	Contact Number
Ms. Emily Waita	ewaita@coca-cola.com	0728 335498
Dr. John Wandaka	wandakaj@gmail.com	0721 279647

We thank you for your consideration.

Yours Sincerely,

Carole Kariuki, EBS, MBS, HSC  
**Chief Executive Officer**





# Kenya Climate Change Working Group

Offices located at National Water Harvesting and Storage Authority, Dunga Road,  
P.O. Box 61912-00200, Nairobi. Tel: 0798400103 Website: [www.kccwg.org](http://www.kccwg.org),

Our ref: KCCWG/NCCC/01/1022

Your ref: MEF/EMC/6/VOL.XI/85

Dr. Chris Kiptoo, CBS,  
The Principal Secretary,  
Ministry of Environment and Forestry,  
P.O Box 30126-00100,  
Nairobi.

25/10/2022.

Dear Sir,

**RE: CONSTITUTION OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL UNDER THE CLIMATE CHNG ACT 2016**

We make reference to your letter dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 2022 with the subject above.

The Kenya Climate Change Working Group (KCCWG) is the leading national network of civil society organizations uniting voices and actions on climate change and sustainable energy access with the aim of creating synergies in response to the impacts. The network represents more than 400 voices in the sector.

We take this opportunity to inform you that the National Steering Committee of KCCWG called for a special general meeting with its members, being representatives of entities under specific thematic areas that constitute the Network as enlisted in the minutes attached, dated 25<sup>th</sup> October 2022.

Members present unanimously agreed to uphold the nomination of **Mr. John Kioli, who is the Chairman of Kenya Climate Change Working Group**, to the National Climate Change Council just as had been accomplished before; through a rigorous consultative and consensus-driven process. We have too, attached minutes of the previous nomination, which the special meeting held today, 25<sup>th</sup> October 2022 upheld.

Thank you in advance as we look forward to your consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Signed by: Elizabeth Wanja, Coordinator, KCCWG

Sign:

Date: 25/10/2022

Signed by: Aryn Khan, Treasurer, KCCWG.

Sign:

Date: 25/10/2022

Signed by: Vincent Ondieki, Secretary, KCCWG

Sign:

Date: 25/10/2022

Kenya Climate Change Working Group





# Commission for University Education

Office of the Chief Executive

CUE/6/7 VOL. 4

24<sup>th</sup> October, 2022

Dr. Chris Kiptoo  
Principal Secretary  
Ministry of Environment and Forestry  
NHIF Building  
P. O. Box 30126-00100  
NAIROBI

26 OCT 2022

Dear Dr. Kiptoo,

## CONSTITUTION OF THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL UNDER THE CLIMATE CHANGE ACT 2016

With reference to your letter MEF/EMC/6VOL.XI/85 dated 24<sup>th</sup> October 2022 regarding the above subject matter, the Commission for University Education (CUE) is pleased to nominate the following three candidates whose CVs are attached for your consideration.

1. Dr. Rebecca Karanja, PhD
2. Dr. Daniel M Nzengya, PhD
3. Prof George Odera Outa

Your consideration of the two candidates is highly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

PROF MIKE KURIA, PhD  
COMMISSION SECRETARY/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DCC  
PJ9  
B  
26/10/22



# The Kenya National Examinations Council



This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education examination in the subjects named below and qualified for the award of a

## Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education

THE CANDIDATE REACHED THE GRADE SHOWN IN THE SUBJECTS NAMED

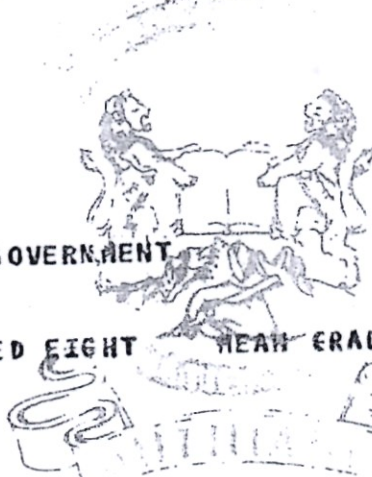
HAIT A ENILY MWENDE

\*F\*

517102/041

SACHO HIGH SCHOOL

101 ENGLISH  
102 KISWAHILI  
121 MATHEMATICS  
231 BIOLOGY  
232 PHYSICS  
233 CHEMISTRY  
311 HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT  
501 FRENCH



GRADE  
A-(MINUS)  
A-(MINUS)  
B-(MINUS)  
B (PLAIN)  
B-(MINUS)  
B+(PLUS)  
A-(MINUS)  
B-(MINUS)

SUBJECTS NAMED EIGHT MEAN GRADE B+(PLUS)

EXAMINATION OF NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1997

  
Secretary

Kenya National Examinations Council

This is a secure document using special paper.  
Please hold it up to the light to verify that the word  
MITIHANI can be seen through the paper.



  
Chairman

Kenya National Examinations Council

KCSE 1296348

Not valid without a hologram

(See overleaf)



NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

**DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS**DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS HEADQUARTERS  
P.O.Box 30036-00100 GPO  
NAIROBI, KENYARef. No. **PCC-MOTK7MZL**Date. **25 October 2022****POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE***I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from***EMILY MWENDE WAITA**

holder of ID No. **21929237** have been searched in Criminal Records Office's database with/without previous record. The validity of the information on this certificate is as of the date of issue.

**REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD**OFFENCE(S): **NIL**RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**DATE: **NIL***This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or any erasure*  
**(P.M. Onyango)**

For: Director, Directorate of Criminal Investigations  
(P.T.O)

NOTE: This is a computer generated certificate, to verify the authenticity of this document,  
use the link <http://dci.ecitizen.go.ke/verify>,  
send DCI to 21546 Then Dial \*512# and select "Police Clearance"



REMARKS

- 2. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....
- 3. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....
- 4. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....
- 5. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....  
OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....
- 7. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....





KENYA REVENUE  
AUTHORITY

## Tax Compliance Certificate

For General Tax Questions  
Contact KRA Call Centre  
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999  
Cell: +254(0711)099 999  
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

[www.kra.go.ke](http://www.kra.go.ke)

Taxpayer PIN : A003942836A

Certificate Date: 01/12/2022

**Name and Address :**

EMILY MWENDE WAITA  
BAT Kenya, Nairobi, Makadara District,  
PO Box:30000,  
Postal Code:00100

Certificate Number:

KRASON1309225022



**This is to confirm that EMILY MWENDE WAITA,  
Personal Identification Number A003942836A  
has filed relevant tax returns and  
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

**This Certificate will be valid for  
twelve (12) months up to 30/11/2023.**

**Caveat:** This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the certificate date mentioned above. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient.

**Disclaimer :** This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker. This certificate confirms your compliance status for a period of five years preceding the date of issue. The certificate may however be with withdrawn on grounds of outstanding debt affecting periods prior to this.

# HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD



## Compliance Certificate

This is to confirm that;  
**EMILY MWENDE WAITA**

Holder of National IDNO. 21929237 is a beneficiary and has fulfilled his/her obligation towards the University Loans scheme as provided by law

Chief Executive Officer

Chief Operations Officer

### Caveat

- This certificate is issued on the basis of information available to the Board as at the date shown above. The Board reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the compliance status of the recipient.
- This is a system generated certificate. To confirm genuineness and validity of this certificate use the HELB checker available at : <https://studentportal.helb.co.ke> or contact our office.

Date of Issue: 02-12-2022

Valid until: 02-12-2023





CRN No. 5257340

# CRB Certificate

Date of Issue: 01 Dec 2022

We hereby confirm, having searched TransUnion records, that;

**WAITA EMILY MWENDE**

*of National ID No 21929237*

Has a Credit Report with status as:

No Adverse Listing

Paid

Paying

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or erasure. The validity of the information on this certificate is as at the date of issue.

*TransUnion Authorised Signatory*

CERT-d1ff43e5-6898-481e-ac02-b2764abda0da



*TransUnion Authorised Signatory*

The conclusions herein are based on information obtained from public records and other third-party sources. TransUnion makes no representation as to the accuracy of this information and shall not be liable for any loss, damage or claim whatsoever, howsoever arising following the use of or reliance upon the opinions expressed herein.

For verification kindly scan QR Code above or call our office on +254 730 651 000 | +254 724 253 296

LEADERSHIP AND INTEGRITY ACT, 2012 / KIFUNGU CHA SHERIA CHA UONGOZI NA UADILISHA  
**FIRST SCHEDULE (S.13) / TARATIBU YA KWANZA (S.13)**



**SELF-DECLARATION FORM / FOMU YA KUJITANGAZA**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA JUMLA				
Title / Cheo	Surname / Jina la ukoo	First Name / Jina la Kwanza	Middle Name / Jina la Katikati	Other Names / Majina Mengine
<b>Mr/Mrs/Prof/ Miss/Ms/Dr Bw/Bi/Prof/ Binti/Bibi/Dkt</b>	WAITA	EMILY	MWENDE	
ID CARD No. Na. ya Kitambulisho	PASSPORT NO. NA. ya PASIPOTI	EXPIRY DATE OF PASSPORT TAREHE YA MUDA WA PASIPOTI KUISHA	PIN NO. NA. ya PIN	
21929237	CK30291	21 MAY 2029	A0039428 36A	
SEX (Tick) JINSIA (Weka Alama)	Occupation: Kazi: Public Relations			
Male Kiume <input type="checkbox"/>	E-Mail Address: emilywaita2015@gmail.com Anwani ya Barua pepe:			
Female Kike <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Postal Address: PO Box 31227 Code: 00600 Anwani ya Posta: SL Posta: Msimbo:			
Other Addresses: Anwani Nyingine:				
Telephone No. Na. ya Simu	Mobile No. Na. ya Rununu	Other Numbers Nambari Nyingine		
	0728335498			
RESIDENCE MAKAZI	ESTATE/TOWN/LOCATION MTAA/MJI/LOKESHENI		LUNYA GARDENS	
	DISTRICT WILAYA		DAGORETII NORTH	
	COUNTY KAUNTI		NAIROBI	
	TOWN/CITY MJI/JIJI		NAIROBI	
	COUNTRY NCHI		KENYA	
2. BIRTH INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUZALIWA				
DATE OF BIRTH / TAREHE YA KUZALIWA			18 <sup>TH</sup> MARCH 1980	



BIRTH CERTIFICATE NO. / NA. YA CHETI CHA KUZALIWA	916385		
PLACE OF BIRTH / MAHALI PA KUZALIWA	NAIROBI		
DISTRICT OF BIRTH / WILAYA YA KUZALIWA			
COUNTY OF BIRTH / KAUNTI YA KUZALIWA	NAIROBI		
COUNTRY OF BIRTH / NCHI YA KUZALIWA	KENYA		
<b>3. NATIONALITY / UTAIFA</b>			
Kenyan <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mkenya	Dual <input type="checkbox"/> Kotekote (Provide details _____) (Toa maelezo _____)		
<b>4. MARITAL STATUS / HALI YA NDOA</b>			
SINGLE <input type="checkbox"/> NINGALI SIJAOA/SIJAOLEWA	MARRIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIMEOA/NIMEOLEWA	SEPARATED <input type="checkbox"/> NIMETENGANA	
DIVORCED <input type="checkbox"/> NIMETALAKIANA	WIDOWED <input type="checkbox"/> NIMEFIWA		
IF MARRIED GIVE NAMES OF THE SPOUSE(S) (Surname, First Name, middle name, others) KAMA UMEOA TOA MAJINA YA MUME/MKE(Wa) WAKO (Jina la ukoo, Jina la Kwanza, jina la kati, mengine)			
KENNETH NJUGUNA MACHARIA			
NATIONALITY OF SPOUSE UTAIFA WA MKE/MUME	KENYAN		
NAME OF CHILDREN UNDER THE AGE OF 18 YEARS JINA LA WATOTO WALIO CHINI YA UMRI WA MIAKA 18			
DAVID NJUGUNA MACHARIA			
<b>5. EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS / KUFUZU KWA KIELIMU</b>			
PRIMARY CERTIFICATE CHETI CHA MSINGI <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SECONDARY SHULE YA UPILI <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	'A' LEVEL KIWANGO CHA 'A' <input type="checkbox"/>	
DIPLOMA STASHAHADA <input type="checkbox"/>	DEGREE SHAHADA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MASTERS UZAMILI <input type="checkbox"/>	PHD UZAMIFU <input type="checkbox"/>
OTHERS VINGINE			



HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION OBTAINED KUFUZU KWA JUU ZAIDI KWA KIAKADEMIA ULIKOPATA		
Qualification / Kufuzu	Institution / Taasisi	Year / Mwaka
DEGREE	UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI	2004
<b>6. LANGUAGE SPOKEN / LUGHA UNAZOZUNGUMZA</b>		
First Language Lugha ya Kwanza	Second Language Lugha ya Pili	Others Nyingine
KAMBA	KISWAHILI	ENGLISH
<b>7. MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION(S) (If any) UANACHAMA WA SHIRIKA(MA) YA KITAALAMU (Kama yapo)</b>		
Name of Organization Jina la Shirika	Date of Admission Tarehe ya Kuandikishwa	Membership No. Na. ya Uanachama
EABC	2010	
KEPSA	2011	
<b>8. REASON(S) FOR DECLARATION / SABABU ZA KUJITANGAZA</b>		
Purpose for which declaration is required / Kusudio la kuhitajika kwa kujitangaza huku		
Election Upigaji kura <input type="checkbox"/>	Employment Kuajiriwa <input type="checkbox"/>	
Others (Specify) <u>BOARD CONSIDERATION</u> Nyingine (Bainisha)		
State office for which the declaration is being submitted Ofisi ya serikali ambayo kujitangaza huku kunawasilishwa		MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT
<b>9. MORAL AND ETHICAL QUESTIONS / MASWALI YA NIDHAMU NA KIMAADILI</b>		
Answers to the following questions are mandatory. If YES to any question you must provide additional information on a supplementary sheet. Majibu kwa maswali yafuatayo ni lazima. Kama NDIYO katika swali lolote lazima utoe taarifa ya ziada kwenye karatasi nyingine.		
	YES	NO
a) Have you ever engaged in any form of dishonesty in the conduct of public affairs a) Umewahi kujihusisha na hali yoyote ya kutokuwa mwaminifu katika kazi zako na shughuli za umma		✓
b) Have you ever abused a public office? b) Umewahi kutumia vibaya ofisi ya umma?		✓
c) Have you ever misrepresented information to the public? c) Umewahi kuwakilisha kwa njia isiyofaataarifa kwa umma?		✓
d) Have you ever engaged in wrongful conduct whilst in the furtherance of personal benefit?		✓



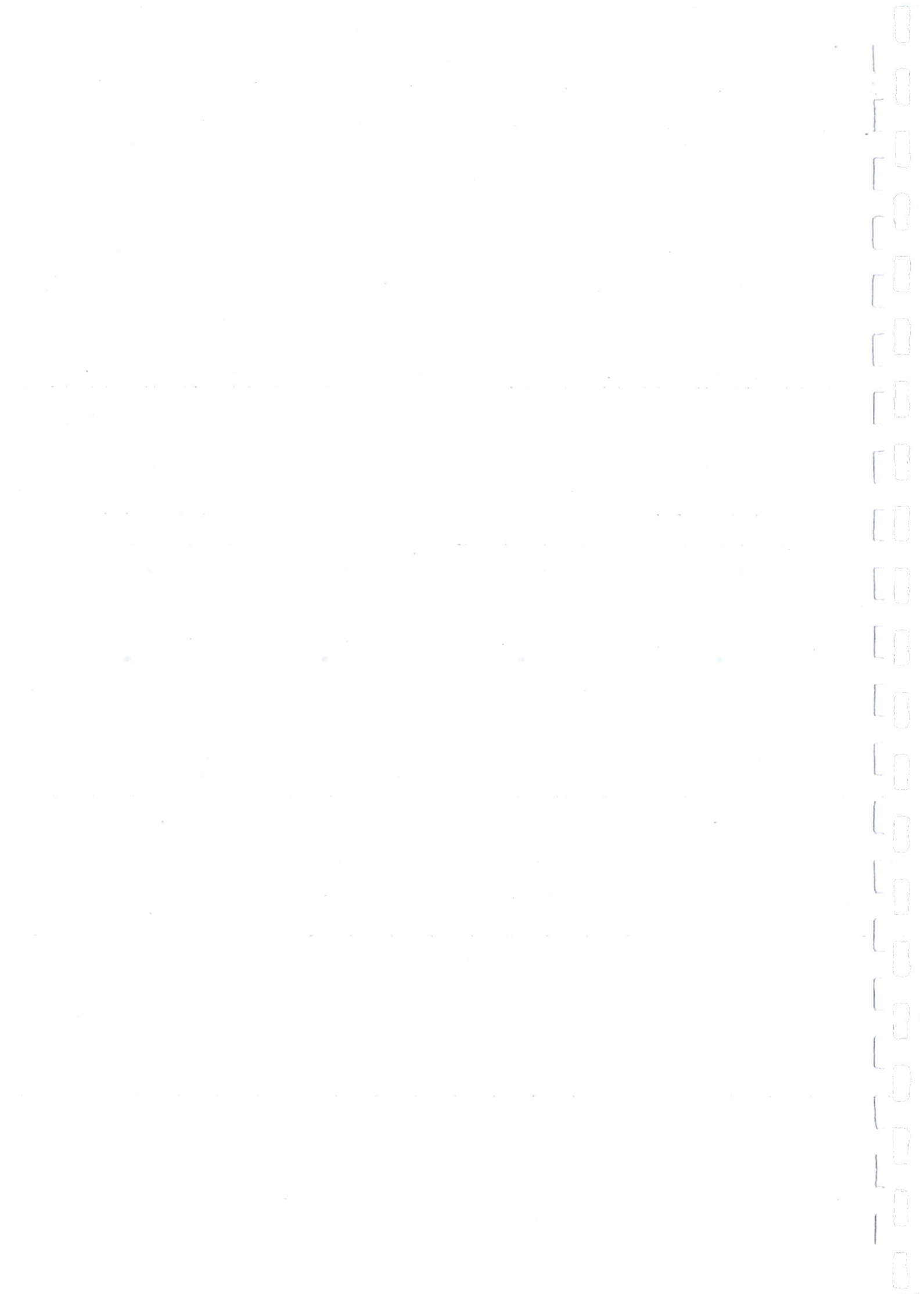
d) Umewahi kujihusisha katika tabia mbaya huku ukitaka kujinufaisha kibinafsi?		
e) Have you ever misused public resources? e) Umewahi kutumia vibaya rasilimali za umma?		
f) Have you ever discriminated against anyone of any grounds other than as provided for under the Constitution or any other law? f) Umewahi kubagua yeyote kwa misingi yoyote mbali na vile ilivyoelezwa katika Katiba au sheria yoyote nyingine?		✓
g) Have you ever falsified official or personal records? g) Je, umewahi kudanganya katika rekodi rasmi au za kibinafsi?		✓
h) Have you ever been debarred or removed from the Register of Members of your professional organization? h) Umewahi kupigwa teke au kuondolewa kutoka kwenye Rejista ya Wanachama wa shirika lako la kitaalamu?		✓
i) Have you ever had any occupational or vocational license revoked and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action for cause in Kenya or any other country i) Umewahi kujipata katika hali ya leseni yako ya kikazi au ya kiufundi kutupiliwa mbali na/au vinginevyo kuchukuliwa hatua nyingine ya kinidhamu katika nchi ya Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine		✓
j) Have you ever dismissed from employment on account of lack of integrity? j) Umewahi kufutwa kazi katika ajira kutokana na ukosefu wa uadilifu?		✓
k) If you have been a public officer, have you ever failed to declare your Income, Assets and Liabilities as required under the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003? k) Kama umewahi kuwa ofisa wa umma, umewahi kushindwa kutangaza Mapato yako, Mali na Gharama kama unavyohitajika katika Kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma, 2003?		✓
l) Have you ever been the subject of disciplinary or criminal proceedings for breach of the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003 or a Code prescribed thereunder? l) Umewahi kuwa mada katika taratibu za kinidhamu au kihalifu kwa kuvunja kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma 2003, au Msimbo ulioainishwa hapo chini?		✓
m) Have you ever been convicted of any offence and sentenced to serve imprisonment for a period of at least six months? m) Umewahi kushtakiwa kwa kosa lolote na kuhukumiwa kifungo gerezani kwa kipindi kipatacho miezi sita?		✓
n) Have you ever had an application for a Certificate of Clearance or a Certificate of Good Conduct or for a visa or other document authorizing work in a public office denied and/or rejected for cause in Kenya or any other country?		✓



n) Umewahi kutuma ombi la Cheti cha kuondolewa Hatia au Cheti cha Kinidhamu au cha visa au nyaraka nyingine zinazoidhinisha kazi katika ofisi ya umma na hivyo basi wewe kunyimwa na/ au kukataliwa kwa sababu yoyote nchini Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine?

**10. EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUAJIRIWA**

NAME OF EMPLOYER JINA LA MWAJIRI	POSITION/RANK CHEO/WADHIFA	DATE OF FIRST APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA KWANZA	DATE OF PRESENT APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA SASA
COCA-COLA AFRICA	PUBLIC AFFAIRS DIRECTOR	AUG 2015	MARCH 2021
WORKSTATION KITUO CHA KAZI	NATURE OF EMPLOYMENT (Constitutional/Elective/Permanent/Contractual/Other) AINA YA KUAJIRIWA (Kikatiba/Kuteuliwa/Kudumu/Kikandarasi/Nyingine)  PERMANENT		



**OATH AND AFFIRMATION / KIAPO NA UTHIBITISHWAJI**

I solemnly swear (or affirm) and certify, under penalty of false declaration under the Oaths and Statutory Declarations Act (Cap 15 of the Laws of Kenya), that all the foregoing statements in this declaration are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

*Ninaapa ya kwamba (ninathibitisha) na kuidhinisha, katika adhabu ya kujitangaza kwa uongo chini ya kifungu cha sheria cha Viapo na Kujitangaza Kisheria (Ibara 15 ya Sheria za Kenya), kwamba kauli zote zilizotajwa katika kujitangaza huku ni za kweli na sahihi kwa kadri ninavyojua.*

Dated at / Mnamo tarehe ..... 5<sup>TH</sup> DECEMBER ....., this / kwenye.....

day of / siku hii ya ..... 2022 .....

SIGNATURE OF DECLARANT: ..... *Kaita* .....  
SAINI YA ANAYEJITANGAZA:

SWORN/DECLARED BEFORE ME / ALIYELISHWA KIAPO/TANGAZWA MBELE YANGU

This / Mnamo ..... 5<sup>th</sup> ..... day of / siku hii ya ..... December ....., 2022 .....

at / katika mahali hapa ..... Nairobi .....

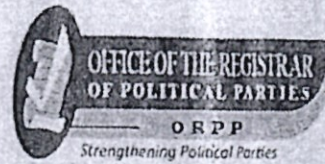
COMMISSIONER FOR OATH/MAGISTRATE  
KAMISHINA WA KIAPO/ HAKIMO







Telephone: +254(0)204022000  
Mobile: 0772281357  
Email: [info@orpp.or.ke](mailto:info@orpp.or.ke)  
Website: [www.orpp.or.ke](http://www.orpp.or.ke)  
When replying please quote



Lion Place, 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Off Waiyaki Way  
P.O. Box 1131-00306  
Sarit Centre, Nairobi.

Ref: RPP/FRP/3/2/ VOL. XI (92)

Date: 1<sup>st</sup> March, 2023

**Emily Mwende Waita**  
Email: [emilywaita2015@gmail.com](mailto:emilywaita2015@gmail.com)

Dear Madam,

**RE: CLEARANCE LETTER  
EMILY MWENDE WAITA – ID NO. 21929237**

The above subject matter refers.

This Office acknowledges receipt of your letter dated 27<sup>th</sup> February 2023 and duly notes the contents therein.

According to the records held by this Office as at 1<sup>st</sup> March 2023, **Emily Mwende Waita** of Identity Card No. **21929237** is not an official nor a member of any registered political party.

Yours faithfully,

**Ann N. Nderitu, CBS**  
Registrar of Political Parties/CEO



@ORPPKenya

[www.orpp.or.ke](http://www.orpp.or.ke)



ORPPKenya





John Kioli

Clerk of The Kenya National Assembly & Clerk The Senate

27<sup>th</sup> February 2023

*Frederick Othman*  
*pls facilitate*  
*27/2/23*

*Departmental Committees*  
*for attention of the Joint Committee*  
*27/2/23*

Dear Sirs,

**RE: Approval Hearing for appointment as a member of The National Climate Change Council -Submission of Vetting Documents**

I acknowledge your letter dated 17<sup>th</sup> February 2023, follow up to that I have attached 2 sets of the requested documentations for your ease of reference.

Best Regards



John Kioli

\*Encl. Relevant Documentations

DIRECTOR  
RECEIVED  
27 FEB 2023  
Directorate of Departmental Committees

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
RECEIVED  
27 FEB 2023  
CLERK'S OFFICE  
P.O. Box 41842, NAIROBI

John Kioli

Offices: Water & Storage Authority , Along Dunga Road P.O. BOX. 9164-00200, NAIROBI

Office Telephone: +254707111999 Phone No: +254722722915

Email: [kiolijohn@gmail.com](mailto:kiolijohn@gmail.com) skype kiolijohn



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT  
THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY'S DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON  
ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND MINING AND THE SENATE STANDING  
COMMITTEE ON LAND, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

CRITERIA FOR VETTING/APPROVAL OF NOMINEES FOR  
APPOINTMENT TO PUBLIC OFFICE BY PARLIAMENT  
QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- a) This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- b) The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- c) The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- d) The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- e) Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- f) The nominee must answer all the questions.

1. **Name:** (State full name) John Kioli Kalua

2. **Position:** (State office to which you have been nominated).

Member of The National Climate Change Council-Representing the Civil Society Organizations

3. **Sex** Male

4. **Date of Birth:** (State year and place of birth) 1972- Nairobi

5. **Marital Status:** Married

6. **Daytime** **phone** **number:**

---

7. **Mobile phone number:** +254 722-722-915

8. **Email Address:** kiolijohn@gmail.com

9. **ID Number:** 11351776

10. **PIN Number:** A002215947S

11. **Nationality:** Kenyan

12. **Postal Address:** 9164-00200, Nairobi, Kenya

13. **Town/City.** Nairobi

14. **Knowledge of Languages:** (Specify Languages): Kikamba, Kiswahili, English

15. **Education:** (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

**Title of Qualification:** Master of Environmental Studies (Climate Change and Sustainability)  
**Name of institutions:** Kenyatta University - Kenya.  
**Date:** 2015 - 2017

**Title of Qualification:** Bachelor of Education (Arts)  
**Name of institutions:** Moi University - Kenya  
**Date:** 1992 - 1996

**Title of Qualification:** Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education  
**Name of institutions:** Nairobi Milimani Secondary  
**Date:** 1987 - 1990

**Title of Qualification:** Kenya Certificate of Primary Education  
**Name of institutions:** Kileleshwa Primary School  
**Date:** 1978 - 1986

#### Technical Courses

**Year & Course:** May 2015: Certificate Course on Extractive Sector - IFUSE, DFID in Ethiopia  
Environment, land, health & safety and social governance issues for extractive sector

**Year & Course** Nov 2014: MS -Training Centre For Development Cooperation- Arusha  
Tanzania

**Year & Qualification:** Policy Analysis and Advocacy Course  
August 2014: South Eastern Kenya University- Kenya  
Environmental Impact Assessment and Auditing Certificate Course

**Year & Course** July 2014 - July 2014: **University of Heidelberg Germany**  
Interdisciplinary summer school on climate engineering

**Year & Course:** Dec 2013: **Certificate South Eastern Kenya University- Kenya**  
Planning & Management of Climate Change Adaptation& Mitigation Projects

**Year & Course** Oct 2013: **UNITAR Certificate Web Based**  
Techniques and Procedures in International Environmental Law

**Year & Course** Sept 2013 - Oct 2013: **University of Edinburgh Certificate - United Kingdom**  
Commonwealth Fellow – Climate Change and Bioenergy

**Year & Course** Aug 2013: **Certificate, Ghana - International Mining for Development Centre**  
Regional Development and Mining to enhance the economic and social benefits from mining

**Year & Course** June 4 -7 2013: **Ministry of Environment, Water and natural Resources- Kenya**  
Certificate in Introduction to Green House Gases Inventory systems-Low Emission Capacity Building Project

**Employment Record:** (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)

**Position:** **Member Project Management Team** - The UN CC: Learn project in Kenya is a multi-stakeholder collaboration led by the Climate Change Directorate (CCD) under the Ministry of Environment and Forestry of Kenya, FAO Kenya and the Kenya Climate Change Working Group that provide project oversight and management in the development and implementation of the Strategy

**Employer:** **UN CC: Learn Project in Kenya**

**Date:** Jan 2020 – Date

**Position:** **Chairman** - The Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K) is a forum bringing together energy sector players in Kenya with the aim of enhancing multi-stakeholder engagement to address the various challenges encountered in the sector. SEAF-K was founded in 2014 based on a common belief that once sustainable energy solutions are provided through sufficient policy, financial, technological and institutional support frameworks, Kenya

can secure a sustainable pathway towards access to modern energy services for all.

**Employer:** The Sustainable Energy Access Forum – Kenya (SEAF – K)  
**Date:** 2018 – Date

**Position:** Member of the National Climate Change Council  
**Employer:** Appointed by H.E President of Kenya within the Climate Change Act  
**Date:** 2023

**Position:** Member of Environment Committee  
**Employer:** Kajiado County  
**Date:** 2016 – Date

**Position:** Coalition Supervisor - The ACCESS Coalition consists of a range of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), both national and international. We aim to strengthen the efforts of CSOs working to deliver universal energy access. We advocate at national and regional levels for transparent and inclusive multi-stakeholder participation at all stages of energy processes.

**Name of Employer:** Access Coalition  
**Date:** 2014 – Date

**Position:** Chairman - The Kenya Climate Change Working Group was formed in April 2009, as a resolve by members of various civil society organizations and donor partners in Kenya, to come together to form a united front in confronting the causes and effects of climate change in broad and specific terms in Kenya, Africa, and elsewhere where their contribution would be needed.

**Employer:** Kenya Climate Change Working Group  
**Date:** 2009 – Date

**Position:** Executive Director - Green Africa Foundation was founded in Kenya in 2000 with a focus of implementing practical hands-on community driven projects aimed at greening the African continent. It is articulated through the Green Africa village concept where communities undertake a series of activities that result to sustainable environmental conservation and natural resource management, assurance of food security, policy dialogue and

advocacy and social integration through peace building, ethical and moral probity.

**Employer:** Green Africa Foundation  
**Date:** 2000- Date

### **PROFESSIONAL PROJECTS & POLICY RELATED EXPERIENCE (SELECTED PROJECTS)**

**Position: Supervisor** - The **WWF Funded** project is expected to contribute towards providing an enabling environment for the mainstreaming of climate adaptation in the country. The ultimate outcome of the project is to ensure people in programme areas are effectively controlling decisions and receiving full benefits from natural resources and exercising their responsibility for ensuring that key ecosystems and habitats are sustainably managed. Through the project, WWF-K has been working with Kenya Climate Change Working Group (KCCWG), to influence policy at the national level by building her capacity on climate adaptation, and supporting her in CCA lobbying and advocacy including production and dissemination of CCA materials.

**Employer:** WWF (KCCWG)  
**Date:** 2018 - Date

**Position:** **Project Supervisor** - Capacity Development of CSOs for Effective Policy Engagements

**Donor:** United States Agency for International Development (USAID)  
**Date:** 2019 - 2021

**Position:** **Project Lead** - To implement a Strengthening Resilience and Adaptation to Climate Change in Kenya plus (StARCK+) Extension Program in the Kenyan northern frontier covering; Garissa, Wajir, Marsabit and Mandera Counties.

**Donor:** The Department for International Development (DFID)  
**Date:** 2017 – 2018

**Position:** **Project Supervisor** - Strategic partnership energy (SP-E) project falls within the Green and Inclusive Energy program under the renewable energy program being implemented by HIVOs through funding from the **Dutch ministry of foreign affairs** dialogue and dissent program. The KCCWG program is built on co-operation with and capacity strengthening of national CSOs to effectively advocate in favour of green and inclusive policies.

**Donor:** HIVOs/ Dutch ministry of foreign affairs  
**Date:** 2016 - Date

**Position:** **Lead Coordinator** - Strengthening partnerships between Non State Actors, county governments and citizens to enhance county governance processes and service delivery; Marsabit County  
**Donor:** **United States Agency for International Development (USAID)**  
**Date:** 2016 - 2017

**Position:** **Lead Consultant** - Formulating Lamu Port-South Sudan-Ethiopia-Transport (LAPSSET) Environmental Policy  
**Donor:** **County Government of Lamu**  
**Date:** 2015

**Position:** **Lead Consultant** - Formulation of Sustainable Charcoal Management Policy, Kajiado County  
**Donor:** **County Government of Kajiado and Norwegian Church Aid (NCA)**  
**Date:** 2015

**Position:** **Member of Technical Team** - Reviewing Charcoal Rules and Regulations 2009  
**Donor:** **The Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources (MEWNR)**  
**Date:** 2015

**Position:** **Consultant** - Development of Kitui Charcoal Management Bill  
**Employer:** **County Government of Kitui**  
**Date:** 2014

**Position:** **Lead Consultant** - Conducting a baseline survey on sustainable Charcoal practices and capacity building of communities in Kitui and Tharaka Nithi County, Kenya  
**Employer:** **Act Change Transform (Act!)**  
**Date:** 2013

**Position:** **Advocacy Coordinator** - The study titled Climate change in Kenya – Implications for governance and development, conducted by the

Institute of Development Studies (IDS) at the University of Nairobi and the Green Africa Foundation, asked ordinary Kenyans about their views on climate change. The results of the CDKN-funded survey were released, the first at the directed at the media, the second at civil society, and the third at policymakers and public officials. The purpose of this project was to capture the level of awareness and understanding among the general public on climate change.

**Employer:** South South North/ CDKN/IDS/University of Nairobi  
**Date:** 2010

**EXPERIENCE IN CROSS BORDER ACTIVITIES**

**Position:** **Consultant** - Drafted a report for United Nations Economic Commission for Africa on the Impact of Climate Change on Energy Security in E. Africa covering Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Burundi, Rwanda

**Employer:** **United Nations Economic Commission for Africa**  
**Date:** 2015 – 2016

**Position:** **Host Supervisor** - Founded in 2014, the Alliance of Civil Society Organizations for Clean Energy Access (ACCESS) is a global coalition of 64 such organizations working at the local, national, regional and international levels whose mission is to advocate for people living in poverty to have access to safe, reliable and affordable energy, and for environmentally sustainable and efficient energy systems globally. It works closely with SE For All.

**Employer:** **Alliance of Civil Society Organizations for Clean Energy Access (ACCESS)**  
**Date:** 2014 – Date

**Position:** **Lead Consultant** - Strengthening Climate Resilience (SCR) through Climate Smart Disaster Risk Management  
**Employer:** **Institute of Development Studies- United Kingdom & Kenya**  
**Date:** 2010 - 2011

**CLIMATE CHANGE NEGOTIATIONS AND ENERGY**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Event</b>	<b>Role</b>	<b>Location</b>
2006- 2022	UNFCCC	Negotiator	World wide

16. **Honours and Awards:** (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

- Commonwealth Fellow

17. **Professional Association** (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).

Kenya Climate Change Working Group; Kenya Forest Working Group; Friends of Nairobi Arboretum; Kenya Forest Society; Kenya Bio-diesel Association; Jatropha Practitioners Network for Eastern and Southern Association; Member of Promoting Energy Efficiency Project In Building in East Africa; National Climate Change Response strategy action plan

18. **Memberships:** (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

Same as above

19. **Published Writings:**

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

Year	Title
1. 2019	John Kioli, Ngare Innocent (2019) A Review of Energy Access In Kenya, Research journal's Journal of Electrical Engineering
2. 2017	John Kioli, Evelyn Wemali & Ngare Innocent (2017) Assessing the Uptake of Modern Kiln Technology in Mutomo, Kitui County, Kenya
3. 2016	Several training manuals on sustainable charcoal production, Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs) and Environmental Conservation
4. 2015	Kioli j, Mbondo F. (2015) Mango Development Booklet, Green Africa foundation Publication.
5. 2015	Kioli J. (2015) Impacts of Climate Change on Energy Security, UNECA Publication
6. 2014	Drafted Kitui County Charcoal Management ACT (2014)
7. April 2010	African Academy of Science- Kenya Research Paper- Status of Jatropha Cultivation in Africa: Challenges and opportunities <a href="http://www.interacademies.net/File.aspx?id=1070">http://www.interacademies.net/File.aspx?id=1070</a>

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

See annex

1. National Climate change Act 2016
2. The Narok County Environment Act 2017
3. Kajiado County Climate Change Bill 2020
4. John Kioli, Ngare Innocent (2019) A Review of Energy Access In Kenya, Research journal's Journal of Electrical Engineering

**20. Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:**

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.  
GTAP official but I have since resigned

(b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

No

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

No

21. **Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc).

Ksh10,000,000 pending contracts

22. **Outside commitment during service in office:** (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

I will still pursue my usual Climate change advocacy work

23. **Sources of Income:** (List sources and amounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

---

Ksh 5,000,000 allowances and salaries

24. **Tax Status:** (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

I am Tax Compliant

25. **Statement of Net Worth:** (State your financial net worth)

Land in kwa Vonza kitui 48,000,000

Land Kitui central and Mutomo- 30,000,000

Motor vehicles - 4,000,000

House in Machakos County - 12,000,000

Total- 93,000,000

26. **Potential Conflict of Interest:**

(a) Identify the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

No Potential Conflict of interest

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

N/A

27. **Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity:** (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

- I support my church
- I mentor youth on Leadership and Climate Change work. I am the Patron, Kenya Inter University Environmental Students Associations

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

No

29. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

No

30. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

No

31. **References:**

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

1. Stephen Mutiso,  
**Head of Food Security and Livelihood Sector,**  
**Save The Children International,**  
Mobile: 0733 470772, 0717 266444  
Email: [Stephen.Mutiso@savethechildren.org](mailto:Stephen.Mutiso@savethechildren.org)
2. Dr. Geoffrey Manyara,  
**Tourism Officer,**  
**UNECA, Kigali**  
Mobile: 0729306098  
Email: [manyara@un.org](mailto:manyara@un.org)
3. Elizabeth Wanja,  
**Coordinator,**  
**Kenya Climate Change Working Group (KCCWG),**  
Tel:+254 798400103, Direct line +254 728923695,  
Email: [wanja@kccwg.org](mailto:wanja@kccwg.org)

<b>Proposed Position</b>	<b>Member – CSO Representative</b>
<b>Name of Org./ Inst.</b>	National Climate Change Council
<b>First name / Surname</b>	JOHN KIOLI
<b>Address</b>	9164-00200 Nairobi - Kenya
<b>Telephone(s)</b>	Mobile: +254722 722 915
<b>Email/Twitter/Skype:</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:kiolijohn@gmail.com">kiolijohn@gmail.com</a> Twitter: @kiolijohn Skype: @kiolijohn
<b>Nationality / Date of Birth:</b>	Kenyan, 1st June 1972
<b>Language Fluency</b>	Fluent English, Swahili and Kikamba
<b>Field of Expertise</b>	Management, Policy Advocacy, Climate Change

#### SUMMARY:

A highly skilled and successful CEO and Climate Change expert with comprehensive 20+ years' experience in driving successful policy strategies and advocacy initiatives across Sub-Saharan Africa. Managed 50 staff members and managed over \$40 million donor funds; led multi-departmental teams to support professional development and technical assistance programs. Wrote and edited press releases, annual reports, technical reports, magazine articles and web content.

#### EDUCATION

---

**Title of Qualification:** Master of Environmental Studies (Climate Change and Sustainability)  
**Name of institutions:** Kenyatta University - Kenya.  
**Date:** 2015- 2017

**Title of Qualification:** Bachelor of Education (Arts)  
**Name of institutions:** Moi University - Kenya  
**Date:** 1992 to 1996

**Title of Qualification:** Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education  
**Name of institutions:** Nairobi Milimani Secondary  
**Date:** 1987 to 1990

**Title of Qualification:** Kenya Certificate of Primary Education  
**Name of institutions:** Kileleshwa Primary School  
**Date:** 1978- 1986

## WORK EXPERIENCE:

---

- Position:** **Executive Director-** Green Africa Foundation was founded in Kenya in 2000 with a focus of implementing practical hands-on community driven projects aimed at greening the African continent. It is articulated through the Green Africa village concept where communities undertake a series of activities that result to sustainable environmental conservation and natural resource management, assurance of food security, policy dialogue and advocacy and social integration through peace building, ethical and moral probity.
- Name of the Employer:** Green Africa Foundation, Kenya  
**Date:** Jan 2000- to date
- Position:** **Chairman-** The Kenya Climate Change Working Group was formed in April 2009, as a resolve by members of various civil society organizations and donor partners in Kenya, to come together to form a united front in confronting the causes and effects of climate change in broad and specific terms in Kenya, Africa, and elsewhere where their contribution would be needed.
- Name of the Employer:** Kenya Climate Change Working Group- Kenya  
**Date:** Oct 2009- to date
- Position:** **Member of the National Climate Change Council**  
**Name of the Employer:** Appointed by H.E President of Kenya within the Climate Change Act 2023  
**Date :2023**
- Position:** **THE INTER-MINISTERIAL TECHNICAL COMMITTEE ON CLIMATE FINANCE (IMTC)-Treasury Kenya-Member**  
**Name of the Employer:**  
**Date 2016-Date**
- Review and Provide feedback on concepts and proposals submitted to NDA
  - Make recommendations on reviewed concepts and proposals
  - Provide guidance on preparation/implementation of GCF Country program for Kenya

**Position:** **Coalition Supervisor-** The ACCESS Coalition consists of a range of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), both national and international. We aim to strengthen the efforts of CSOs working to deliver universal energy access. We advocate at national and regional levels for transparent and inclusive multi-stakeholder participation at all stages of energy processes.

**Name of the Employer:** Access Coalition  
**Date:** 2014-Date

**Position:** **Member Project Management Team** - The UN CC: Learn project in Kenya is a multi-stakeholder collaboration led by the Climate Change Directorate (CCD) under the Ministry of Environment and Forestry of Kenya, FAO Kenya and the Kenya Climate Change Working Group that provide project oversight and management in the development and implementation of the Strategy

**Name of the Employer:** UN CC: Learn Project in Kenya-Member  
**Date:** Jan 2020

**Position:** **Member of Environment Committee**  
**Name of the Employer:** Kajiado County  
**Date:** Oct 2016-Date

**Position:** **Chairman** - The Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K) is a forum bringing together energy sector players in Kenya with the aim of enhancing multi-stakeholder engagement to address the various challenges encountered in the sector. SEAF-K was founded in 2014 based on a common belief that once sustainable energy solutions are provided through sufficient policy, financial, technological and institutional support frameworks, Kenya can secure a sustainable pathway towards access to modern energy services for all.

**Name of the Employer:** The Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K)  
**Date:** 2018- Date

**PROFESSIONAL PROJECTS & POLICY RELATED EXPERIENCE (SELECTED PROJECTS)**

---

<b>Position</b>	<b>Project Supervisor (KCCWG)</b> The <b>WWF Funded</b> project is expected to contribute towards providing an enabling environment for the mainstreaming of climate adaptation in the country. The ultimate outcome of the project is to ensure people in programme areas are effectively controlling decisions and receiving full benefits from natural resources and exercising their responsibility for ensuring that key ecosystems and habitats are sustainably managed. Through the project, WWF-K has been working with Kenya Climate Change Working Group (KCCWG), to influence policy at the national level by building her capacity on climate adaptation, and supporting her in CCA lobbying and advocacy including production and dissemination of CCA materials.
<b>Client.</b> <b>Date</b>	<b>WWF Kenya ( KCCWG)</b> <b>2018- Date</b>
<b>Position</b>	<b>Project Supervisor</b> -Strategic partnership energy (SP-E) project falls within the Green and Inclusive Energy program under the renewable energy program being implemented by <b>HIVOs</b> through funding from the <b>Dutch ministry of foreign affairs</b> dialogue and dissent program. The KCCWG program is built on co-operation with and capacity strengthening of national CSOs to effectively advocate in favour of green and inclusive policies.
<b>Client</b> <b>Date</b>	<b>HIVOs/ Dutch ministry of foreign affairs ( KCCWG)</b> <b>2016-Date</b>
<b>Position.</b>	<b>Project Supervisor</b> -Capacity Development of CSOs for Effective Policy Engagements (KCCWG)
<b>Client</b> <b>Date</b>	<b>USAID</b> <b>2019-2021</b>
<b>Position</b>	<b>Advocacy Coordinator</b>
<b>Client</b>	<b>South South North/ CDKN/IDS/University of Nairobi</b>  The study titled Climate change in Kenya – Implications for governance and development, conducted by the Institute of Development Studies

(IDS) at the University of Nairobi and the Green Africa Foundation, asked ordinary Kenyans about their views on climate change. The results of the CDKN-funded survey were released, the first at the directed at the media, the second at civil society, and the third at policymakers and public officials. The purpose of this project was to capture the level of awareness and understanding among the general public on climate change.

**Location/Year:**

**Nairobi,2010**

**Position:**

**Project Lead**

**Client:**

**The Department for International Development (DFID)**

**Project**

To implement a Strengthening Resilience and Adaptation to Climate Change in Kenya plus (StARCK+) Extension Program in the Kenyan northern frontier covering;

**Location/Year:**

Garissa, Wajir, Marsabit and Mandera Counties (2017-2018)

**Position:**

**Lead Coordinator**

**Client:**

**United States Agency for International Development (USAID)**

**Project**

Strengthening partnerships between Non State Actors, county governments and citizens to enhance county governance processes and service delivery;

**Location/Year:**

Marsabit County (December 2016 - 2017)

**Position:**

**Lead Consultant**

**Client:**

County Government of Lamu

**Project**

Formulating Lamu Port-South Sudan-Ethiopia-Transport (LAPSSET)

**Location/Year:**

Environmental Policy

Lamu (2015)

**Position:**

**Lead Consultant**

**Client:**

County Government of Kajiado and Norwegian Church Aid (NCA)

**Project**

Formulation of Sustainable Charcoal Management Policy Kajiado County

**Location/Year:**

Kajiado (2015)

**Position:**

**Member of Technical Team**

**Project**

The Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources (MEWNR)

**Client:**

Reviewing Charcoal Rules and Regulations 2009

**Location/Year:** Kenya (2015)

**Position** **Consultant**  
**Client** County Government of Kitui  
**Project** Development of Kitui Charcoal Management Bill  
Kitui (2014)

**Position** **Lead Coordinator**  
**Client** Act Change Transform (Act!)  
**Project** Conducting a baseline survey on sustainable Charcoal practices and  
capacity building of communities in Kitui and Tharaka Nithi County  
Kenya – 2013

#### **EXPERIENCE IN CROSS BORDER ACTIVITIES**

---

**Position:** **Host Supervisor** Alliance of Civil Society Organizations for Clean Energy  
**Organosation:** Access (ACCESS)  
**Duties:** Jan 2014 to date  
Founded in 2014, the Alliance of Civil Society Organizations for Clean Energy Access (ACCESS) is a global coalition of 64 such organizations working at the local, national, regional and international levels whose mission is to advocate for people living in poverty to have access to safe, reliable and affordable energy, and for environmentally sustainable and efficient energy systems globally. It works closely with SE For All.

**Position:** **Consultant**  
**Organization:** Drafted a report for United Nations Economic Commission For Africa on the Impact of Climate Change on Energy Security in E. Africa covering

**Date:** Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Burundi, Rwanda  
**December 2015 – June 2016**

**Position:** **Lead Consultant**  
**Organization:** Strengthening Climate Resilience (SCR) through Climate Smart Disaster Risk Management - Institute of Development Studies- United Kingdom & Kenya  
**Date:** **January 2010- December 2011**

#### **TECHNICAL COURSES**

---

**Year & Course:** May 2015: **Certificate Course on Extractive Sector** - IFUSE, DFID in Ethiopia  
Environment, land, health & safety and social governance issues for extractive sector

**Year & Course** Nov 2014: **MS –Training Centre For Development Cooperation-** Arusha  
Tanzania

**Year & Qualification:** Policy Analysis and Advocacy Course  
August 2014: **South Eastern Kenya University- Kenya**  
Environmental Impact Assessment and Auditing Certificate Course

**Year & Course** July 2014 - July 2014: **University of Heidelberg Germany**  
Interdisciplinary summer school on climate engineering

**Year & Course:** Dec 2013: **Certificate South Eastern Kenya University- Kenya**  
Planning & Management of Climate Change Adaptation& Mitigation Projects

**Year & Course** Oct 2013: **UNITAR Certificate Web Based**  
Techniques and Procedures in International Environmental Law

**Year & Course** **Sept 2013-Oct 2013: University of Edinburgh Certificate - United Kingdom**  
Commonwealth Fellow – Climate Change and Bioenergy

**Year & Course** Aug 2013: **Certificate, Ghana - International Mining for Development Centre**  
Regional Development and Mining to enhance the economic and social benefits from mining

**Year & Course** **June 4-7 2013: Ministry of Environment, Water and natural Resources- Kenya**  
Certificate in Introduction to Green House Gases Inventory systems-Low Emission Capacity Building Project

## CLIMATE CHANGE NEGOTIATIONS AND ENERGY

Year	Event	Role	Location
2006-	2022 UNFCCC Negotiator		Worldwide
2019	25 <sup>th</sup> Conference of Parties	Negotiator	Madrid Spain
2018	24th Conference of the Parties to the UNFCCC (COP 24)	Negotiator	Katowice, Poland
2016	22nd Conference of the Parties to the UNFCCC (COP 22)	The African Group preparatory meetings Small island developing States (SIDS) preparatory meetings and G-77 & China preparatory meetings	Marrakech, Morocco
2016 May	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)	Government Delegate in The forty-fourth sessions of the Subsidiary Body for Implementation (SBI 44) and Subsidiary Body for Scientific and Technological Advice (SBSTA 44) (9 <sup>th</sup> -26 <sup>th</sup> May)	Bonn, Germany
2015	21st Conference of the Parties to the UNFCCC (COP 21)	Participated in the Climate Change Negotiations Meeting for Kenya	Paris, France
2015	High-level Panel on Sustainable Energy for All Forum UN General Assembly Hall at UN	Panelist during the Sustainable Energy for All Forum High-level Panel on "Strengthening Global Cooperation on Energy" on the theme "	UN Headquarters, New York

## MEMBERSHIP

- Kenya Climate Change Working Group; Kenya Forest Working Group; Friends of Nairobi Arboretum; Kenya Forest Society; Kenya Bio-diesel Association; Jatropha Practitioners Network for Eastern and Southern Association; Member of Promoting Energy Efficiency Project In Building in East Africa; National Climate Change Response strategy action plan

## PUBLICATIONS

Year	Title
1. 2019	John Kioli, Ngare Innocent (2019) A Review of Energy Access In Kenya, Researchjournali's Journal of Electrical Engineering

2. 2017 John Kioli, Evelyn Wemali & Ngare Innocent (2017) Assessing the Uptake of Modern Kiln Technology in Mutomo, Kitui County, Kenya
3. 2016 Several training manuals on sustainable charcoal production, Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs) and Environmental Conservation
4. 2015 Kioli j,Mbondo F.(2015) Mango Development Booklet ,Green Africa foundation Publication.
5. 2015 Kioli J.(2015) Impacts of Climate Change on Energy Security, UNECA Publication
6. 2014 Drafted Kitui County Charcoal Management ACT (2014)
7. April African Academy of Science- Kenya Research Paper- Status of Jatropha Cultivation in Africa: Challenges and opportunities  
2010 <http://www.interacademies.net/File.aspx?id=10706>

## REFERENCES

---

Stephen Mutiso  
**Head of Food Security and  
 Livelihood Sector at Save the  
 Children International**  
 Mobile: 0733 470772, 0717 266444  
 Email:  
[Stephen.Mutiso@savethechildren.org](mailto:Stephen.Mutiso@savethechildren.org)

Dr. Geoffrey Manyara  
**Tourism Officer**  
 UNECA,Kigali  
 Mobile: 0729306098  
 Email: [manyara@un.org](mailto:manyara@un.org)

Elizabeth Wanja,  
**Projects Officer,**  
**Kenya Climate Change**  
**Working Group(KCCWG),**  
 Tel:+254 798400103, Direct  
 line +254 728923695,  
[wanja@kccwg.org](mailto:wanja@kccwg.org)

<b>Proposed Position</b>	Climate Council Member
<b>Name of Org./ Inst.</b>	Ministry of Environment and Forestry ,Republic of Kenya
<b>First name / Surname</b>	JOHN KIOLI
<b>Address</b>	9164-00200 Nairobi - Kenya
<b>Telephone(s)</b>	Mobile: +254722 722 915
<b>Email/Twitter/Skype:</b>	Email: <a href="mailto:kiolijohn@gmail.com">kiolijohn@gmail.com</a> Twitter: @kiolijohn Skype: @kiolijohn
<b>Nationality /</b>	Kenyan,
<b>Date of Birth:</b>	1st June 1972
<b>Language Fluency</b>	Fluent English, Swahili and Kikamba
<b>Field of Expertise</b>	Leadership, Management, Policy Advocacy, Climate Change

#### **SUMMARY:**

A highly skilled and successful CEO and Climate Change expert with comprehensive 20+ years' experience in driving successful policy strategies and advocacy initiatives across Sub-Saharan Africa. Managed 50 staff members and managed over \$40 million donor funds; led multi-departmental teams to support professional development and technical assistance programs. Wrote and edited press releases, annual reports, technical reports, magazine articles and web content.

#### **EDUCATION**

**Title of Qualification:** Master of Environmental Studies (Climate Change and Sustainability)  
**Name of institutions:** Kenyatta University - Kenya.  
**Date:** 2015- 2017

**Title of Qualification:** Bachelor of Education (Arts)  
**Name of institutions:** Moi University - Kenya  
**Date:** 1992 to 1996

**Title of Qualification:** Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education  
**Name of institutions:** Nairobi Milimani Secondary  
**Date:** 1987 to 1990

**Title of Qualification:** Kenya Certificate of Primary Education  
**Name of institutions:** Kileleshwa Primary School  
**Date:** 1978- 1986

**WORK EXPERIENCE:**

---

- Position:** **Executive Director-** Green Africa Foundation was founded in Kenya in 2000 with a focus of implementing practical hands-on community driven projects aimed at greening the African continent. It is articulated through the Green Africa village concept where communities undertake a series of activities that result to sustainable environmental conservation and natural resource management, assurance of food security, policy dialogue and advocacy and social integration through peace building, ethical and moral probity.
- Name of the Employer:** Green Africa Foundation, Kenya  
**Date:** Jan 2000- to date
- Position:** **Chairman-** The Kenya Climate Change Working Group was formed in April 2009, as a resolve by members of various civil society organizations and donor partners in Kenya, to come together to form a united front in confronting the causes and effects of climate change in broad and specific terms in Kenya, Africa, and elsewhere where their contribution would be needed.
- Name of the Employer:** Kenya Climate Change Working Group- Kenya  
**Date:** Oct 2009- to date
- Position:** **Member of the National Climate Change Council**  
**Name of the Employer:** Appointed by H.E President of Kenya within the Climate Change Act 2016  
**Date:** 2017- to Date
- Position:** **Coalition Supervisor-** The ACCESS Coalition consists of a range of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), both national and international. We aim to strengthen the efforts of CSOs working to deliver universal energy access.

*Not eligible*

We advocate at national and regional levels for transparent and inclusive multi-stakeholder participation at all stages of energy processes.

**Name of the Employer:** Access Coalition  
**Date:** 2014-Date

**Position:** **Member Project Management Team** - The UN CC: Learn project in Kenya is a multi-stakeholder collaboration led by the Climate Change Directorate (CCD) under the Ministry of Environment and Forestry of Kenya, FAO Kenya and the Kenya Climate Change Working Group that provide project oversight and management in the development and implementation of the Strategy

**Name of the Employer:** UN CC: Learn Project in Kenya  
**Date:** Jan 2020

**Position:** **Member of Environment Committee**  
**Name of the Employer:** Kajiado County  
**Date:** Oct 2016-Date

**Position:** **Chairman** - The Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K) is a forum bringing together energy sector players in Kenya with the aim of enhancing multi-stakeholder engagement to address the various challenges encountered in the sector. SEAF-K was founded in 2014 based on a common belief that once sustainable energy solutions are provided through sufficient policy, financial, technological and institutional support frameworks, Kenya can secure a sustainable pathway towards access to modern energy services for all.

**Name of the Employer:** The Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K)  
**Date:** 2018- Date

**PROFESSIONAL PROJECTS & POLICY RELATED EXPERIENCE (SELECTED PROJECTS)**

---

<b>Position</b>	<b>Supervisor</b> The WWF <b>Funded</b> project is expected to contribute towards providing an enabling environment for the mainstreaming of climate adaptation in the country. The ultimate outcome of the project is to ensure people in programme areas are effectively controlling decisions and receiving full benefits from natural resources and exercising their responsibility for
-----------------	--

ensuring that key ecosystems and habitats are sustainably managed. Through the project, WWF-K has been working with Kenya Climate Change Working Group (KCCWG), to influence policy at the national level by building her capacity on climate adaptation, and supporting her in CCA lobbying and advocacy including production and dissemination of CCA materials.

**Client.**  
**Date**

**WWF Kenya**  
**2018- Date**

**Position**

**Project Supervisor** -Strategic partnership energy (SP-E) project falls within the Green and Inclusive Energy program under the renewable energy program being implemented by **HIVOs** through funding from the **Dutch ministry of foreign affairs** dialogue and dissent program. The KCCWG program is built on co-operation with and capacity strengthening of national CSOs to effectively advocate in favour of green and inclusive policies.

**Client**  
**Date**

**HIVOs/ Dutch ministry of foreign affairs**  
**2016-Date**

**Position.**

**Project Supervisor** -Capacity Development of CSOs for Effective Policy Engagements

**Client**  
**Date**

**USAID**  
**2019-2021**

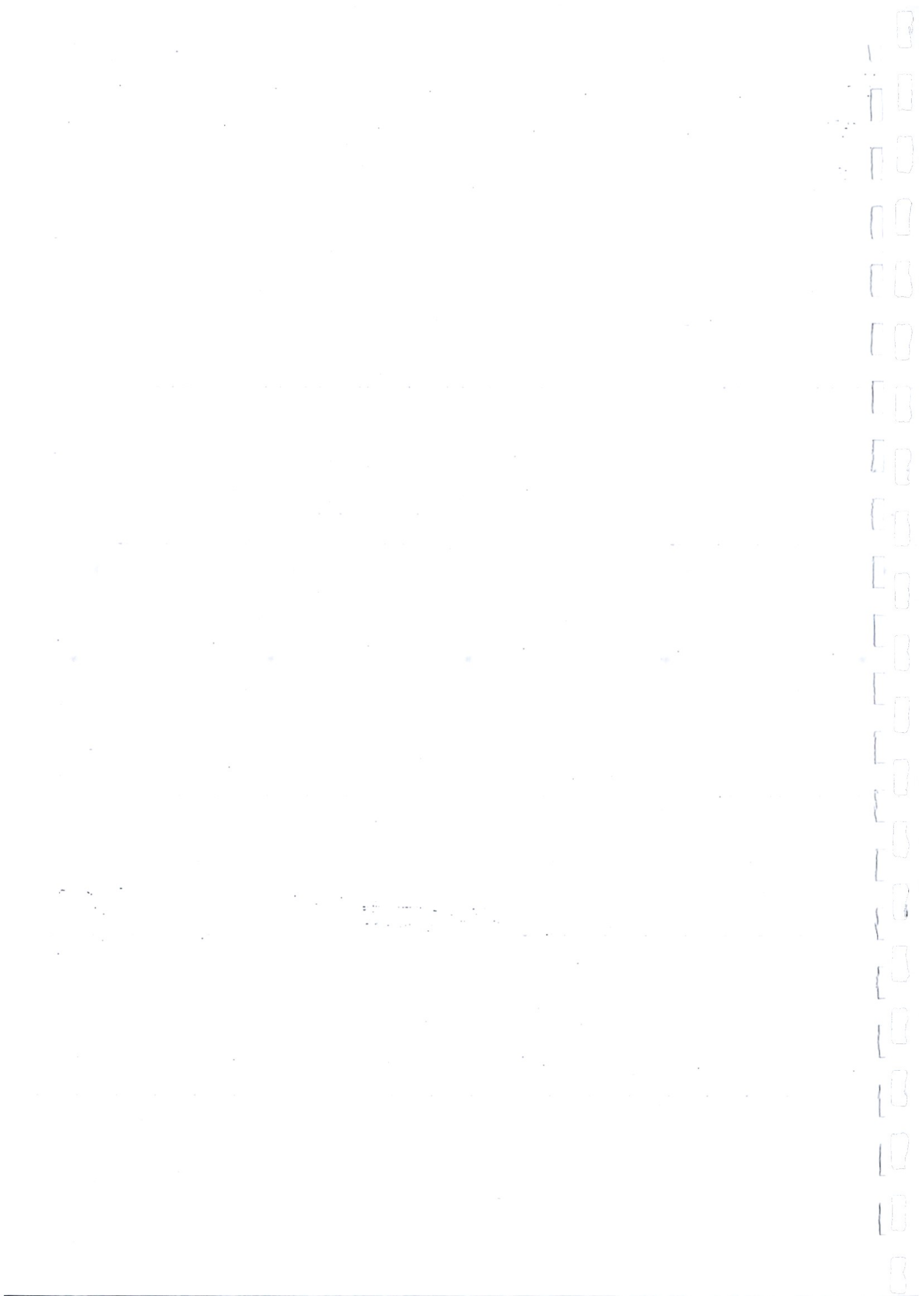
**Position**

**Advocacy Coordinator**

**Client**

**South South North/ CDKN/IDS/University of Nairobi**

The study titled Climate change in Kenya – Implications for governance and development, conducted by the Institute of Development Studies (IDS) at the University of Nairobi and the Green Africa Foundation, asked ordinary Kenyans about their views on climate change. The results of the CDKN-funded survey were released, the first at the directed at the media, the second at civil society, and the third at policymakers and public officials. The purpose of this project was to capture the level of awareness and understanding among the general public on climate change.



**Location/Year:** Nairobi,2010

**Position:** Project Lead

**Client:** The Department for International Development (DFID)

**Project:** To implement a Strengthening Resilience and Adaptation to Climate Change in Kenya plus (StARCK+) Extension Program in the Kenyan northern frontier covering;

**Location/Year:** Garissa, Wajir, Marsabit and Mandera Counties (2017-2018)

**Position:** Lead Coordinator

**Client:** United States Agency for International Development (USAID)

**Project:** Strengthening partnerships between Non State Actors, county governments and citizens to enhance county governance processes and service delivery;

**Location/Year:** Marsabit County (December 2016 - 2017)

**Position:** Lead Consultant

**Client:** County Government of Lamu

**Project:** Formulating Lamu Port-South Sudan-Ethiopia-Transport (LAPSSET)

**Location/Year:** Environmental Policy

Lamu (2015)

**Position:** Lead Consultant

**Client:** County Government of Kajiado and Norwegian Church Aid (NCA)

**Project:** Formulation of Sustainable Charcoal Management Policy Kajiado County

**Location/Year:** Kajiado (2015)

**Position:** Member of Technical Team

**Project:** The Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources (MEWNR)

**Client:** Reviewing Charcoal Rules and Regulations 2009

**Location/Year:** Kenya (2015)

**Position:** Consultant

**Client:** County Government of Kitui

**Project:** Development of Kitui Charcoal Management Bill



Kitui (2014)

<b>Position</b>	<b>Lead Coordinator</b>
<b>Client</b>	Act Change Transform (Act!)
<b>Project</b>	Conducting a baseline survey on sustainable Charcoal practices and capacity building of communities in Kitui and Tharaka Nithi County Kenya – 2013

#### **EXPERIENCE IN CROSS BORDER ACTIVITIES**

---

<b>Position:</b>	<b>Host Supervisor Alliance of Civil Society Organizations for Clean Energy</b>
<b>Organosation:</b>	Access (ACCESS)
<b>Duties:</b>	Jan 2014 to date Founded in 2014, the Alliance of Civil Society Organizations for Clean Energy Access (ACCESS) is a global coalition of 64 such organizations working at the local, national, regional and international levels whose mission is to advocate for people living in poverty to have access to safe, reliable and affordable energy, and for environmentally sustainable and efficient energy systems globally. It works closely with SE For All.

<b>Position:</b>	<b>Consultant</b>
<b>Organization:</b>	Drafted a report for United Nations Economic Commission For Africa on the Impact of Climate Change on Energy Security in E. Africa covering Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Burundi, Rwanda
<b>Date:</b>	<b>December 2015 – June 2016</b>



**Position:** Lead Consultant  
**Organization:** Strengthening Climate Resilience (SCR) through Climate Smart Disaster Risk Management - Institute of Development Studies- United Kingdom & Kenya  
**Date:** January 2010- December 2011

**TECHNICAL COURSES**

---

**Year & Course:** May 2015: Certificate Course on Extractive Sector - IFUSE, DFID in Ethiopia Environment, land, health & safety and social governance issues for extractive sector

**Year & Course:** Nov 2014: MS –Training Centre For Development Cooperation- Arusha Tanzania

**Year & Qualification:** Policy Analysis and Advocacy Course  
 August 2014: South Eastern Kenya University- Kenya Environmental Impact Assessment and Auditing Certificate Course

**Year & Course:** July 2014 - July 2014: University of Heidelberg Germany Interdisciplinary summer school on climate engineering

**Year & Course:** Dec 2013: Certificate South Eastern Kenya University- Kenya Planning & Management of Climate Change Adaptation& Mitigation Projects

**Year & Course:** Oct 2013: UNITAR Certificate Web Based Techniques and Procedures in International Environmental Law

**Year & Course:** Sept 2013-Oct 2013: University of Edinburgh Certificate - United Kingdom Commonwealth Fellow – Climate Change and Bioenergy

**Year & Course:** Aug 2013: Certificate, Ghana - International Mining for Development Centre Regional Development and Mining to enhance the economic and social benefits from mining

**Year & Course:** June 4-7 2013: Ministry of Environment, Water and natural Resources- Kenya Certificate in Introduction to Green House Gases Inventory systems-Low Emission Capacity Building Project

**CLIMATE CHANGE NEGOTIATIONS AND ENERGY**

---

Year	Event	Role	Location
2019	25 <sup>th</sup> Conference of Parties	Negotiator	Madrid Spain
2018	24th Conference of the	Negotiator	Katowice, Poland



	Parties to the UNFCCC (COP 24)		
2016	22nd Conference of the Parties to the UNFCCC (COP 22)	The African Group preparatory meetings Small island developing States (SIDS) preparatory meetings and G-77 & China preparatory meetings	Marrakech, Morocco
2016 May	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)	Government Delegate in The forty-fourth sessions of the Subsidiary Body for Implementation (SBI 44) and Subsidiary Body for Scientific and Technological Advice (SBSTA 44) (9 <sup>th</sup> -26 <sup>th</sup> May)	Bonn, Germany
2015	21st Conference of the Parties to the UNFCCC (COP 21)	Participated in the Climate Change Negotiations Meeting for Kenya	Paris, France
2015	High-level Panel on Sustainable Energy for All Forum UN General Assembly Hall at UN	Panelist during the Sustainable Energy for All Forum High-level Panel on "Strengthening Global Cooperation on Energy" on the theme "	UN Headquarters, New York

#### **MEMBERSHIP**

---

- Kenya Climate Change Working Group; Kenya Forest Working Group; Friends of Nairobi Arboretum; Kenya Forest Society; Kenya Bio-diesel Association; Jatropa Practitioners Network for Eastern and Southern Association; Member of Promoting Energy Efficiency Project In Building in East Africa; National Climate Change Response strategy action plan

#### **PUBLICATIONS**

---

Year	Title
1. 2019	John Kioli, Ngare Innocent (2019) A Review of Energy Access In Kenya, Researchjournali's Journal of Electrical Engineering
2. 2017	John Kioli, Evelyn Wemali & Ngare Innocent (2017) Assessing the Uptake of Modern Kiln Technology in Mutomo, Kitui County, Kenya
3. 2016	Several training manuals on sustainable charcoal production, Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs) and Environmental Conservation



4. 2015 Kioli j,Mbondo F.(2015) Mango Development Booklet ,Green Africa foundation Publication.
5. 2015 Kioli J.(2015) Impacts of Climate Change on Energy Security, UNECA Publication
6. 2014 Drafted Kitui County Charcoal Management ACT (2014)
7. April African Academy of Science- Kenya Research Paper- Status of Jatropha Cultivation in Africa: Challenges and opportunities  
2010 <http://www.interacademies.net/File.aspx?id=10706>

## REFERENCES

---

Stephen Mutiso  
**Head of Food Security and  
Livelihood Sector at Save the  
Children International**  
Mobile: 0733 470772, 0717 266444  
Email:  
[Stephen.Mutiso@savethechildren.org](mailto:Stephen.Mutiso@savethechildren.org)

Dr. Geoffrey Manyara  
**Tourism Officer**  
UNECA,Kigali  
Mobile: 0729306098  
Email: [manyara@un.org](mailto:manyara@un.org)

Elizabeth Wanja,  
**Projects Officer,**  
**Kenya Climate Change  
Working Group(KCCWG),**  
Tel:+254 798400103, Direct  
line +254 728923695,  
[wanja@kccwg.org](mailto:wanja@kccwg.org)





# KENYATTA UNIVERSITY

*This is to certify that*

***John Kioli Kalua***

*having satisfied all the requirements was  
awarded the Degree of*

**MASTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES  
(CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY)**

*at a congregation held at this University  
on the Fifteenth Day of December  
in the Year  
Two Thousand and Seventeen*

Ag. Vice-Chancellor



Ag. Registrar (Academic)

Certificate Number

201720500010

This certificate is issued without any erasures or alterations. This is a secure document using special papers and inks.  
Hold to the light to verify that the "KENYATTA UNIVERSITY" watermark can be seen through the paper.





# MOI UNIVERSITY

Upon the recommendation of Senate  
and on authority of the Council  
hereby confers upon

*John Kioli Kaku.*

the degree of

Bachelor of Education  
(Arts)

*Second Class Honours (Lower Division)*

with all the rights and privileges  
thereunto appertaining in witness whereof  
we have hereunto affixed our signatures  
and the seal of the University

on the *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *November* 19 *96*

SECRETARY TO SENATE

VICE-CHANCELLOR

SECRETARY TO COUNCIL



Certificate of Completion

THIS CERTIFICATE IS AWARDED TO

Mr John Kalua

FOR ATTENDANCE AT

Regional Development and  
Mining Course

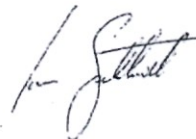
Accra, Ghana

August 5<sup>th</sup> – August 16<sup>th</sup> 2013

- Short course on Regional Development and Mining



Winthrop Professor Matthew Tonts  
University of Western Australia



Ian Satchwell  
Director, International Mining  
for Development Centre

International Mining for Development Centre

FUNDED BY



Australian Government  
AusAID

Australian  
AID

IMPLEMENTING PARTNERS





# The Kenya National Examinations Council



This is to certify that the candidate named below sat for the Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education examination in the subjects named below and qualified for the award of a

## Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education

THE CANDIDATE REACHED THE GRADE SHOWN IN THE SUBJECTS NAMED

KALWA KIOLI JOHN

#08 41036/005

NAIROBI MIXED SEC SCHOOL

	GRADE
101 ENGLISH	C+(PLUS)
102 KISWAHILI	B+(PLUS)
111 HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT	D-(MINUS)
112 GEOGRAPHY	C+(PLUS)
121 MATHEMATICS	D (PLAIN)
131 BIOLOGY	C-(MINUS)
132 PHYSICS	C (PLAIN)
133 CHEMISTRY	C-(MINUS)
212 CHRISTIAN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION	C+(PLUS)
332 AGRICULTURE	B (PLAIN)

SUBJECTS NAMED TEN MEAN GRADE C+(PLUS)

EXAMINATION OF NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1990

Secretary  
Kenya National Examinations Council

Chairman  
Kenya National Examinations Council

KCSE 198188

(See overleaf)





**SEAF-K**

The Clerk of the National Assembly,  
P.O Box 41842-00100,  
Nairobi.  
27/02/2023.

# Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K)

National Water Harvesting and Storage Authority, Dunga Road

P.O. Box 61912-00200 Nairobi. Tel: 0798400103

Email: [info@seafkenya.org](mailto:info@seafkenya.org). Website: <http://seafkenya.org/>

*filed omeno  
pls facilitate  
28/2/23*

Dear Sir/Madam

**RE: RECOMMENDATION OF MR. JOHN KIOLI AS THE CSOs REPRESENTATIVE TO THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K) is a national membership network which aims to address the limited level of multi-stakeholder engagement by using a holistic approach that brings together the stakeholders in the energy and climate change sector and to provide a platform for addressing the various challenges encountered in the sector.

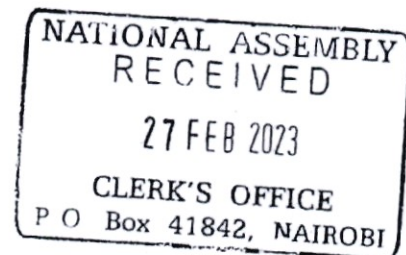
Mr. John Kioli is an active founding member of SEAF-K and currently serves as the chairperson. Under his leadership, the forum has achieved great milestones and provided a platform through which members are able to engage in policy related interventions. Mr. Kioli's contribution to the sector has been immense over the years. He has become a recognized figure and a voice championing for the civic space on matters climate change and energy within the country and beyond.

We welcome the nomination of Mr. Kioli to the National Climate Change Council as a representative of the civil society by His Excellency the President. We acknowledge the critical role and mandate of the Council in contributing to addressing the climate change crisis in the country. We are in full support of his nomination and we recommend that the National Assembly considers his name for appointment to the council.

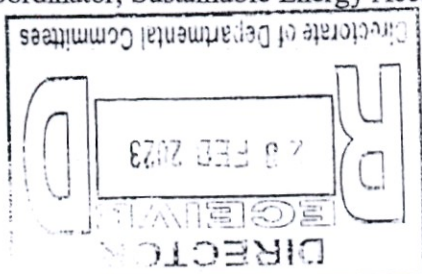
We look forward to the consideration of our recommendation and subsequent appointment of Mr. Kioli to the Council.

Sincerely yours,

Brian Omenyi



Coordinator, Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K)



# DIOCESE OF KITUI

P. O. Box 300, 90200, Kitui, Kenya,  
Tel: +254-(020) 240 83 51  
Email: [develop@dioceseofkitui.org](mailto:develop@dioceseofkitui.org)

The Clerk of The Kenya National Assembly

P.O Box 41842-00100,

Nairobi.

28<sup>th</sup> Feb, 2023

*Fred Otieno*  
*pls facilitate*  
*WVW*  
*28/2/23*

Dear Sir/ Madam

**RE: Memorandum for John Kioli as member of The National Climate Change Council**

We **Caritas Kitui** the Development Department of the Catholic Diocese of Kitui support the nomination of Mr. John Kioli as a member of National Climate Change Council. Over 10 years has worked with us in advancing Climate Change mitigation and adaptation approaches among communities in Kitui and neighbouring counties. His leadership under the Kenya Climate Change working group which we are a member has helped us link local climate change actions to national, regional and global space.


His contributions to local and National policy engagements have been incredible.

We have full confidence that he will deliver in as a member of the Council.

We look forward to your positive consideration.

Yours faithfully,


Florence Mueni   
Director

Director

Caritas Kitui,

Catholic Diocese of Kitui





**SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT WATCH (SUSWATCH KENYA)**  
Driving Sustainable Processes  
P.O BOX 1207, 00100 NAIROBI KENYA  
Tel : +254 721 344 707 / +254 721 878 329  
E mail : suswatchkenya@gmail.com

Our Ref: Suswatch 14/27/2/2023

The Clerk of the National Assembly and the Senate,  
P.O Box 41842-00100,  
Nairobi.  
Date: 27/02/2023

*Trud ofeno  
pls facilitate  
N.A.S  
28/2/23*

Dear Sirs

**REF: Memorandum for John Kioli as member of The National Climate Change Council**

SusWatch Kenya is a registered National Non-Governmental Organization founded in March 2011. It is a network composed of Civil Society Organizations engaged in varied thematic issues contributing towards Sustainable Development. Prior to its official registration Suswatch had been operating since 2002 as a loose network of civil society organizations. Suswatch Kenya has been working by lobbying and influencing the government as well as other national, regional and global decision-making bodies to fulfil national, regional and international commitments on Sustainable Development.

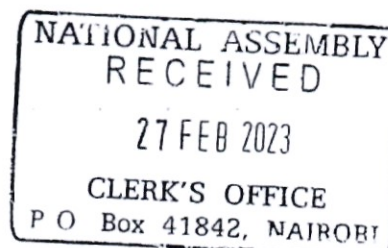
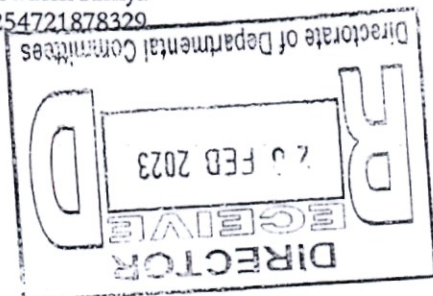
Mr. John Kioli has been a leader in the climate change in Kenya. He has been the chairman of the Kenya Climate Change Working Group (KCCWG) a network that Suswatch Kenya is a member to. His leadership among others was paramount in the formation of the climate change act (2016). Further to that, Mr. Kioli has had immense contributions in the climate change sector working with both Civil Society Organizations and the government in ensuring good governance in the sector. His efforts have not only led to the formulation of the climate change act, but also in the formulation of the national climate change action plan, formulation and the revision of the Kenya's NDC and establishment of legislative frameworks at the county level among others.

Mr. Kioli has been a true champion in the field of climate change and therefore, we as an organization that draws its membership from different other CSOs in Kenya, fully support his nomination to the National Climate Change Council. We do not have any reasonable doubt about his capability to serve in the council for the period of his tenure. We fully understand the important function of the council in ensuring that climate change is which is tasked to approve and oversee the mainstreaming of the National Climate Change Action Plan(NCCAP), ensure mainstreaming of the climate change function by the national and the county governments and the administration of the Climate Change Fund among other functions and therefore urge the Senate to consider his name for the appointment.

We look forward to your consideration of our recommendation and subsequent appointment of Mr. Kioli to the Council.

Sincerely yours,  
Nobert Ochieng Nyandire

National Coordinator  
Suswatch Kenya  
+254721878329





**SOUTH EASTERN KENYA UNIVERSITY**

# *Certificate*

*This is to certify that*

*JOHN KIOLI*

---

*has successfully completed a three-week certificate course on*

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
AND AUDIT**

*as per National Environment Management Authority Syllabus  
held at South Eastern Kenya University, from 18<sup>th</sup> August to 4<sup>th</sup>  
September 2014*

*Dated this 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2014*

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'G. M. M.', written over a dotted line.

**Vice Chancellor**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Z. W. G.', written over a dotted line.

**Deputy Vice Chancellor**  
*(Academic, Research & Student Affairs)*



COMMONWEALTH  
SCHOLARSHIPS



*This is to certify that*  
*John Kioli*  
*Commonwealth Professional Fellow*  
*Participated in a course on*  
*Bioenergy and Climate Change*  
*Held at the University of Edinburgh*  
*4<sup>th</sup> September to 10<sup>th</sup> October 2013*



*Head of the College of Science and Engineering: Prof Lesley J Yellowlees*  
*Lesley Yellowlees*

*Course organiser: Dr Colin Pritchard*  
*Colin Pritchard*

# Certificate of Achievement

Certifies that **John Kioli Kalua**

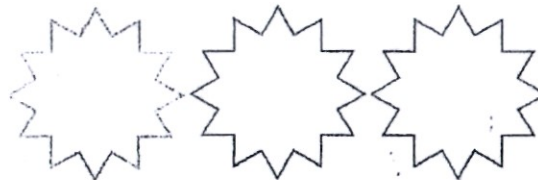
Has successfully participated in a skill improvement seminar

On **Tariff Classification, Customs Bonds  
Execution & Cancellations**

During the period of **September 12th - 14th, 2001**

and is hereby awarded this Certificate of Achievement.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
TRAINING MANAGER



  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DIRECTOR





African Centre for Technology Studies

**Institute of Science and Technology**

*Certificate of Participation*

This is to certify that

*John Kioli*

Attended a Policy Analysis Course on

**Innovation Systems and Energy Policy for African Development**

held at ACTS Secretariat, Nairobi from

November 26 - 30, 2007

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Judi W. Wakhungu', is written over a horizontal line.

**Prof. Judi W. Wakhungu**  
Executive Director

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Norman Clark', is written over a horizontal line.

**Prof. Norman Clark**  
Director of Research, ACTS/  
Technical Advisor to ACTS ED





African Centre for Technology Studies

**Institute of Science and Technology**

*Certificate of Participation*

This is to certify that

*John Kioli*

Attended an Innovation Course on

**“Research into Use”**

Held at Hilton Hotel, Nairobi on  
September 28<sup>th</sup>, 2007

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Judi W. Wakhungu', is written over a horizontal line.

**Prof. Judi W. Wakhungu**

*Executive Director, ACTS  
Director, PISCES RPC*

# Certificate

It is hereby certified that

**Mr. John Kioli**

has participated actively in the international

## **Policy Dialogue Forum Biofuels for Poverty Alleviation**

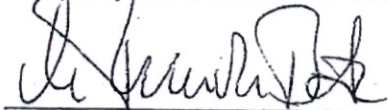
Nairobi / Kenya  
09 - 10 December 2008

### **Content**

- Securing social sustainability: Which role can social standards play
- Poverty alleviation: How can rural communities benefit from the production of jatropha and rural electrification
- Rural electrification: Which contribution can renewable energies make
- Financing investments and operation: How to come to sustainable solutions for rural electrification

This programme was sponsored by the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on behalf of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany and implemented by InWent in cooperation with UNEP-DTIE and FAO.

Nairobi, 10 December 2008



---

**Michael Funcke-Bartz**  
Deputy Head of Division 4.05  
Sustainable Technologies,  
Industrial and Urban Development





UNIVERSITÄT  
HEIDELBERG  
ZUKUNFT  
SEIT 1386



HARVARD  
UNIVERSITY



CLIMATE  
ENGINEERING

Risks, Challenges,  
Opportunities?



FIFTH INTERDISCIPLINARY  
SUMMER SCHOOL ON  
CLIMATE ENGINEERING  
HEIDELBERG  
JULY 28 – AUG 1, 2014

John Kioli  
Kenya Climate Change Working Group

April 18, 2014

**Acceptance of Salif Kone to the fifth interdisciplinary summer school on climate engineering**

Dear John Kioli,

It is a great pleasure for us to invite you to the interdisciplinary summer school on climate engineering which will take place in Heidelberg, Germany, between **July 28 and August 1, 2014**.

We provide you with flight tickets, tickets for ground transportation in Germany, and accommodation.

If you require a visa we strongly encourage you to begin your application immediately. Further information about visa requirements can be found at

[http://www.auswaertiges-  
amt.de/EN/EinreiseUndAufenthalt/StaatenlisteVisumpflicht\\_node.html](http://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/EN/EinreiseUndAufenthalt/StaatenlisteVisumpflicht_node.html)

The main theme of this year's summer school are the controversies and complexities surrounding solar radiation management (SRM) as well as its relationship with other types of climate engineering. We are particularly interested in identifying areas of disagreement among researchers. But more importantly, we want to make progress in understanding the root causes of specific disagreements surrounding SRM with a view to developing new researchable ideas.

You will be expected to participate actively over the course of the school and contribute your expertise as needed. An agenda for the week will be distributed nearer to the start of the school.

We very much look forward to seeing you in Heidelberg!

On behalf of the Scientific Committee

Timo Goeschl

SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE Simon Driscoll, University of Oxford // Timo Goeschl, Heidelberg University // Daniel Heyen, Heidelberg University // David Keller, GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel // Ashley Mercer, University of Calgary // Andrew Parker, Harvard University // David Reichwein, IASS-Potsdam

[www.CESumSchool.uni-hd.de](http://www.CESumSchool.uni-hd.de)





MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT, WATER AND NATURAL RESOURCES  
LOW EMISSION CAPACITY BUILDING PROJECT

# *Certificate*

OF PARTICIPATION

This certifies that

*John Kioli*

Participated in the *Introduction to GHG Inventory System Training Workshop* organized  
by the National Climate Change Secretariat with support from  
Low Emission Capacity Building Project.

Naivasha, Kenya

June 4-7, 2013

Dr. Alice Kaudia  
Environment Secretary  
Ministry of Environment, Water and Natural Resources

Christopher Gakahu  
Assistant Country Director  
UNDP-Kenya





**SOUTH EASTERN KENYA UNIVERSITY**

*Certificate of Participation*

*This is to certify that*

*JOHN KIOLI*

*has successfully completed a 2-day course on*

**Planning and Management of Climate Change  
Adaptation and Mitigation Projects**

*held at Panari Hotel, Nairobi County, from 3<sup>rd</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> December  
2013 organised by the  
School of Environment and Natural Resources Management*

*Dated this 4<sup>th</sup> day of December 2013*

*Vice Chancellor*

*Registrar  
(Academic & Student Affairs)*





**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY (NEMA)  
THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CO-ORDINATION ACT  
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION AS AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT/  
AUDIT EXPERT**

Certificate No: NEMA/EIA/RC/804

Application Reference No: NEMA/EIA/ER/2291

This is to certify M/s **John Kioli** of

P.O. Box 9164 - 00200 Nairobi (Address) has been registered as an Environmental

Impact Assessment Expert in accordance with the provisions of the Environmental Management and  
Coordination Act and is authorized to practice in the capacity of a Lead Expert/Associate Expert/Firm of

Experts (Type) **Lead Expert**

Expert Registration No: **7479**

Issued Date : **1/14/2015**

Signature
   
(Seal)

Director-General  
The National Environmental Management Authority





NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE



**DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS**

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS HEADQUARTERS  
P.O.Box 30036-00100 GPO  
NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No. **PCC-67TW5ZRR**

Date. **20 September 2022**

**POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE**

*I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from*

**JOHN KIOLI KALUA**

*holder of ID No. **11351776** have been searched in Criminal Records Office's database with/without previous record. The validity of the information on this certificate is as of the date of issue.*

**REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD**

**OFFENCE(S): NIL**

**RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL**

**DATE: NIL**

***This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or any erasure***

**(P.M. Onyango)**

*For: Director, Directorate of Criminal Investigations*  
**(P.T.O)**

**NOTE:** This is a computer generated certificate, to verify the authenticity of this document, send DCI to 21546  
Then Dial \*512# and select "Police Clearance"

REMARKS

2. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....

3. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....

4. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....

5. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....

OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....

7. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....



## HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD

Tel: 0711052000, 2278000, 0722205292, 0733205292,  
0704333035, 0704 333036, 0737205292  
E-mail: ceo@helb.co.ke  
Website: www.helb.co.ke

Anniversary Towers  
18<sup>th</sup> Floor, University Way  
P.O. Box 69489-00400  
Nairobi, Kenya

**HELB/REC/01/CLEARANCECERT 09/17**

13<sup>th</sup> September, 2016

To Whom It May Concern,

**UNIVERSITY STUDENTS' LOAN RECOVERY  
JOHN KALUA KIOLI: ID NO.11351776**

---

The above subject refers.

Please note that the above named person is a beneficiary of Higher Education Loans Board Scheme. He has completed repaying the undergraduate loan.

Any assistance accorded to him will be highly appreciated.

In the event of any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours faithfully,

**NAFAL MICHIRA  
FOR BOARD SECRETARY/CEO**

For any further enquiries please email to;  
smakena@helb.co.ke  
jwanjiku@helb.co.ke



*ISO 9001: 2008 Certified. Working with you to finance Higher Education now and in the future*





KENYA REVENUE  
AUTHORITY

## Tax Compliance Certificate

For General Tax Questions  
Contact KRA Call Centre  
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999  
Cell: +254(0711)099 999  
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

www.kra.go.ke

**Taxpayer PIN :** A002215947S

**Certificate Date:** 29/06/2022

**Name and Address :**

John Kioli Kalua  
KICC, NAIROBI CITY (EAST), Nairobi East District,  
PO Box:14045,  
Postal Code:00200

**Certificate Number:**

KRAWON1288146722



**This is to confirm that John Kioli Kalua,  
Personal Identification Number A002215947S  
has filed relevant tax returns and  
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

**This Certificate will be valid for  
twelve (12) months up to 28/06/2023.**

**Caveat:** This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the certificate date mentioned above. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient.

**Disclaimer :** This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker. This certificate confirms your compliance status for a period of five years preceding the date of issue. The certificate may however be withdrawn on grounds of outstanding debt affecting periods prior to this.

## PIN Certificate

For General Tax Questions  
Contact KRA Call Centre  
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999  
Cell: +254(0711)099 898  
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

www.kra.go.ke

Certificate Date : 08/09/2015

Personal Identification Number  
A002215947S

This is to certify that taxpayer shown herein has been registered with Kenya Revenue Authority

### Taxpayer Information

Taxpayer Name	JOHN KIOLI KALUA
Email Address	KIOLIJOHN@GMAIL.COM

### Registered Address

L.R. Number :	Building KICC
Street/Road HARAMBEE	City/Town : NAIROBI CITY (EAST)
County : Nairobi	District Nairobi East District
Tax Area Nairobi East	Station West of Nairobi*
P. O. Box 14045	Postal Code 00200

### Tax Obligation(s) Registration

Sr. No.	Tax Obligation(s)	Effective From Date	Effective Till	Status
1	Income Tax - Resident Individual	16/12/1994	N.A.	Active

The above PIN must appear on all your tax invoices and correspondences with Kenya Revenue Authority. Your accounting end date is 31st December as per the provisions stated in the Income Tax Act unless a change has been approved by the Commissioner-Domestic Taxes Department. The status of Tax Obligation(s) with 'Dormant' status will automatically change to 'Active' on date mentioned in "Effective Till Date" or any transaction done during the period. This certificate

I Certify This as a  
TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL  
WANG OKOBA A.  
ADVOCATE & COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS

19/9/2022



CRN No. 9419623

# CRB Certificate

Date of Issue: 17 Sep 2022

We hereby confirm, having searched TransUnion records, that;

**KALUA JOHN KIOLI**

*of National ID No 11351776*

Has a Credit Report with status as:

No Adverse Listing

Paid

Paying

This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or erasure. The validity of the information on this certificate is as at the date of issue.

*TransUnion Authorised Signatory*

CERT-7da785ed-7bf0-4f8b-8151-f1c90a012d8c

*TransUnion Authorised Signatory*

The conclusions herein are based on information obtained from public records and other third-party sources. TransUnion makes no representation as to the accuracy of this information and shall not be liable for any loss, damage or claim whatsoever, howsoever arising following the use of or reliance upon the opinions expressed herein.

*For verification kindly call our office on +254 730 651 000 | +254 724 253 296*





LEADERSHIP AND INTEGRITY ACT, 2012 / KIFUNGU CHA SHERIA CHA UONGOZI NA UADILIFU,  
**FIRST SCHEDULE (S.13) / TARATIBU YA KWANZA (S.13)**

**SELF-DECLARATION FORM / FOMU YA KUJITANGAZA**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA JUMLA				
Title / Cheo	Surname / Jina la ukoo	First Name / Jina la Kwanza	Middle Name / Jina la Katikati	Other Names / Majina Mengine
MF/Mrs/Prof/ Miss/Ms/Dr Bw/Bi/Prof/ Binti/Bibi/Dkt	KALUA	JOHN	KIOLI	
ID CARD No. Na. ya Kitambulisho	PASSPORT NO. NA. ya PASIPOTI	EXPIRY DATE OF PASSPORT TAREHE YA MUDA WA PASIPOTI KUISHA		PIN NO. NA. ya PIN
11351776				K0022159475
SEX (Tick) JINSIA (Weka Alama)	Occupation: Kazi: Climate Change Experts			
Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kiume	E-Mail Address: k01ijohn@gmail.com Anwani ya Barua pepe:			
Female <input type="checkbox"/> Kike	Postal Address: PO Box 9164 Anwani ya Posta: SL Posta:		Code: 00100 Msimbo:	
Other Addresses: Anwani Nyingine:				
Telephone No. Na. ya Simu	Mobile No. Na. ya Rununu	Other Numbers Nambari Nyingine		
	0722-722915			
RESIDENCE MAKAZI	ESTATE/TOWN/LOCATION MTAA/MJI/LOKESHENI			
	Changwathya E.			
	DISTRICT WILAYA			
	CENTRAL			
	COUNTY KAUNTI			
KITUI				
TOWN/CITY MJI/JUJI				
KITUI				
COUNTRY NCHI				
KENYA				
2. BIRTH INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUZALIWA				
DATE OF BIRTH / TAREHE YA KUZALIWA				01/06/1972



BIRTH CERTIFICATE NO. / NA. YA CHETI CHA KUZALIWA		
PLACE OF BIRTH / MAHALI PA KUZALIWA	NAIROBI	
DISTRICT OF BIRTH / WILAYA YA KUZALIWA	NAIROBI	
COUNTY OF BIRTH / KAUNTI YA KUZALIWA	NAIROBI	
COUNTRY OF BIRTH / NCHI YA KUZALIWA	KENYA	
<b>3. NATIONALITY / UTAIFA</b>		
Kenyan / Mkenya <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dual / Kotekote <input type="checkbox"/> (Provide details _____) (Toa maelezo _____)	
<b>4. MARITAL STATUS / HALI YA NDOA</b>		
SINGLE / NINGALI SIJAOA / SIJAOLEWA <input type="checkbox"/>	MARRIED / NIMEOA / NIMEOLEWA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SEPARATED / NIMETENGANA <input type="checkbox"/>
DIVORCED / NIMETALAKIANA <input type="checkbox"/>	WIDOWED / NIMEFIWA <input type="checkbox"/>	
IF MARRIED GIVE NAMES OF THE SPOUSE(S) (Surname, First Name, middle name, others) KAMA UMEOA TOA MAJINA YA MUME/MKE(Wa) WAKO (Jina la ukoo, Jina la Kwanza, jina la kati, mengine)		
KIOI VICTORIA NOINDA		
NATIONALITY OF SPOUSE / UTAIFA WA MKE/MUME	KENYAN	
NAME OF CHILDREN UNDER THE AGE OF 18 YEARS JINA LA WATOTO WALIO CHINI YA UMRI WA MIAKA 18		
<b>5. EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS / KUFUZU KWA KIELIMU</b>		
PRIMARY CERTIFICATE / CHETI CHA MSINGI <input type="checkbox"/>	SECONDARY / SHULE YA UPILI <input type="checkbox"/>	'A' LEVEL / KIWANGO CHA 'A' <input type="checkbox"/>
DIPLOMA / STASHAHADA <input type="checkbox"/>	DEGREE / SHAHADA <input type="checkbox"/>	MASTERS / UZAMILI <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
OTHERS / VINGINE		PHD / UZAMIFU <input type="checkbox"/>



HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION OBTAINED  
KUFUZU KWA JUU ZAIDI KWA KIAKADEMIA ULIKOPATA

Qualification / Kufuzu	Institution / Taasisi	Year / Mwaka
MASTERS	Kenya Univ.	2017

**6. LANGUAGE SPOKEN / LUGHA UNAZOZUNGUMZA**

First Language Lugha ya Kwanza	Second Language Lugha ya Pili	Others Nyingine
KIKAMBA	KISWAHILI	ENGLISH

**7. MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION(S) (If any)**

**UANACHAMA WA SHIRIKA(MA) YA KITAALAMU (Kama yapo)**

Name of Organization Jina la Shirika	Date of Admission Tarehe ya Kuandikishwa	Membership No. Na. ya Uanachama
KCCWG	2009	

**8. REASON(S) FOR DECLARATION / SABABU ZA KUJITANGAZA**

Purpose for which declaration is required / Kusudio la kuhitajika kwa kujitangaza huku

Election Upigaji kura <input type="checkbox"/>	Employment Kuajiriwa <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	---

Others (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
Nyingine (Bainisha)

State office for which the declaration is being submitted  
Ofisi ya serikali ambayo kujitangaza huku kunawasilishwa *Principal Secretary*

**9. MORAL AND ETHICAL QUESTIONS / MASWALI YA NIDHAMU NA KIMAADILI**

Answers to the following questions are mandatory. If YES to any question you must provide additional information on a supplementary sheet.

Majibu kwa maswali yafuatayo ni lazima. Kama NDIYO katika swali lolote lazima utoe taarifa ya ziada kwenye karatasi nyingine.

	YES	NO
a) Have you ever engaged in any form of dishonesty in the conduct of public affairs a) Umewahi kujihusisha na hali yoyote ya kutokuwa mwaminifu katika kazi zako na shughuli za umma		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Have you ever abused a public office? b) Umewahi kutumia vibaya ofisi ya umma?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Have you ever misrepresented information to the public? c) Umewahi kuwakilisha kwa njia isiyofaataarifa kwa umma?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Have you ever engaged in wrongful conduct whilst in the furtherance of personal benefit?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



d) Umewahi kujihusisha katika tabia mbaya huku ukitaka kujinufaisha kibinafsi?		
e) Have you ever misused public resources? e) Umewahi kutumia vibaya rasilimali za umma?		✓
f) Have you ever discriminated against anyone of any grounds other than as provided for under the Constitution or any other law? f) Umewahi kubagua yeyote kwa misingi yoyote mbali na vile ilivyoelezwa katika Katiba au sheria yoyote nyingine?		✓
g) Have you ever falsified official or personal records? g) Je, umewahi kudanganya katika rekodi rasmi au za kibinafsi?		✓
h) Have you ever been debarred or removed from the Register of Members of your professional organization? h) Umewahi kupigwa teke au kuondolewa kutoka kwenye Rejista ya Wanachama wa shirika lako la kitaalamu?		✓
i) Have you ever had any occupational or vocational license revoked and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action for cause in Kenya or any other country? i) Umewahi kujipata katika hali ya leseni yako ya kikazi au ya kiufundi kutupiliwa mbali na/au vinginevyo kuchukuliwa hatua nyingine ya kinidhamu katika nchi ya Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine		✓
j) Have you ever dismissed from employment on account of lack of integrity? j) Umewahi kufutwa kazi katika ajira kutokana na ukosefu wa uadilifu?		✓
k) If you have been a public officer, have you ever failed to declare your Income, Assets and Liabilities as required under the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003? k) Kama umewahi kuwa ofisa wa umma, umewahi kushindwa kutangaza Mapato yako, Mali na Gharama kama unavyohitajika katika Kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma, 2003?		✓
l) Have you ever been the subject of disciplinary or criminal proceedings for breach of the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003 or a Code prescribed thereunder? l) Umewahi kuwa mada katika taratibu za kinidhamu au kihalifu kwa kuvunja kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma 2003, au Msimbo ulioainishwa hapo chini?		✓
m) Have you ever been convicted of any offence and sentenced to serve imprisonment for a period of at least six months? m) Umewahi kushtakiwa kwa kosa lolote na kuhukumiwa kifungo gerezani kwa kipindi kipatacho miezi sita?		✓
n) Have you ever had an application for a Certificate of Clearance or a Certificate of Good Conduct or for a visa or other document authorizing work in a public office denied and/or rejected for cause in Kenya or any other country?		✓

n) Umewahi kutuma ombi la Cheti cha kuondolewa Hatia au Cheti cha Kinidhamu au cha visa au nyaraka nyingine zinazoidhinisha kazi katika ofisi ya umma na hivyo basi wewe kunyimwa na/ au kukataliwa kwa sababu yoyote nchini Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine?



**10. EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUAJIRIWA**

NAME OF EMPLOYER JINA LA MWAJIRI	POSITION/RANK CHEO/WADHIFA	DATE OF FIRST APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA KWANZA	DATE OF PRESENT APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA SASA
Green Africa Foundation	E.D.	2000	Present
KCCWG	Chairman	2009	Present
WORKSTATION KITUO CHA KAZI	NATURE OF EMPLOYMENT (Constitutional/Elective/Permanent/Contractual/Other) AINA YA KUAJIRIWA (Kikatiba/Kuteuliwa/Kudumu/Kikandarasi/Nyingine)		
NAIROBI	Contractual		

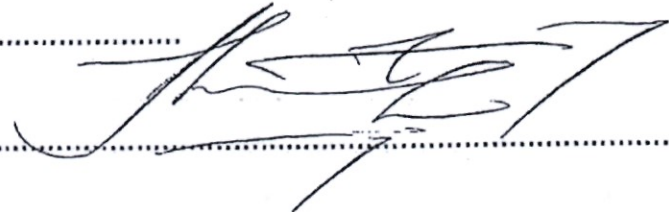


**OATH AND AFFIRMATION / KIAPO NA UTHIBITISHWAJI**

I solemnly swear (or affirm) and certify, under penalty of false declaration under the Oaths and Statutory Declarations Act (Cap 15 of the Laws of Kenya), that all the foregoing statements in this declaration are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

*Ninaapa ya kwamba (ninathibitisha) na kuidhinisha, katika adhabu ya kujitangaza kwa uongo chini ya kifungu cha sheria cha Viapo na Kujitangaza Kisheria(Ibara 15 ya Sheria za Kenya), kwamba kauli zote zilizotajwa katika kujitangaza huku ni za kweli na sahihi kwa kadri ninavyojua.*

Dated at / Mnamo tarehe ..... 15<sup>th</sup> ....., this / kwenye..... September .....  
day of / siku hii ya ..... 2022 .....

SIGNATURE OF DECLARANT: .....  
SAINI YA ANAYEJITANGAZA: 

SWORN/DECLARED BEFORE ME / ALIYELISHWA KIAPO/TANGAZWA MBELE YANGU

This / Mnamo ..... 19<sup>th</sup> ..... day of / siku hii ya ..... September ....., 20 22 .....  
at / katika mahali hapa..... Nairobi .....

  
WANGIRA OKOSA A  
ADVOCATE &  
COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS  
P.O. BOX 17123 - 00100,  
COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS / MAGISTRATE I R O B I.  
KAMISHNA WA KIAPO, HAKIMU





## HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD

Tel: 0711052000, 2278000, 0722205292, 0733205292,  
0704333035, 0704 333036, 0737205292  
E-mail: ceo@helb.co.ke  
Website: www.helb.co.ke

Anniversary Towers  
18<sup>th</sup> Floor, University Way  
P.O. Box 69489-00400  
Nairobi, Kenya

**HELB/REC/01/CLEARANCECERT 09/17**

13<sup>th</sup> September, 2016

To Whom It May Concern,

**UNIVERSITY STUDENTS' LOAN RECOVERY  
JOHN KALUA KIOLI: ID NO.11351776**

---

The above subject refers.

Please note that the above named person is a beneficiary of Higher Education Loans Board Scheme. He has completed repaying the undergraduate loan.

Any assistance accorded to him will be highly appreciated.

In the event of any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours faithfully,

**NAFDAL MICHIRA  
FOR BOARD SECRETARY/CEO**

For any further enquiries please email to;  
smakena@helb.co.ke  
jwanjiku@helb.co.ke

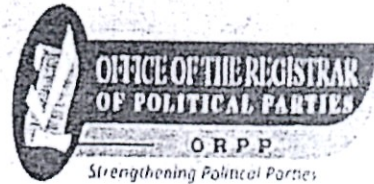


*ISO 9001: 2008 Certified. Working with you to finance Higher Education now and in the future*



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Telephone: +254(0)204022000  
Mobile: 0772281357  
Email: [info@orpp.or.ke](mailto:info@orpp.or.ke)  
Website: [www.orpp.or.ke](http://www.orpp.or.ke)  
When replying please quote



Lion Place, 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Off Waiyaki Way  
P.O. Box 1131-00605  
Sarit Centre, Nairobi.

Ref: RPP/FRP/3/2/ VOL. XI (90)

Date: 23<sup>rd</sup> February, 2023

John Kioli Kalua  
P.O. Box 9164-00200  
NAIROBI

Dear Sir,

**RE: CLEARANCE LETTER**  
**JOHN KIOLI KALUA – ID NO. 11351776**

The above subject matter refers.

This Office acknowledges receipt of your letter dated 23<sup>rd</sup> February 2023 and duly notes the content therein.

According to the records held by this Office as at 23<sup>rd</sup> February 2023, John Kioli Kalu of Identity Card No. 11351776 is not an official of any registered political party.

Yours faithfully,

CPA Florence Birya – ARPP  
For: Registrar of Political Parties/CEO



@ORPPKenya

[www.orpp.or.ke](http://www.orpp.or.ke)



ORPPKenya

John Kioli

Clerk of The Kenya National Assembly & Clerk The Senate

27<sup>th</sup> February 2023

*Frederick Otero*  
*pls facilitate*  
*27/2/23*

*Departmental Committee*  
*for attention of the Joint Committee*

*[Signature]*  
*27/2/23*

Dear Sirs,

**RE: Approval Hearing for appointment as a member of The National Climate Change Council -Submission of Vetting Documents**

I acknowledge your letter dated 17<sup>th</sup> February 2023, follow up to that I have attached 2 sets of the requested documentations for your ease of reference.

Best Regards

*[Handwritten Signature: John Kioli]*

John Kioli

\*Encl. Relevant Documentations

DIRECTOR  
RECEIVED  
27 FEB 2023  
Directorate of Departmental Committees

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
RECEIVED  
27 FEB 2023  
CLERK'S OFFICE  
P.O. Box 41842, NAIROBI

John Kioli

Offices: Water & Storage Authority , Along Dunga Road P.O. BOX. 9164-00200, NAIROBI

Office Telephone: +254707111999 Phone No: +254722722915

Email: [kiolijohn@gmail.com](mailto:kiolijohn@gmail.com) skype kiolijohn



# DIOCESE OF KITUI

P. O. Box 300, 90200, Kitui, Kenya,  
Tel: +254-(020) 240 83 51  
Email: [develop@dioceseofkitui.org](mailto:develop@dioceseofkitui.org)

The Clerk of The Kenya National Assembly

P.O Box 41842-00100,

Nairobi.

28<sup>th</sup> Feb, 2023

*Fred Otieno*  
*pls facilitate*  
*W/LG*  
*28/2/23*

Dear Sir/ Madam

**RE: Memorandum for John Kioli as member of The National Climate Change Council**

We Caritas Kitui the Development Department of the Catholic Diocese of Kitui support the nomination of Mr. John Kioli as a member of National Climate Change Council. Over 10 years has worked with us in advancing Climate Change mitigation and adaptation approaches among communities in Kitui and neighbouring counties. His leadership under the Kenya Climate Change working group which we are a member has helped us link local climate change actions to national, regional and global space.

His contributions to local and National policy engagements have been incredible.

We have full confidence that he will deliver in as a member of the Council.

We look forward to your positive consideration.

Yours faithfully,


Florence Mueni  
Director  
Caritas Kitui,  
Catholic Diocese of Kitui



# Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K)

National Water Harvesting and Storage Authority, Dunga Road

P.O. Box 61912-00200 Nairobi. Tel: 0798400103

Email: [info@seafkenya.org](mailto:info@seafkenya.org). Website: <http://seafkenya.org/>

SEAF-K

The Clerk of the National Assembly,

P.O Box 41842-00100,

Nairobi.

27/02/2023.

*filed omeno  
pls facilitate  
28/2/23*

Dear Sir/Madam

**RE: RECOMMENDATION OF MR. JOHN KIOLI AS THE CSOs REPRESENTATIVE TO THE NATIONAL CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL**

Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K) is a national membership network which aims to address the limited level of multi-stakeholder engagement by using a holistic approach that brings together the stakeholders in the energy and climate change sector and to provide a platform for addressing the various challenges encountered in the sector.

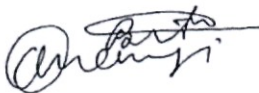
Mr. John Kioli is an active founding member of SEAF-K and currently serves as the chairperson. Under his leadership, the forum has achieved great milestones and provided a platform through which members are able to engage in policy related interventions. Mr. Kioli's contribution to the sector has been immense over the years. He has become a recognized figure and a voice championing for the civic space on matters climate change and energy within the country and beyond.

We welcome the nomination of Mr. Kioli to the National Climate Change Council as a representative of the civil society by His Excellency the President. We acknowledge the critical role and mandate of the Council in contributing to addressing the climate change crisis in the country. We are in full support of his nomination and we recommend that the National Assembly considers his name for appointment to the council.

We look forward to the consideration of our recommendation and subsequent appointment of Mr. Kioli to the Council.

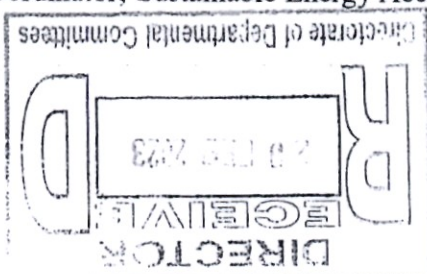
Sincerely yours,

Brian Omenyi



NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
RECEIVED  
27 FEB 2023  
CLERK'S OFFICE  
P O Box 41842, NAIROBI

Coordinator, Sustainable Energy Access Forum Kenya (SEAF-K)





CLIMATE  
ENGINEERING

Risks, Challenges,  
Opportunities?



FIFTH INTERDISCIPLINARY  
SUMMER SCHOOL ON  
CLIMATE ENGINEERING  
HEIDELBERG  
JULY 28 – AUG 1, 2014

John Kioli  
Kenya Climate Change Working Group

April 18, 2014

**Acceptance of Salif Kone to the fifth interdisciplinary summer school on climate engineering**

Dear John Kioli,

It is a great pleasure for us to invite you to the interdisciplinary summer school on climate engineering which will take place in Heidelberg, Germany, between **July 28 and August 1, 2014**.

We provide you with flight tickets, tickets for ground transportation in Germany, and accommodation.

If you require a visa we strongly encourage you to begin your application immediately. Further information about visa requirements can be found at

[http://www.auswaertiges-  
amt.de/EN/EinreiseUndAufenthalt/StaatenlisteVisumpflicht\\_node.html](http://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/EN/EinreiseUndAufenthalt/StaatenlisteVisumpflicht_node.html)

The main theme of this year's summer school are the controversies and complexities surrounding solar radiation management (SRM) as well as its relationship with other types of climate engineering. We are particularly interested in identifying areas of disagreement among researchers. But more importantly, we want to make progress in understanding the root causes of specific disagreements surrounding SRM with a view to developing new researchable ideas.

You will be expected to participate actively over the course of the school and contribute your expertise as needed. An agenda for the week will be distributed nearer to the start of the school.

We very much look forward to seeing you in Heidelberg!

On behalf of the Scientific Committee

Timo Goeschl

SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE Simon Driscoll, University of Oxford // Timo Goeschl, Heidelberg University // Daniel Heyen, Heidelberg University // David Keller, GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel // Ashley Mercer, University of Calgary // Andrew Parker, Harvard University // David Reichwein, IASS-Potsdam

[www.CESumSchool.uni-hd.de](http://www.CESumSchool.uni-hd.de)





REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY'S DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON  
ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND MINING AND THE SENATE STANDING  
COMMITTEE ON LAND, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

CRITERIA FOR VETTING/APPROVAL OF NOMINEES FOR  
APPOINTMENT TO PUBLIC OFFICE BY PARLIAMENT  
QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- a) This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- b) The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- c) The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- d) The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- e) Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- f) The nominee must answer all the questions.

1. **Name:** (State full name) Umra Omar
2. **Position:** (State office to which you have been nominated).  
National Climate Change Council
3. **Sex:** Female
4. **Date of Birth:** (State year and place of birth) 15 June 1983
5. **Marital Status:** Married
6. **Daytime phone number:** +254 715 555 581
7. **Mobile phone number:** +254 715 555 581
8. **Email Address:** umra.omar@gmail.com
9. **ID Number:** 23267214
10. **PIN Number:** A005339884N

11. **Nationality:** Kenyan

12. **Postal Address:** PO Box 370-80500

13. **Town/City:** Lamu

14. **Knowledge of Languages:** (Specify Languages): Bajun, Swahili, English, Spanish

15. **Education:** (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

May 2009 | School for International Training | **Masters of Arts in Social Justice**

May 2006 | Oberlin College | **Bachelor of Arts in Neuroscience and Psychology**

May 2005 | Facultad Latinoamericana de Ciencias Sociales | **Bachelors Study Abroad**

May 2002 | United World College of the Atlantic | **International Baccalaureate**

16. **Employment Record:** (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)

**Founder and Board Chair** | Safari Doctors, Lamu, Kenya (2014-Present)

**Executive Director** | Pamoja Initiative, Kenya (2017-Present)

**Lecturer** | Stonybrook University, New York (2020-2021)

**Regional Coast Director** | Northern Rangeland Trust, Kenya (2017)

**Communications Consultant** | Open Society Foundations (2012-2014)

**Health and Human Rights Coordinator** | OSIEA (2010-2012)

**Office on HIV/AIDS Officer** | American Psychological Association (2006-2010)

17. **Honours and Awards:** (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

2021: Amujae Leader, EJS Presidential Center | Liberia

2020: National Hero Award | Kenya

2019: Young Global Leader (YGL), World Economic Forum | Switzerland

2019: Robert Burns Humanitarian Award | Scotland

2018: Aurora Goodwill Ambassador | Armenia

2017: United Nations in Kenya Person of the Year | Kenya

2017: African Leaders for Change | South Africa

2017: Business Daily Top 40 under 40 | Kenya

2016: CNN Hero | New York

18. **Professional Association** (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).

None \_\_\_\_\_

19. **Memberships:** (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

None \_\_\_\_\_

20. **Published Writings:**

- (a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

**Author:** The good, the bad and the ugly Lamu: Hidden skeletons behind the construction of the Lamu Port (October 09, 2011)

**Editor and Author:** Reflections (Sep 01 2013)

**Editor:** Amplifying Voices | Information and Expression (Sep 01 2013)

**Editor and Author:** Amplifying Voices: Healthcare for All (Dec 9, 2004)

- (b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

**The good, the bad and the ugly Lamu: Hidden skeletons behind the construction of the Lamu Port**

<https://www.savelamu.org/the-good-the-bad-and-the-ugly-lamu-hidden-skeletons-behind-the-construction-of-the-lamu-port/>

**Reflections**

<https://www.osiea.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/REFLECTIONS-English-2013.pdf>

**Amplifying Voices (Information and Expression)**

<https://www.opensocietyfoundations.org/uploads/c041ae3c-3ee6-4c09-97a6-cb4c569e419b/amplifying-voices-20130901.pdf>

**Amplifying Voices: Healthcare for All**

<https://www.osiea.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/AMPLIFYING-VOICES-English-2012.pdf>

21. **Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:**

- (a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

None \_\_\_\_\_

- (b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including

the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

Lamu Gubernatorial Candidate (SAFINA) | Kenya 2022 General Elections

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

No \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

No \_\_\_\_\_

22. **Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc).

None \_\_\_\_\_

23. **Outside commitment during service in office:** (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

Executive Director of Pamoja Initiative \_\_\_\_\_

24. **Sources of Income:** (List sources and amounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

Employee of Pamoja Initiative Kenya \_\_\_\_\_

25. **Tax Status:** (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

2022 Tax Compliant \_\_\_\_\_

26. **Statement of Net Worth:** (State your financial net worth)

KES 50 Million \_\_\_\_\_

***Assets***

Lamu Island Block III, Registry Map Sheet No. 180/4/4/SW/18  
Parcels 166 and 170 KES (21,000, 000)

Lamu Island Block IV Parcel 285 (KES 26,000)

Toyota S. Wagon 2007 (KES 2,000, 000)

***Liabilities***

None

**27. Potential Conflict of Interest:**

(a) Identity the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

None \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

N/A \_\_\_\_\_

**28. Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity:** (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

Safari Doctors Initiative 10 hours per week to date KES 500,000 per year

Shamba la Shela School 5 hours per week to date KES 500,000 per year

**29. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.**

No \_\_\_\_\_

**30. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?**

No \_\_\_\_\_

**31. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?**

No \_\_\_\_\_

**32. References:**

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

**Karim Anjarwalla**

Managing Partner Anjarwalla & Khanna LLP

A: ALN House, Eldama Ravine Close, Off Eldama Ravine Road, Westlands

P: P.O. Box 200-00606, Nairobi, Kenya

T: +254 203 640 000 | D +254 703 032 236

E: ksa@africalegalnetwork.com

W: www.africalegalnetwork.com/kenya

**Anne Gathumbi**

Women's Rights Activist

Coalition on Violence Against Women (COVAW) in Kenya

A: Block B, Kirichwa Road, Opp Adams Arcade off Ngong Road

P: P. O. Box 10552-00100, Nairobi, Kenya  
T: +254 720 426 815  
E: agathumbi@gmail.com  
W: www.covaw.or.ke

**President Ellen Johnson Sirleaf**

Former President of the Republic of Liberia and Nobel Peace Laureate  
Founder, EJS Presidential Center for Women and Development  
Tubman Boulevard, Monrovia  
Montserrado, Liberia  
E: info@ejscenter.org  
W: www.ejscenter.org



REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

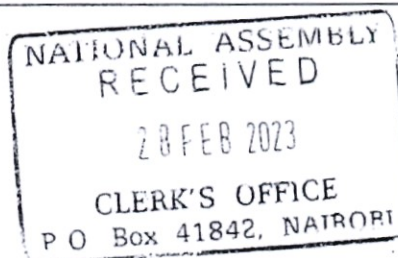
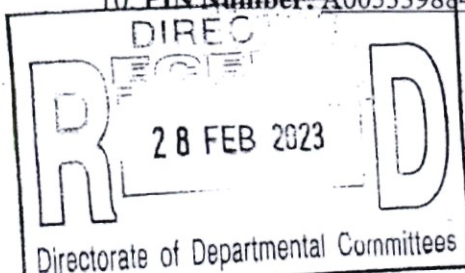
THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY'S DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON  
ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND MINING AND THE SENATE STANDING  
COMMITTEE ON LAND, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

CRITERIA FOR VETTING/APPROVAL OF NOMINEES FOR  
APPOINTMENT TO PUBLIC OFFICE BY PARLIAMENT  
QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- Fred Otiemo  
to facilitate consideration  
of W/O 28/2/23*
- This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
  - The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
  - The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
  - The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
  - Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
  - The nominee must answer all the questions.

- Name:** (State full name) Umra Omar
- Position:** (State office to which you have been nominated).  
National Climate Change Council
- Sex:** Female
- Date of Birth:** (State year and place of birth) 15 June 1983
- Marital Status:** Married
- Daytime phone number:** +254 715 555 581
- Mobile phone number:** +254 715 555 581
- Email Address:** umra.omar@gmail.com
- ID Number:** 23267214
- PIN Number:** A005339884N



11. **Nationality:** Kenyan
12. **Postal Address:** PO Box 370-80500
13. **Town/City:** Lamu
14. **Knowledge of Languages:** (Specify Languages): Bajun, Swahili, English, Spanish
15. **Education:** (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).  
May 2009 | School for International Training | **Masters of Arts in Social Justice** ✓  
May 2006 | Oberlin College | **Bachelor of Arts in Neuroscience and Psychology**  
May 2005 | Facultad Latinoamericana de Ciencias Sociales | **Bachelors Study Abroad** ✓  
May 2002 | United World College of the Atlantic | **International Baccalaureate**
16. **Employment Record:** (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)  
**Founder and Board Chair** | Safari Doctors, Lamu, Kenya (2014-Present)  
**Executive Director** | Pamoja Initiative, Kenya (2017-Present)  
**Lecturer** | Stonybrook University, New York (2020-2021)  
**Regional Coast Director** | Northern Rangeland Trust, Kenya (2017)  
**Communications Consultant** | Open Society Foundations (2012-2014)  
**Health and Human Rights Coordinator** | OSIEA (2010-2012)  
**Office on HIV/AIDS Officer** | American Psychological Association (2006-2010)
17. **Honours and Awards:** (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).  
2021: Amujae Leader, EJS Presidential Center | Liberia  
2020: National Hero Award | Kenya  
2019: Young Global Leader (YGL), World Economic Forum | Switzerland  
2019: Robert Burns Humanitarian Award | Scotland  
2018: Aurora Goodwill Ambassador | Armenia  
2017: United Nations in Kenya Person of the Year | Kenya  
2017: African Leaders for Change | South Africa  
2017: Business Daily Top 40 under 40 | Kenya  
2016: CNN Hero | New York

18. **Professional Association** (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held).

None \_\_\_\_\_

19. **Memberships:** (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

None \_\_\_\_\_

20. **Published Writings:**

(a) List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

**Author:** The good, the bad and the ugly Lamu: Hidden skeletons behind the construction of the Lamu Port (October 09, 2011)

**Editor and Author:** Reflections (Sep 01 2013)

**Editor:** Amplifying Voices | Information and Expression (Sep 01 2013)

**Editor and Author:** Amplifying Voices: Healthcare for All (Dec 9, 2004)

(b) Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

**The good, the bad and the ugly Lamu: Hidden skeletons behind the construction of the Lamu Port**

<https://www.savelamu.org/the-good-the-bad-and-the-ugly-lamu-hidden-skeletons-behind-the-construction-of-the-lamu-port/>

**Reflections**

<https://www.osiea.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/REFLECTIONS-English-2013.pdf>

**Amplifying Voices (Information and Expression)**

<https://www.opensocietyfoundations.org/uploads/c041ae3c-3ee6-4c09-97a6-cb4e569e419b/amplifying-voices-20130901.pdf>

**Amplifying Voices: Healthcare for All**

<https://www.osiea.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/AMPLIFYING-VOICES-English-2012.pdf>

21. **Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:**

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

None \_\_\_\_\_

(b) List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including

the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

Lamu Gubernatorial Candidate (SAFINA) | Kenya 2022 General Elections

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

No \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favoritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

No \_\_\_\_\_

22. **Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc).

None \_\_\_\_\_

23. **Outside commitment during service in office:** (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

Executive Director of Pamoja Initiative \_\_\_\_\_

24. **Sources of Income:** (List sources and amounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

Employee of Pamoja Initiative Kenya \_\_\_\_\_

25. **Tax Status:** (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

2022 Tax Compliant \_\_\_\_\_

26. **Statement of Net Worth:** (State your financial net worth)

KES 50 Million \_\_\_\_\_

27. **Potential Conflict of Interest:**

(a) Identify the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

None \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

N/A \_\_\_\_\_

28. **Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity:** (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

Safari Doctors Initiative 10 hours per week to date KES 500,000 per year  
Shamba la Shela School 5 hours per week to date KES 500,000 per year

29. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

No \_\_\_\_\_

30. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

No \_\_\_\_\_

31. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

No \_\_\_\_\_

**32. References:**

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

**Karim Anjarwalla**

Managing Partner Anjarwalla & Khanna LLP

A: ALN House, Eldama Ravine Close, Off Eldama Ravine Road, Westlands

P: P.O. Box 200-00606, Nairobi, Kenya

T: +254 203 640 000 | D +254 703 032 236

E: ksa@africalegalnetwork.com

W: www.africalegalnetwork.com/kenya

**Anne Gathumbi**

Women's Rights Activist

Coalition on Violence Against Women (COVAW) in Kenya

A: Block B, Kirichwa Road, Opp Adams Arcade off Ngong Road

P: P. O. Box 10552-00100, Nairobi, Kenya

T: +254 720 426 815

E: agathumbi@gmail.com

W: www.covaw.or.ke

**President Ellen Johnson Sirleaf**

Former President of the Republic of Liberia and Nobel Peace Laureate

Founder, EJS Presidential Center for Women and Development

Tubman Boulevard, Monrovia

Montserrado, Liberia

E: info@ejsceneter.org

W: www.ejsceneter.org



## UMRA OMAR

EVOL

### AREAS OF EXPERTISE

JUSTICE & INTERCULTURAL RELATIONS      GOVERNANCE      HEALTH      EDUCATION  
STRATEGY PLANNING      CONSERVATION & CLIMATE      ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR  
PROJECT MANAGEMENT      COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA      SPORTS DEVELOPMENT  
LANGUAGES: Bajun/Swahili/English (Multilingual) Spanish (Advanced) French & Arabic (Basic)

I am a highly skilled and energetic professional with over 15 years of global in-depth experience in governance, health, education, international relations, community development and conservation. Proven leadership abilities and a team player yielding exceptional working relations. I am creative and entrepreneurial with strong analytical and problem-solving skills, commendable efficiency working under pressure using exceptional sense of humor.

### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

#### GUBERNATORIAL CANDIDATE | KENYA GENERAL ELECTIONS, LAMU-KENYA (2022)

Developed a two-year door-to-door campaign that entailed, recruitment of staff, fundraising and budgeting, events and rally coordination, press briefings, procurement, branding and communications. Served on the founding team developing the United Democratic Alliance Party's Coast Economic Blueprint and weathered the shift in political landscape of Kenya to vie as the first and youngest female governor of Lamu County on Safina Party.

#### LECTURER | STONY BROOK UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK (2020-2021)

Developing and teaching the course ANT 311: Immersion in Another Culture – Kenya. Role also entailed coordinating logistics for instruction between the Turkana Basin Institute Field School and the coast of Kenya with critical knowledge of Kenya's governance structures.

#### FOUNDER AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR | PAMOJA INITIATIVE, LAMU-KENYA (2017-PRESENT)

Managing all responsibilities of Shamba La Shela Elementary School, Sports for Development, Marine Conservation and Governance Programs. Operations include developing and implementing strategic innovations and management systems, fundraising an annual budget of fifty million KES, staff development and stakeholder engagement.



**REGIONAL DIRECTOR | NORTHERN RANGELAND TRUST, COAST-KENYA (2017)**

Delivering on the strategy for the Coastal Region, including taking overall responsibility for the knowledge of conservation laws, effective administration, program development, financial management and implementing plans requisite for the achievement of well governed conservancies, resilient livelihood, peace, security, productive rangelands, stable wildlife, growing enterprise and sustainably expand the conservancy model.

**FOUNDER AND BOARD CHAIR | SAFARI DOCTORS, LAMU-KENYA (2014-PRESENT)**

Serving as the strategic guardian in promoting access to healthcare in remote areas of Lamu County through outreach medical and veterinary services, youth engagement programs and health advocacy. Responsibilities include designing of operational plans, board and staff development, and strategic partnerships, fundraising and marketing. Currently overseeing the development of USD 3M Level IV Shungwaya Hospital in Lamu County.

**COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANT | OPEN SOCIETY FOUNDATIONS (2012-2013)**

Consulting on advocacy advertising, branding and production. Role entailed developing relevant content for clients in line with the communications strategy. Served as production lead for annual publication and eight short documentaries for Open Society Initiative for Eastern Africa and developed an advocacy brand strategy for the New York OSF Youth Exchange.

**HEALTH AND RIGHTS | OPEN SOCIETY INITIATIVE FOR EASTERN AFRICA (2010-2012)**

Responsibilities included providing logistical support, handling external communication, maintaining and tracking program budget, conducting research, writing and speaking assignments, grant management and oversight, grantee capacity building, reviewing reports and establishing rapport with media outlets.

**OFFICE ON HIV/AIDS | AMERICAN PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION (2006-2010)**

Implemented intervention programs that translated research into practice to address trauma and HIV/AIDS prevention and care for women in the coast of Kenya through the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) in collaboration with the Behavioral and Social Science Volunteer (BSSV) Program at the APA.

**AWARDS AND TRAININGS**

2022: Global Leadership and Public Policy, Harvard Kennedy School | Boston, Massachusetts  
2021: Amujae Leader, EJS Presidential Center for Women and Development | Monrovia, Liberia  
2020: National Hero Award | Kisii, Kenya  
2019: Young Global Leader (YGL), World Economic Forum | Davos, Switzerland  
2019: Robert Burns Humanitarian | Edinburgh, Scotland  
2018: Aurora Goodwill Ambassador | Yerevan, Armenia  
2017: United Nations Kenya Person of the Year | Nairobi, Kenya  
2017: African Leaders for Change | Johannesburg, South Africa  
2017: Business Daily Top 40 under 40 | Nairobi, Kenya

2016: CNN Hero | New York, New York  
 2012: Health and Rights Course, Harvard School of Public Health | Boston, Massachusetts  
 2011: CREA's Sexual Health and Reproductive Rights | Istanbul, Turkey  
 2011: Presentation at IHRA's 22 International Conference | Beirut, Lebanon  
 2011: Presentation at Collective Urgence Toxida Conference | Port Louis, Mauritius  
 2010: Access to Essential Medicines Certification, Makerere University | Kampala, Uganda  
 2008: Translator "Taking Root: Vision of Wangari Maathai" Documentary | Marlboro, Vermont  
 2008: Talk Show Host/Producer at Brattleboro Community Radio | Brattleboro, Vermont

**EDUCATION**

Institution	Level	Year	Field of Study
World Learning Institute   VT, USA	MA	2009	Social Justice: Intercultural Relations
Oberlin College   OH, USA	BA	2006	Neuroscience/Psychology
University Buenos Aires   Argentina	BA	2005	Social Sciences
United World College   Wales, UK	IB	2002	International Baccalaureate
Rusinga School   Nairobi, Kenya	O'Level	2000	Cambridge O'Level

**REFERENCES**

**KARIM ANJARWALLA**

Managing Partner  
 Anjarwalla & Khanna LLP  
 T +254 203 640 000 | D +254 703 032 236  
 A: ALN House, Eldama Ravine Close, Off Eldama Ravine Road, Westlands  
 P: P.O. Box 200-00606, Nairobi, Kenya  
 E: [ksa@africalegalnetwork.com](mailto:ksa@africalegalnetwork.com) | W: [www.africalegalnetwork.com/kenya](http://www.africalegalnetwork.com/kenya)

**LAWRENCE B. MARTIN, Ph.D.,**

Director, Turkana Basin Institute – Kenya  
 Social and Behavioral Sciences N-507,  
 Stony Brook University,  
 Stony Brook, NY 11794-4364, U.S.A.  
 T: +1 631 357 4577 | D: +254 700 936 968  
 E: [lawrence.martin@stonybrook.edu](mailto:lawrence.martin@stonybrook.edu)

**PRESIDENT ELLEN JOHSON SIRLEAF**

Former President of the Republic of Liberia  
 Nobel Peace Laureate  
 Founder, EJS Presidential Center for Women and Development  
 Tubman Boulevard, Monrovia  
 Montserrado, Liberia  
 E: [info@ejscenter.org](mailto:info@ejscenter.org) | W: [www.ejscenter.org](http://www.ejscenter.org)

# SIT Graduate Institute

Upon recommendation of the Faculty and  
by authority of the Board of Trustees  
hereby confers on

Amra Omar

the degree of

Master of Arts in Social Justice in Intercultural Relations

with all the rights, privileges, and honors appertaining thereto  
in recognition of the fulfillment of the requirements for this degree.

In Witness Whereof we have subscribed our names and affixed  
the seal of the school at Brattleboro, Vermont  
this thirtieth day of May, two thousand and nine.

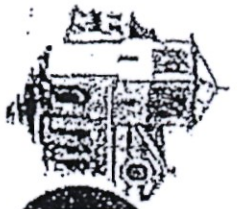


Chair, Board of Trustees



World Learning

President, SIT Graduate Institute



# Obherlin College

To all to whom this document shall come, Greetings;

Be it known that the President and Trustees of Obherlin College upon the recommendation of the General Faculty and the Faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences, and by virtue of the authority in them vested, have conferred on

**Mrs. Dina**

who has successfully completed the course of study and passed the examinations thereof the degree of

**Bachelor of Arts**

with all the rights, privileges and honors thereunto appertaining.

Given this twenty-ninth day of May, two thousand and six.



*Mary J. West*  
President



*John H. West*  
Dean



SERIAL NO. 16159

# Commission for University Education

## Recognition and Equation of Qualifications

CUE/10/9/1/Vol. 541

15<sup>th</sup> June, 2021

Umrta Omar  
P. O. Box 16 - 80501  
FAZA

RE: RECOGNITION OF QUALIFICATIONS  
UMRTA OMAR

Thank you for your application dated 14<sup>th</sup> June, 2021 in which you requested the Commission for University Education to recognize the following qualification awarded by SIT Graduate Institute in the United States of America (USA):

- Master of Arts in Social Justice in Intercultural Relations

It is hereby confirmed that SIT Graduate Institute is a recognized institution in the USA. The qualification awarded by the said institution is also recognized in the USA and by convention in Kenya.

Kindly note, that in addition to this recognition, you may be required to meet other requirements set by Kenyan professional organizations.



**GILBERT W. OPANGA**  
**FOR: COMMISSION SECRETARY/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

GWO/nmm

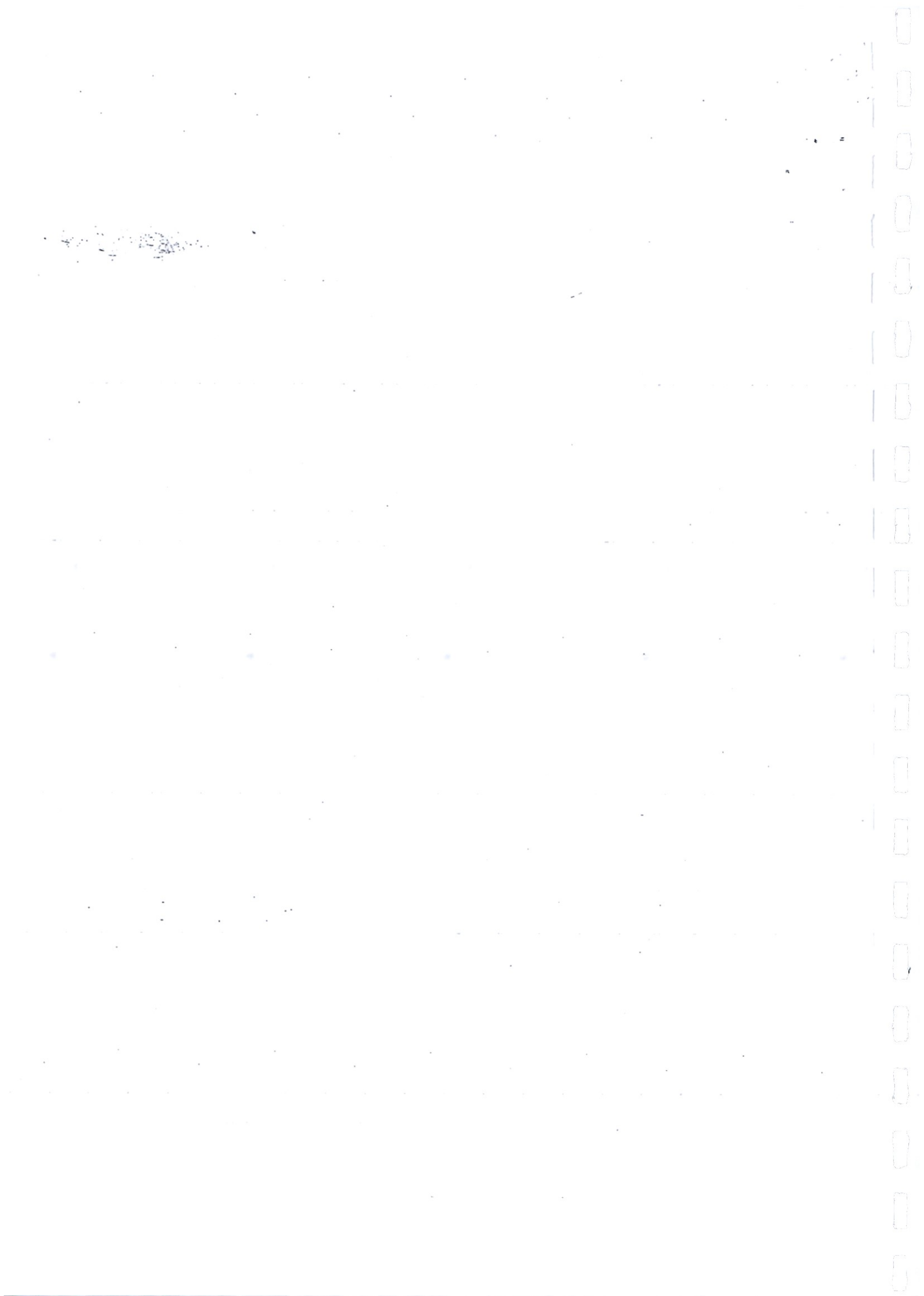
N.B.

- The Commission is not accountable for the authenticity of any certificate attached or presented or the identity of the holder of the documents presented for this recognition letter
- The Commission retains the right to revoke recognition of the award in the event that it establishes any reason that makes the award in question ineligible for recognition and/or equation.

Quality: The Agenda



Plot 111 Rd, off Lamu Rd, Gudu  
P. O. Box 5499, Nairobi, Kenya. Tel: +254 (0) 20 721 0000  
Email: recognition@cue.or.ke Website: cue.or.ke



We certify that  
Nous certifions que  
Certificamos que  
entered by  
présenté(e) par  
presentado/a por

UMRA BWANA OMAR

United World College of the Atlantic

has been awarded the **Diploma** of the  
International Baccalaureate  
Organization

a obtenu le présent **Diplôme** de  
l'Organisation du  
Baccalauréat International

ha obtenido el **Diploma** de la  
Organización del  
Bachillerato Internacional

IBO

Original certificates have two metallic threads embedded in the paper and a "security bonded" watermark. Les certificats authentiques comportent deux fils métalliques insérés dans le papier ainsi qu'un filigrane à la mention "security bonded". Los certificados auténticos llevan dos hilos metálicos embebidos en el papel, y las palabras "security bonded" como filigrana.

GEORGE WALKER Director general Geneva  
Directeur général Genève  
24 July 2012 Director general Ginebra



The \_\_\_\_\_  
**TURKANA  
BASIN  
INSTITUTE**

13<sup>th</sup> January, 2020

REFERENCE FOR UMRA OMAR

I am writing this as a personal reference and introduction for Umra, a friend of our family since her birth. She is member of a very remarkable family where her parents and siblings have all excelled in their respective careers.

She has boundless energy, enthusiasm and real commitment to make the world a better place. I would rank her amongst the top three people of the young (under 40's) that I have met and known. Umra is doing amazing things in our country, especially in the Lamu archipelago but her peers are truly international. Her vision for the future and her realism are attributes seldom seen and in my opinion, she deserves all the support she can muster.

Richard E. Leakey, FRS  
Chair, Turkana Basin Institute  
Professor, Department of Anthropology, Stony Brook University





SERIAL NO. 16159

# Commission for University Education

## Recognition and Equation of Qualifications

15<sup>th</sup> June, 2021

CUE/1079/LA/ol. 541

Umra Omar  
P. O. Box 16 - 80501  
FAZA

**RE: RECOGNITION OF QUALIFICATIONS  
UMRA OMAR**

Thank you for your application dated 14<sup>th</sup> June, 2021 in which you requested the Commission for University Education to recognize the following qualification awarded by SIT Graduate Institute in the United States of America (USA):

- Master of Arts in Social Justice in Intercultural Relations

It is hereby confirmed that SIT Graduate Institute is a recognized institution in the USA. The qualification awarded by the said institution is also recognized in the USA and by convention in Kenya.

Kindly note, that in addition to this recognition, you may be required to meet other requirements set by Kenyan professional organizations.



**GILBERT W. OPANGA  
FOR: COMMISSION SECRETARY/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

GWR/monon

N.B.

The Commission is not accountable for the authenticity of any certificate attached or presented or the identity of the holder of the documents presented for this recognition letter.

The Commission retains the right to revoke recognition of the qualification if it is established that the holder of the qualification in question is not qualified to hold the qualification.

**DHRUV RAJESH SHAH**  
 ADVOCATE  
 P.O. BOX 20826 - 00623  
 NAIROBI

DECLARATION THAT THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL OF WHICH I HAVE KEPT

DATE: 31 May 2022

Quality: The Agenda

05/30/09

Graduate & Undergraduate

Page 1 of 2

Ms. Hana Omat  
ID Number: 3625211  
59 Ave 144145  
Nairobi  
20100  
Kenya

APA

JUN - 4 2009

HUMAN RESOURCES

Course	CR	Grade	CR	Grade	CR	Grade
Term: 2007GFA						
Program in Intercultural Service, Leadership and Management: PIM67						
CHIN 1000	P	2.00	2.00	0.0000		
ICHR 5600	P	2.00	2.00	0.0000		
ICHR 5500	P	3.00	3.00	0.0000		
MGMT 2110	P	3.00	3.00	0.0000		
MGMT 5400	P	2.00	2.00	0.0000		
MGMT 5000	P	2.00	2.00	0.0000		
MPIM 5001	P	0.00	0.00	0.0000		
ICHR 5025	P	3.00	3.00	0.0000		
ICHR 6050	P	3.00	3.00	0.0000		
Term 2007GFA Totals: 26.00 26.00 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000						
Cumulative Totals: 26.00 26.00 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000						
Term: 2008GSP						
MGMT 5010	P	2.00	2.00	0.0000		
SDNS 5000	P	3.00	3.00	0.0000		
ICHR 5200	P	3.00	3.00	0.0000		
ICHR 5650	P	3.00	3.00	0.0000		
MPIM 5510	P	3.00	3.00	0.0000		
SDNS 5200	P	3.00	3.00	0.0000		
Term 2008GSP Totals: 16.00 16.00 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000						
Cumulative Totals: 36.00 36.00 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000						
Term: 2008GSI						
MPIM 6700	P	4.00	4.00	0.0000		
Term 2008GSI Totals: 4.00 4.00 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000						
Cumulative Totals: 40.00 40.00 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000						
Term: 2008GFA						
MPIM 6700	P	4.00	4.00	0.0000		
Term 2008GFA Totals: 4.00 4.00 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000						
Cumulative Totals: 44.00 44.00 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000						
Term: 2008GSP						

Official copy must bear signature and impression seal.

Entered  
6/14/09  
[Signature]

ISSUED TO STUDENT

Signature of the Registrar and School Seal

Jennifer Carrizosa

In accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, information from this transcript may not be released to a third party without consent of the student. Explanatory legend and authenticity confirmation information on reverse.

Official Transcript

World Learning

SII Study Abroad | SII Graduate Institute  
 Kipling Road, PO Box 676, Brattleboro, Vermont 05302-0676 USA  
 Tel 802 257-7751 | Fax 802 258-3248

05/30/09

Graduate & Undergraduate

Page 2 of 2

Ms. Anne Omer  
 26 Box 24145  
 Nairobi  
 00100  
 Kenya

ID Number: 0825271

COURSE	TITLE	CRED	CRS	CRS	Grade
			PTS	CPTS	Points
SPIN 6703	Reflective Practice Phase The Psychemian Theory: Understanding the Role of Melanin in Social Justice and why it was not in your High School Curriculum	4	4.00	4.00	0.0000

Totals: 4.00 4.00 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000  
 Cumulative Totals: 48.00 48.00 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000

TOTALS: CRED. ATT = 48.00 CRED CPT = 48.00 GRADE PTS = 0.0000 GPA = 0.0000

MASS - Ms. Social Justice Degree Awarded on 05/09

MAJORS Specializations

NONE No Concentration

Official copy must bear signature and impression seal.  
 End of Official Transcript

ISSUED TO STUDENT

Signature of the Registrar and School Seal

*Jennifer Carrizosa*

In accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, information from this transcript may not be released to a third party without the consent of the student. Explanatory legend and authenticity confirmation information on reverse.

## Official Transcript

All official transcripts bear an embossed school seal and the facsimile signature of the registrar.

## Accreditation

SIT (formerly School for International Training) is the accredited higher education institution of World Learning. SIT is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc.

## Release of Information

This transcript has been sent to you at the request of the student with the understanding that it will not be released to other parties. The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 prohibits release of this information without the student's written consent. Please return the transcript to us if you are unable to comply with this condition of release.

## Authenticity of the Record

This document is printed on safety paper. The background of this transcript is green and the name of the institution appears in small print. Further authenticity can be obtained by calling the Office of the Registrar.

## Credits and Semester Hours

All credit is awarded in semester hours. One credit or semester hour represents forty-five hours of learning activity.

## Grading System

Graduate courses are graded using either letter or Pass/Fail grades.

Prior to Fall 2008, SIT Graduate Institute (formerly School for International Training) only used the Pass/Fail grade system.

The following grades are used when computing the cumulative quality point average (CQPA) for undergraduate courses.

Grade Symbol	Points	Grade Symbol	Points
A	4.0	C+	2.3
A-	3.7	C	2.0
B+	3.3	C-	1.7
B	3.0	D+	1.3
B-	2.7	D	1.0
		F	0.0

The following grades are used when computing the cumulative quality point average (CQPA) for graduate courses.

Grade Symbol	Points
A	4.0
A-	3.7
B+	3.3
B	3.0
F	0.0

## Course Numbering System

1000-1999	Introductory courses
2000-2999	Lower division courses
3000-3999	Upper division courses
4000-4999	Advanced undergraduate courses
5000+	Graduate courses

The following grades are not used when computing the cumulative quality point average (CQPA).

P	Pass = C or better (undergraduate courses)	I	Incomplete
P	Pass = B or better (graduate courses)	IP	In progress
F	Fail (graduate courses only)	AU	Audit (no grade or credit given)
W	Withdrawal (student initiated)	NC	No credit
AW	Administrative withdrawal	CR	Credit by examination
NR	No grade reported by instructor	R	Repeated Course

## Course Prefix System

ASL	American Sign Language
AS	African Studies
AMH	Amharic
ANTH	Anthropology
ARAB	Arabic
ASIA	Asian Studies
MB	Bambara
CHIN	Chinese
ROA	Croatian
CZ	Czech
DE	Department of Language Teacher Education
DUTCH	Dutch
ECON	Economics
EES	Ecology and Environment Studies
LANG	Language Education
ENV	Environmental Studies
EPE	Esperanto
EURO	European Studies
FANT	Fante
FJI	Fijian
FREN	French
GEND	Gender Studies
GERM	German

GREE	Greek
GSIN	Guided Self-Instruction
HIND	Hindi
ICHR	Intercultural Communications and Human Relations
IIEP	International Education Programs
INDO	Indonesian
INTS	International Study Project
IPBH	International Public Health
ISPR	Independent Study Project
ITAL	Italian
JAPA	Japanese
KANN	Kannada
KORE	Korean
LACB	Latin American and Caribbean Studies
LUGA	Luganda
MALA	Malagasy
MGMT	Management
MONG	Mongolian
MPIM	Master's Program in Intercultural Management
NEPA	Nepali
PACI	Pacific Island Studies
PEAC	Peace and Conflict Studies

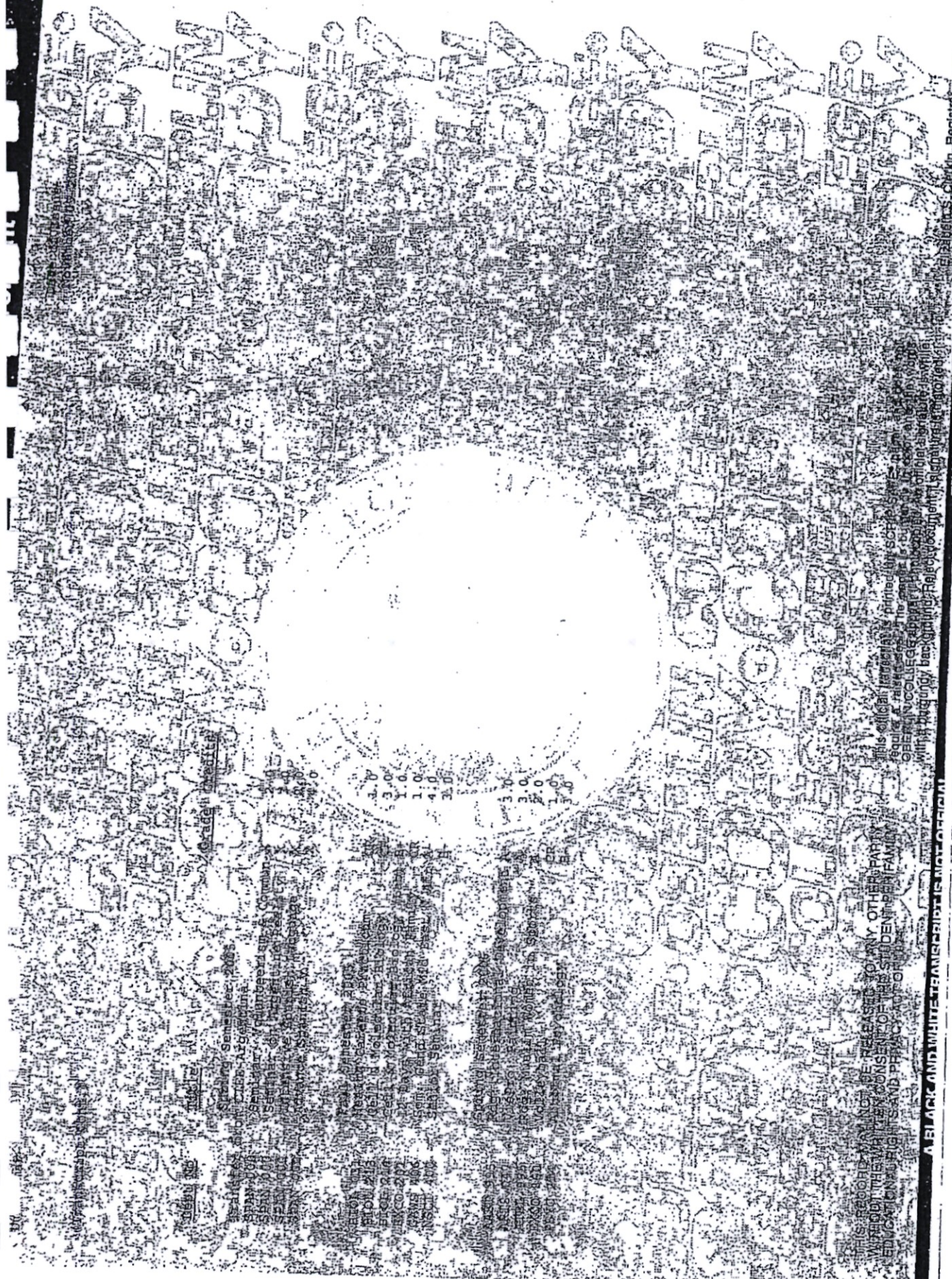
PORT	Portuguese
PRAC	Practicum
PSYC	Psychology
QUEC	Quechua
RUSS	Russian
SAMO	Samoan
SDIS	Sustainable Development and International Studies
SENG	Senegalese
SERB	Serbian
SETS	Setswana
SINE	Sinhala
SOCY	Sociology
SPAN	Spanish
SWAH	Swahili
TECH	Educational Technology
THRD	Training and Human Resource Development
TIBE	Tibetan
TWII	Twii
VIET	Vietnamese
WOLO	Wolof
XHOS	Xhosa
ZULU	Zulu

See separate listing for grading system on reverse side.

Dept No	Title	State/County
AAST 207	Fall Semester 2003 HIV/AIDS & Prevention	
MATH 452	Varsity Field Hockey	
MATH 131	Calculus Ia	
NSCI 313	Molecular Biology	
PHYS 103	Elementary Physics	
AAST MT004	Winter Term 2004 Kids Prevention Initiative	
MATH 114	Spring Semester 2003 Stat Methods for Health Sciences	
NSCI 339	Developmental Neurobiology	
NSCI 341	Developmental Neurobiology	
PHYS 104	Elementary physics	
ATHL 452	Fall Semester 2003 Varsity Field Hockey	
HISP 204	Intensive Intermediate Spanish	
PSYC 219	Cognitive Psychology	
RELG 270	Bible	
HISP 400	Spanish Conversation	

00-015-01-0281  
00-015-01-0281  
00-015-01-0281





THIS PROPERTY WILL NOT BE RELEASED TO ANY OTHER PARTY WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE STUDENT IDENTIFICATION EDUCATIONAL FIGURES AND PAPER COMPANY

U.S. Patent S. Clark, Register



**EXPLANATION OF GRADING SYSTEM**

**For students who matriculated at Oberlin College prior to Fall Semester 2004-2005**

**Letter Grades.** The grades recorded and their equivalents in quality points (used in computing grade-point averages) are as follows:

A+	A	A-	B+	B	B-	C+	C	C-	W	NE
4.33	4.00	3.67	3.33	3.00	2.67	2.33	2.00	1.67	0.0	0.0

**Credit:** All passing work (A+ to C-) is given the uniform grade of CR (Credit).

Only courses assigned the grade of (or the equivalent of) C- or higher are entered on the transcript of academic achievement and included in the GPA. The policy of Oberlin College to report only positive achievement (courses graded C- or higher) was adopted to encourage students to explore unfamiliar areas of the curriculum.

**AUDIT:** A course which is officially audited will appear on the transcript of academic achievement with a grade of L.

**DEFERRED GRADE:** A course which spans more than one semester will be assigned a grade at the close of two semesters. In the interim, a grade of \* denotes an un-graded counted in the Oberlin College GPA.

**CREDIT TRANSFERRED FROM ANOTHER INSTITUTION:** The grade of X will appear in the grade column. Credit hours are counted in total transfer hours but no grades are counted into the GPA.

**UNIT OF CREDIT:** The unit of credit is one semester hour.

**FULL TIME:** The full time course load is twelve or more semester hours.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS:** Students in the College of Arts and Sciences are required to complete 112 semester hours, students in the Conservatory of Music 124 semester hours, and Double-Degree Students 152 semester hours. For other Oberlin College degrees, please see the Oberlin Course Catalog at [www.oberlin.edu](http://www.oberlin.edu). All students, with the exception of transfer students, are also required to complete three Winter Terms. Neither semester hour credits nor grades are given for Winter Term participation.

**CALENDAR:** The calendar is comprised of two fourteen week semesters plus a winter term during January.

**For students who matriculated at Oberlin College Fall Semester 2004-2005 and later**

**Letter Grades.** The grades recorded and their equivalents in quality points (used in computing grade-point averages) are as follows:

A+	A	A-	B+	B	B-	C+	C	C-	D	F	W
4.33	4.00	3.67	3.33	3.00	2.67	2.33	2.00	1.67	1.0	0.0	0.0

**Pass/No Pass.** All passing work (A+ to C-) is given the uniform grade of Pass (P). Work below C- is considered not passing, and is given a grade of No Pass (NP).

NP Grades appear on the transcript of academic achievement but are not calculated into the GPA.

**TO TEST FOR AUTHENTICITY:** Translucent globe icons **MUST** be visible from both sides when held toward a light source. The face of this transcript is printed on burgundy SCRIP-SAFE® paper with the name of the institution appearing in white type over the face of the entire document.

**ADDITIONAL TESTS:** When photocopied, a latent security statement containing the institution name will appear over the face of the entire document. When this paper is touched by fresh liquid bleach, an authentic document will stain brown. A black and white or color copy of this document is not an original and should not be accepted as an official institutional document. This document cannot be released to a third party without the written consent of the student. This is in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. If you have any questions about this document, please contact our office at (440) 775-8450. ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE!

04233404

SCRIP-SAFE® Security Products, Inc. Cincinnati, OH • U.S. Patent 5,171,040

# Oberlin College

In all to whom this document shall come, Greetings:  
Be it known that the President and Trustees of Oberlin College upon the recommendation of  
the General Faculty and the Faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences  
and by virtue of the authority in them vested, have conferred on

**Anura Umar**

who has successfully completed the course of study and passed  
examinations therefor, the degree of

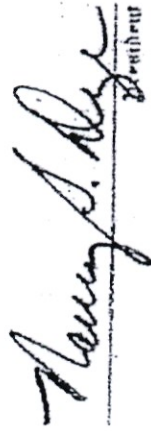
**Bachelor of Arts**

DHRUV RAJESH SHAH  
ADVOCATE  
72836 - 00623  
KORORI

2022 31/MAY 2022

with all the rights, privileges and honors therewith appertaining.

Given this twenty-ninth day of May, two thousand and six.

  
Nancy S. Alexander  
President



  
Anura Umar





SERIAL NO. 16169

# Commission for University Education

## Recognition and Equation of Qualifications

CUE/10/9/1/Vol. 541

17<sup>th</sup> June, 2021

Umra Omar  
P. O. Box 16 - 80501  
FAZA



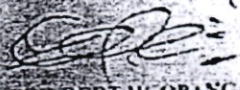
RE: RECOGNITION OF QUALIFICATIONS  
UMIRA OMAR

Thank you for your application dated 14<sup>th</sup> June, 2021 in which you requested the Commission for University Education to recognize the following qualification awarded by Oberlin College in the United States of America (USA):

• Bachelor of Arts

It is hereby confirmed that Oberlin College is a recognized institution in the USA. The qualification awarded by the said institution is also recognized in the USA and by convention in Kenya.

Kindly note, that in addition to this recognition, you may be required to meet other requirements set by Kenyan professional organizations.

  
GILBERT W. OPANGA  
FOR COMMISSION SECRETARY/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

GWO/Umara

A.B.

The Commission is not accountable for the authenticity of any certificate attached or presented or the identity of the holder of the documents presented for this recognition letter.

The Commission retains the right to revoke recognition of any institution at any time should it establish any reason that makes the award in question null and void.

DHRUV RAJESH SHAH  
ADVOCATE  
P.O. BOX 25236 - 00253  
NAIROBI

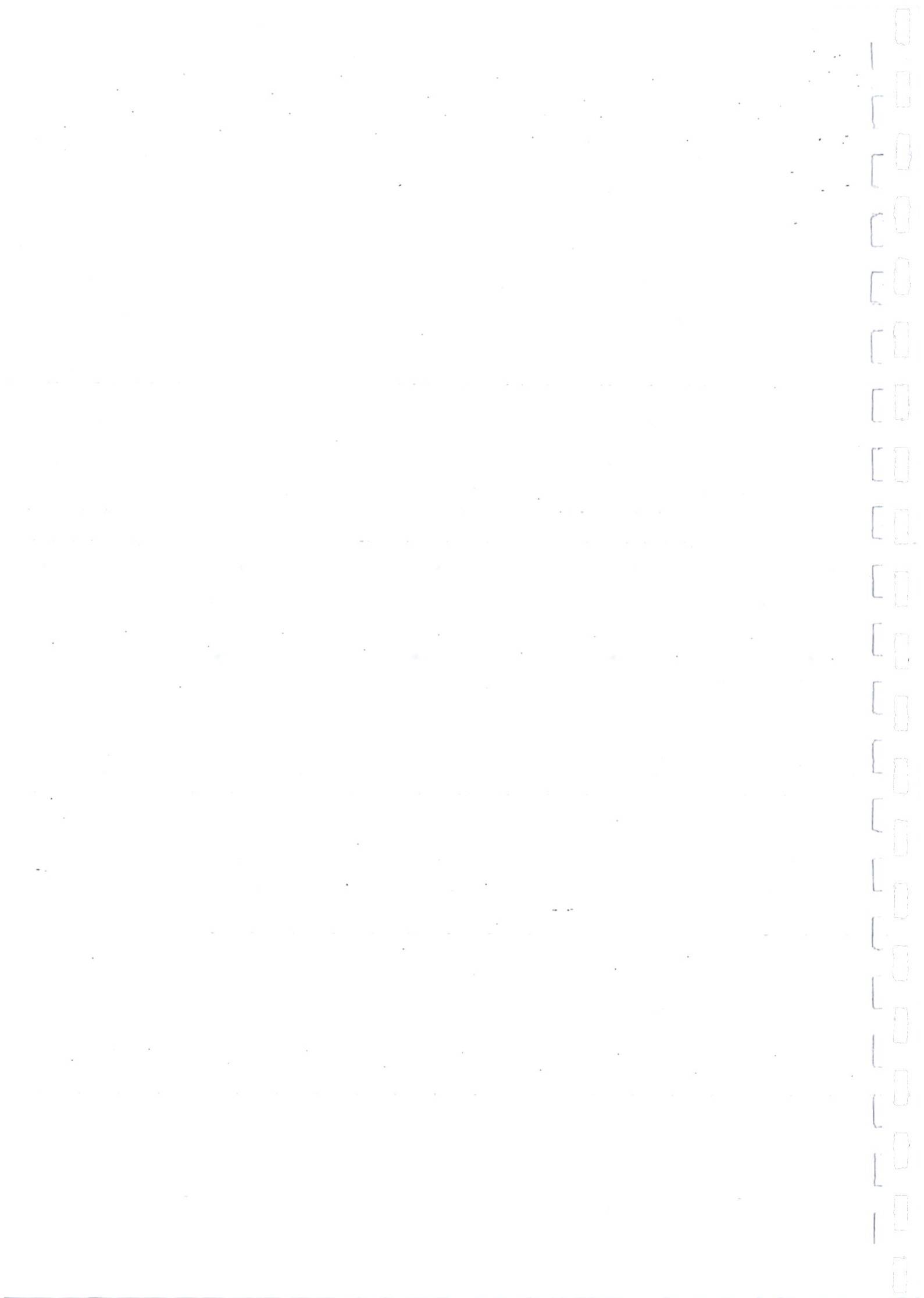
I CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL OF WHICH I HAVE KEPT  
DATE: 31 May 2022

Quality: The Agenda

Kenya  
P. O. Box 24257-00200 Nairobi, Kenya Tel: (254) 20 242500  
A member of the Commission for University Education







Name:  
nra Omar

College:  
College of Arts & Sciences

Date of Issue:  
June 07 2006

Degree(s) Earned:  
Bachelor of Arts

Graduation Date:  
May 29 2006

Major(s):  
Neuroscience

Concentration(s):

Minor(s):  
Psychology

Honors:

Winter Terms: 3.0 Completed

Comments:

AP	Transfer	Graded	Non-graded	Total	GPA
00.0	19.0	076.0	020.0	115.00	2.91

Only satisfactory work (C- or better) shown. See explanation of grading system on reverse side.

Dept No	Title	Grade	Credits	Dept No	Title	Grade	Credits
Spring 2002				Fall Semester 2003			
Transfer from Internat]	Baccalaureate			AAST 207	HIV/AIDS & Develp in Africa	A-	3.0
BIOL 000	Biology	X	4.0	ATHL 452	Varsity Field Hockey-Women	CR	1.0
CHEM 000	Chemistry	X	4.0	MATH 131	Calculus Ia	B-	4.0
				NSCI 313	Molecular Appr Neurobiol Rsrch	B-	5.0
				PHYS 103	Elementary Physics I	C+	4.0
Fall Semester 2002				Winter Term 2004			
ATHL 452	Varsity Field Hockey-Women	CR	1.0	AAST WT004	Aids Prevention in Kenya		Full
BIOL 118	Organismal Biology Lecture	C-	3.0				
BIOL 119	Organismal Biology Lab	C+	1.0	Spring Semester 2004			
CHEM 103	Topics in General Chemistry	C+	4.0	MATH 114	Stat Method for Biol Sciences	B-	4.0
SPAN 101	Elementary Spanish	A-	5.0	NSCI 339	Developmental Neurobiology	B-	3.0
				NSCI 341	Development Neurobiology Lab	CR	1.0
				PHYS 104	Elementary Physics II	B-	4.0
ATHL WT004	Winter Term 2003 Hockey Training Nairobi		Full	Fall Semester 2004			
				ATHL 452	Varsity Field Hockey-Women	CR	1.0
				HISP 204	Intensive Intermediate Spanish	B	5.0
				PSYC 219	Cognitive Psychology	CR	3.0
				RELG 270	Islam	C	3.0
				Winter 2004 Academic Leave December 22, 2004			
				Winter Term 2005			
				HISP WT002	Latin Life + Literature		Full

THIS RECORD MAY NOT BE RELEASED TO ANY OTHER PARTY WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE STUDENT OR FAMILY

This official transcript is printed on SECUR-BATH paper and does not require a raised seal. The name is handwritten above and the number



# Makerere University

Faculty of Law

Human Rights & Peace Centre



## Certificate Of Participation

This is certify that

*Umra Omar*

.....  
has successfully attended the First East African School on  
Human Rights, Intellectual Property and Access to Medicines  
Kampala, Uganda

August 16th - August 27th, 2010

.....  
Dr. Ben Twinomugisha  
Dean, Faculty of Law



.....  
Professor J. Oloka-Onyango  
Director, HURIPEC



# HARVARD Kennedy School

## *Executive Education*

This is to certify that

*Umra Omar*

has completed

**Global Leadership and Public Policy for the 21st Century**

March 30 – April 7, 2022

*W. B. ...*

Faculty Chair

*J. ...*

Faculty Chair

NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE

**DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS**DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS HEADQUARTERS  
P.O.Box 30036-00100 GPC  
NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No. PCC-7ATRV08J

Date. 2 June 2022

**POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE***I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from***UMRA OMAR**

*holder of ID No. 23267214 have been searched in Criminal Records Office's database with/without previous record. The validity of the information on this certificate is as of the date of issue.*

**REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD**

OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL

*This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or any erasure***(P.M. Onyango)***For: Director, Directorate of Criminal Investigations  
(P.T.O)*

**NOTE:** This is a computer generated certificate, to verify the authenticity of this document, send DCI to 21546  
Then Dial \*512# and select "Police Clearance"



REMARKS

2. OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL

3. OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL

4. OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL

5. OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL

OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL

7. OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL





MCRB/C255454

## Metropol Credit Reference Bureau Ltd

**UMRA OMAR**

National ID Number: 23267214

We hereby confirm that the above named person has a credit report with the status:

With Default

With No Default

as at May 05, 2022



To verify this certificate visit <https://www.metropol.co.ke/verification>

M-32



# HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD

HLB-2DFM825



## Compliance Certificate

**UMRA OMAR**

Holder of National ID No.23267214 is a non-beneficiary and has fulfilled their obligation towards the university loans scheme as provided by law.

Chief Operations Officer

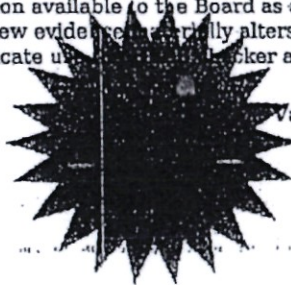
Head of Debt Management

### Caveat

- This certificate is issued on the basis of information available to the Board as at the date shown above. The Board reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the compliance status of the recipient.
- To confirm genuineness and validity of the certificate use the QR code or the link available at <http://www.helb.co.ke> or contact our office.

**Date of Issue: Monday, Sep 12 2022, 8 AM**

**Valid until: Tuesday, Sep 12 2023, 8 AM**





KENYA REVENUE  
AUTHORITY

## Tax Compliance Certificate

For General Tax Questions  
Contact KRA Call Centre  
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999  
Cell: +254(0711)099 999  
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

[www.kra.go.ke](http://www.kra.go.ke)

Taxpayer PIN: A005339884N

Certificate Date: 10/02/2022

**Name and Address :**

UMRA OMAR

3, NAIROBI CITY (SOUTH), Langata District,  
PO Box:34145,  
Postal Code:00100

Certificate Number:

KRASON1260239322



**This is to confirm that UMRA OMAR,  
Personal Identification Number A005339884N  
has filed relevant tax returns and  
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

**This Certificate will be valid for  
twelve (12) months up to 09/02/2023.**

**Caveat:** This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the certificate date mentioned above. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient.

**Disclaimer:** This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker. This certificate confirms your compliance status for a period of five years preceding the date of issue. The certificate may however be with withdrawn on grounds of outstanding debt affecting periods prior to this.



# OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR OF POLITICAL PARTIES

APPLICATION NUMBER:  
**PMSTA-R7T658WL**

DATE OF ISSUE:  
**08 MARCH 2023**

**UMRA OMAR is NOT A REGISTERED  
member to any political party.**

## DISCLAIMER

This document is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate by scanning the QR code.





# OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR OF POLITICAL PARTIES

APPLICATION NUMBER:  
**PMSTA-LLTQAD7A**

DATE OF ISSUE:  
**7 MARCH 2022**

OTHER NAMES:  
**UMRA**

SURNAME:  
**OMAR**

PARTY NAME:  
**SAFINA**

MEMBER STATUS:  
**REGISTERED**

MEMBERSHIP NO:  
**SF23267214**

CREATED ON:  
**19 FEBRUARY 2022**

This is to certify that: **UMRA OMAR** is a registered member of the political party **SAFINA** .

MEMBERSHIP NUMBER  
**SF23267214**

**DISCLAIMER**

This document is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate by scanning the QR code.



Date of Issue: 2023-03-08

Serial No.: 2402327731



# CREDITINFO Clearance Certificate

This is to certify that,

**Umra Omar**

Of ID Number: 23267214

**Has no adverse listing as per information held by Creditinfo CRB Kenya Ltd**

This certificate is valid at the date of issue, changes may occur after issue date

Chief Executive Officer



Chief Technology Officer

The Conclusion herein is based on the information obtained from public records and other third party sources. Creditinfo makes no representation as to the accuracy of this information and shall not be liable for any loss, damages or claims whatsoever arising from reliance in this certificate.



## SELF-DECLARATION FORM / FOMU YA KUJITANGAZA



## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA JUMLA

Title / Cheo	Surname / Jina la ukoo	First Name / Jina la Kwanza	Middle Name / Jina la Katikati	Other Names / Majina Mengine
<b>Mr/Mrs/Prof/ Miss/Ms/Dr Bw/Bi/Prof/ Binti/Bibi/Dkt</b>	OMAR	UMRA		
ID CARD No. Na. ya Kitambulisho	PASSPORT NO. NA. ya PASIPOTI	EXPIRY DATE OF PASSPORT TAREHE YA MUDA WA PASIPOTI KUISHA	PIN NO. NA. ya PIN	
23 267 214	CK41028	07 AUG 2029	A005339884N	
SEX (Tick) JINSIA (Weka Alama)	Occupation: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT Kazi:			
Male Kiume <input type="checkbox"/>	E-Mail Address: UMRA.OMAR@GMAIL.COM Anwani ya Barua pepe:			
Female Kike <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Postal Address: PO Box - 16 Anwani ya Posta: SL Posta:		Code: 80501 Msimbo:	
Other Addresses: Anwani Nyingine:				
Telephone No. Na. ya Simu	Mobile No. Na. ya Rununu	Other Numbers Nambari Nyingine		
0715 555581	0715 555581			
RESIDENCE MAKAZI	ESTATE/TOWN/LOCATION MTAA/MJI/LOKESHENI			
	DISTRICT WILAYA		SATELA	
	COUNTY KAUNTI		LAMU	
	TOWN/CITY MJI/JUJI		LAMU	
	COUNTRY NCHI		KENYA	
<b>2. BIRTH INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUZALIWA</b>				
DATE OF BIRTH / TAREHE YA KUZALIWA			15. 06. 1983	

BIRTH CERTIFICATE NO. / NA. YA CHETI CHA KUZALIWA	02505445
PLACE OF BIRTH / MAHALI PA KUZALIWA	MOMBASA
DISTRICT OF BIRTH / WILAYA YA KUZALIWA	MOMBASA
COUNTY OF BIRTH / KAUNTI YA KUZALIWA	MOMBASA
COUNTRY OF BIRTH / NCHI YA KUZALIWA	KENYA



**3. NATIONALITY /UTAIFA**

Kenyan Mkenya	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dual Kotekote	<input type="checkbox"/>
		(Provide details _____)	
		(Toa maelezo _____)	

**4. MARITAL STATUS / HALI YA NDOA**

SINGLE NINGALI SIJAOA/SIJAOLEWA	<input type="checkbox"/>	MARRIED NIMEOA/NIMEOLEWA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SEPARATED NIMETENGANA	<input type="checkbox"/>
DIVORCED NIMETALAKIANA	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIDOWED NIMEFIWA	<input type="checkbox"/>		

IF MARRIED GIVE NAMES OF THE SPOUSE(S) (Surname, First Name, middle name, others)  
KAMA UMEOA TOA MAJINA YA MUME/MKE(Wa) WAKO (Jina la ukoo, Jina la Kwanza, jina la kati, mengine)

GESSESSE, ASSEGID

NATIONALITY OF SPOUSE UTAIFA WA MKE/MUME	ETHIOPIAN
---	-----------

NAME OF CHILDREN UNDER THE AGE OF 18 YEARS  
JINA LA WATOTO WALIO CHINI YA UMRI WA MIAKA 18

BWANA GESSESSE  
AZZA GESSESSE

**5. EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS / KUFUZU KWA KIELIMU**

PRIMARY CERTIFICATE CHETI CHA MSINGI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SECONDARY SHULE YA UPILI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	'A' LEVEL KIWANGO CHA 'A'	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DIPLOMA STASHAHADA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DEGREE SHAHADA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MASTERS UZAMILI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				PHD UZAMIFU	<input type="checkbox"/>
OTHERS VINGINE					



HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION OBTAINED  
KUFUZU KWA JUU ZAIDI KWA KIAKADAMIA ULIKOPATA

Qualification / Kufuzu	Institution / Taasisi	Year / Mwaka
MASTERS OF ARTS	WORLD LEARNING SCHOOL FOR INT.	2009

**6. LANGUAGE SPOKEN / LUGHA UNAZOZUNGUMZA**

First Language Lugha ya Kwanza	Second Language Lugha ya Pili	Others Nyingine
BAJUN	SWAHILI	ENGLISH & SPANISH

**7. MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION(s) (If any)**

**UANACHAMA WA SHIRIKA(MA) YA KITAALAMU (Kama yapo)**

Name of Organization Jina la Shirika	Date of Admission Tarehe ya Kuandikishwa	Membership No. Na. ya Uanachama

**8. REASON(S) FOR DECLARATION / SABABU ZA KUJITANGAZA**

Purpose for which declaration is required / Kusudio la kuhitajika kwa kujitangaza huku

Election       Employment   
Upigaji kura      Kuajiriwa

Others (Specify) KENYA GOVERNMENT VETTING  
Nyingine (Bainisha)

State office for which the declaration is being submitted  
Ofisi ya serikali ambayo kujitangaza huku kunawasilishwa

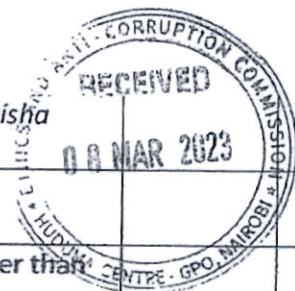
CLIMATE CHANGE COUNCIL

**9. MORAL AND ETHICAL QUESTIONS / MASWALI YA NIDHAMU NA KIMAADILI**

Answers to the following questions are mandatory. If YES to any question you must provide additional information on a supplementary sheet.

Majibu kwa maswali yafuatayo ni lazima. Kama NDIYO katika swali lolote lazima utoe taarifa ya ziada kwenye karatasi nyingine.

	YES	NO
a) Have you ever engaged in any form of dishonesty in the conduct of public affairs a) Umewahi kujihusisha na hali yoyote ya kutokuwa mwaminifu katika kazi zako na shughuli za umma		/
b) Have you ever abused a public office? b) Umewahi kutumia vibaya ofisi ya umma?		/
c) Have you ever misrepresented information to the public? c) Umewahi kuwakilisha kwa njia isiyofaataarifa kwa umma?		/
d) Have you ever engaged in wrongful conduct whilst in the furtherance of personal benefit?		/



d) Umewahi kujihusisha katika tabia mbaya huku ukitaka kujinufaisha kibinafsi?		✓
e) Have you ever misused public resources? e) Umewahi kutumia vibaya rasilimali za umma?		✓
f) Have you ever discriminated against anyone of any grounds other than as provided for under the Constitution or any other law? f) Umewahi kubagua yeyote kwa misingi yoyote mbali na vile ilivyoelezwa katika Katiba au sheria yoyote nyingine?		✓
g) Have you ever falsified official or personal records? g) Je, umewahi kudanganya katika rekodi rasmi au za kibinafsi?		✓
h) Have you ever been debarred or removed from the Register of Members of your professional organization? h) Umewahi kupigwa teke au kuondolewa kutoka kwenye Rejista ya Wanachama wa shirika lako la kitaalamu?		✓
i) Have you ever had any occupational or vocational license revoked and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action for cause in Kenya or any other country i) Umewahi kujipata katika hali ya leseni yako ya kikazi au ya kiufundi kutupiliwa mbali na/au vinginevyo kuchukuliwa hatua nyingine ya kinidhamu katika nchi ya Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine		✓
j) Have you ever dismissed from employment on account of lack of integrity? j) Umewahi kufutwa kazi katika ajira kutokana na ukosefu wa uadilifu?		✓
k) If you have been a public officer, have you ever failed to declare your Income, Assets and Liabilities as required under the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003? k) Kama umewahi kuwa ofisa wa umma, umewahi kushindwa kutangaza Mapato yako, Mali na Gharama kama unavyohitajika katika Kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma, 2003?		✓
l) Have you ever been the subject of disciplinary or criminal proceedings for breach of the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003 or a Code prescribed thereunder? l) Umewahi kuwa mada katika taratibu za kinidhamu au kihalifu kwa kuvunja kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma 2003, au Msimbo ulioainishwa hapo chini?		✓
m) Have you ever been convicted of any offence and sentenced to serve imprisonment for a period of at least six months? m) Umewahi kushtakiwa kwa kosa lolote na kuhukumiwa kifungo gerezani kwa kipindi kipatacho miezi sita?		✓
n) Have you ever had an application for a Certificate of Clearance or a Certificate of Good Conduct or for a visa or other document authorizing work in a public office denied and/or rejected for cause in Kenya or any other country?		✓



n) Umewahi kutuma ombi la Cheti cha kuondolewa Hatia au Cheti cha Kinidhamu au cha visa au nyaraka nyingine zinazoidhinisha kazi katika ofisi ya umma na hivyo basi wewe kunyimwa na/ au kukataliwa kwa sababu yoyote nchini Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine?

**10. EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUAJIRIWA**

NAME OF EMPLOYER JINA LA MWAJIRI	POSITION/RANK CHEO/WADHIFA	DATE OF FIRST APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA KWANZA	DATE OF PRESENT APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA SASA
SKFARI DOCTORS	FOUNDER	01.01.2015	01.01.2022
PAMOJA INITIATIVE	DIRECTOR	01.01.2022	PRESENT
WORKSTATION KITUO CHA KAZI	NATURE OF EMPLOYMENT (Constitutional/Elective/Permanent/Contractual/Other) AINA YA KUAJIRIWA (Kikatiba/Kuteuliwa/Kudumu/Kikandarasi/Nyingine)		
LAMU, KENTA	SELF, EMPLOYED		

**OATH AND AFFIRMATION / KIAPO NA UTHIBITISHWAJI**

I solemnly swear (or affirm) and certify, under penalty of false declaration under the Oaths Statutory Declarations Act (Cap 15 of the Laws of Kenya), that all the foregoing statements in declaration are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

*Ninaapa ya kwamba (ninathibitisha) na kuidhinisha, katika adhabu ya kujitangaza kwa uongo ya kifungu cha sheria cha Viapo na Kujitangaza Kisheria (Ibara 15 ya Sheria za Kenya), kwa kauli zote zilizotajwa katika kujitangaza huku ni za kweli na sahihi kwa kadri ninavyojua.*

Dated at / Mnamo tarehe ..... 08 ..... , this / kwenye ..... MARCH .....

day of / siku hii ya ..... 2023 .....

SIGNATURE OF DECLARANT: .....  
SAINI YA ANAYEJITANGAZA:

*Muhammad Omar*



SWORN/DECLARED BEFORE ME / ALIYELISHWA KIAPO/TANGAZWA MBELE YANGU

This / Mnamo ..... 08 ..... day of / siku hii ya ..... MARCH ..... , 20 23 .....

at / katika mahali hapa ..... NAIROBI .....



COMMISSIONER FOR OATH/MAGISTRATE  
KAMISHNA WA KIAPO/ HAKIMU

## FIRST SCHEDULE (S.13) / TARATIBU YA KWANZA (S.13)

## SELF-DECLARATION FORM / FOMU YA KUJITANGAZA

## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA JUMLA

Title / Cheo	Surname / Jina la ukoo	First Name / Jina la Kwanza	Middle Name / Jina la Katikati	Other Names / Majina Mengine
Mr/Mrs/Prof/ Miss/Ms/Dr Bw/Bi/Prof/ Binti/Bibi/Dkt	OMAR	UMRA	—	—
ID CARD No: Na. ya Kitambulisho	PASSPORT NO. NA. ya PASIPOTI	EXPIRY DATE OF PASSPORT TAREHE YA MUDA WA PASIPOTI KUISHA	PIN NO. NA. ya PIN	
23267214	CK41028	07 AUG 2029	A005339884N	
SEX (Tick) JINSIA (Weka Alama)	Occupation: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT Kazi:			
Male Kiume <input type="checkbox"/>	E-Mail Address: UMRA.OMAR@GMAIL.COM Anwani ya Barua pepe:			
Female Kike <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Postal Address: PO Box - 16 Anwani ya Posta: SL Posta:		Code: 80501 Msimbo:	
Other Addresses: Anwani Nyingine:				
Telephone No. Na. ya Simu	Mobile No. Na. ya Rununu	Other Numbers Nambari Nyingine		
0715 555581	0706 603560	—		
RESIDENCE MAKAZI	ESTATE/TOWN/LOCATION MTAA/MJI/LOKESHENI		MILIMANI	
	DISTRICT WILAYA		SHEL A	
	COUNTY KAUNTI		LAMU	
	TOWN/CITY MJI/JUI		LAMU	
	COUNTRY NCHI		KENYA	
2. BIRTH INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUZALIWA				
DATE OF BIRTH / TAREHE YA KUZALIWA				
15 JUN 1983				



BIRTH CERTIFICATE NO. / NA. YA CHETI CHA KUZALIWA	02505945
PLACE OF BIRTH / MAHALI PA KUZALIWA	MOMBASA
DISTRICT OF BIRTH / WILAYA YA KUZALIWA	
COUNTY OF BIRTH / KAUNTI YA KUZALIWA	MOMBASA
COUNTRY OF BIRTH / NCHI YA KUZALIWA	KENYA

### 3. NATIONALITY /UTAIFA

Kenyan Mkenya <input type="checkbox"/>	Dual Kotekote <input type="checkbox"/> (Provide details _____) (Toa maelezo _____)
---	---

### 4. MARITAL STATUS / HALI YA NDOA

SINGLE NINGALI SIJAOA/ SIJAOLEWA <input type="checkbox"/>	MARRIED NIMEOA/NIMEOLEWA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SEPARATED NIMETENGANA <input type="checkbox"/>
DIVORCED NIMETALAKIANA <input type="checkbox"/>	WIDOWED NIMEFIWA <input type="checkbox"/>	

IF MARRIED GIVE NAMES OF THE SPOUSE(S) (Surname, First Name, middle name, others)  
KAMA UMEOA TOA MAJINA YA MUME/MKE(Wa) WAKO (Jina la ukoo, Jina la Kwanza, jina la kati, mengine)

GESSESSE, ASSEGID

NATIONALITY OF SPOUSE UTAIFA WA MKE/MUME	ETHIOPIAN
---	-----------

NAME OF CHILDREN UNDER THE AGE OF 18 YEARS  
JINA LA WATOTO WALIO CHINI YA UMRI WA MIAKA 18

BWANA GESSESSE  
AZZA GESSESSE

### 5. EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS / KUFUZU KWA KIELIMU

PRIMARY CERTIFICATE CHETI CHA MSINGI <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SECONDARY SHULE YA UPILI <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	'A' LEVEL KIWANGO CHA 'A' <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DIPLOMA STASHAHADA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DEGREE SHAHADA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MASTERS UZAMILI <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
OTHERS VINGINE		PHD UZAMIFU <input type="checkbox"/>



HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION OBTAINED

KUFUZU KWA JUU ZAIDI KWA KIAKADAMIA ULIKOPATA

Qualification / Kufuzu	Institution / Taasisi	Year / Mwaka
MASTER OF ARTS	WORLD LEARNING SCHOOL FOR INT.	2009

6. LANGUAGE SPOKEN / LUGHA UNAZOZUNGUMZA

First Language Lugha ya Kwanza	Second Language Lugha ya Pili	Others Nyingine
BAJUN	SWAHILI	ENGLISH + SPANISH

7. MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION(S) (If any)

UANACHAMA WA SHIRIKA(MA) YA KITAALAMU (Kama yapo)

Name of Organization Jina la Shirika	Date of Admission Tarehe ya Kuandikishwa	Membership No. Na. ya Uanachama

8. REASON(S) FOR DECLARATION / SABABU ZA KUJITANGAZA

Purpose for which declaration is required / Kusudio la kuhitajika kwa kujitangaza huku

Election  Employment   
Upigaji kura Kuajiriwa

Others (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
Nyingine (Bainisha)

State office for which the declaration is being submitted  
Ofisi ya serikali ambayo kujitangaza huku kunawasilishwa **IEBC**

9. MORAL AND ETHICAL QUESTIONS / MASWALI YA NIDHAMU NA KIMAADILI

Answers to the following questions are mandatory. If YES to any question you must provide additional information on a supplementary sheet.

Majibu kwa maswali yafuatayo ni lazima. Kama NDIYO katika swali lolote lazima utoe taarifa ya ziada kwenye karatasi nyingine.

	YES	NO
a) Have you ever engaged in any form of dishonesty in the conduct of public affairs a) Umewahi kujihusisha na hali yoyote ya kutokuwa mwaminifu katika kazi zako na shughuli za umma		✓
b) Have you ever abused a public office? b) Umewahi kutumia vibaya ofisi ya umma?		✓
c) Have you ever misrepresented information to the public? c) Umewahi kuwakilisha kwa njia isiyofaataarifa kwa umma?		✓
d) Have you ever engaged in wrongful conduct whilst in the furtherance of personal benefit?		✓



d) Umewahi kujihusisha katika tabia mbaya huku ukitaka kujinufaisha kibinafsi?		✓
e) Have you ever misused public resources?		✓
e) Umewahi kutumia vibaya rasilimali za umma?		✓
f) Have you ever discriminated against anyone of any grounds other than as provided for under the Constitution or any other law?		✓
f) Umewahi kubagua yeyote kwa misingi yoyote mbali na vile ilivyaelezwwa katika Katiba au sheria yoyote nyingine?		✓
g) Have you ever falsified official or personal records?		✓
g) Je, umewahi kudanganya katika rekodi rasmi au za kibinafsi?		✓
h) Have you ever been debarred or removed from the Register of Members of your professional organization?		✓
h) Umewahi kupigwa teke au kuondolewa kutoka kwenye Rejista ya Wanachama wa shirika lako la kitaalamu?		✓
i) Have you ever had any occupational or vocational license revoked and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action for cause in Kenya or any other country?		✓
i) Umewahi kujipata katika hali ya leseni yako ya kikazi au ya kiufundi kutupiliwa mbali na/au vinginevyo kuchukuliwa hatua nyingine ya kinidhamu katika nchi ya Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine		✓
j) Have you ever dismissed from employment on account of lack of integrity?		✓
j) Umewahi kufutwa kazi katika ajira kutokana na ukosefu wa uadilifu?		✓
k) If you have been a public officer, have you ever failed to declare your Income, Assets and Liabilities as required under the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003?		✓
k) Kama umewahi kuwa ofisa wa umma, umewahi kushindwa kutangoza Mapato yako, Mali na Gharama kama unavyohitajika katika Kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma, 2003?		✓
l) Have you ever been the subject of disciplinary or criminal proceedings for breach of the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003 or a Code prescribed thereunder?		✓
l) Umewahi kuwa mada katika taratibu za kinidhamu au kihalifu kwa kuvunja kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma 2003, au Msimbo ulioainishwa hapo chini?		✓
m) Have you ever been convicted of any offence and sentenced to serve imprisonment for a period of at least six months?		✓
m) Umewahi kushtakiwa kwa kosa lolote na kuhukumiwa kifungo gerezani kwa kipindi kipatacho mlezi sita?		✓
n) Have you ever had an application for a Certificate of Clearance or a Certificate of Good Conduct or for a visa or other document authorizing work in a public office denied and/or rejected for cause in Kenya or any other country?		✓



n) Umewahi kutuma ombi la Cheti cha kuondolewa Hatia au Cheti cha Kinidhamu au cho visa au nyaraka nyingine zinazohitisha kazi katika ofisi ya umma na hivyo basi wewe kunyimwa na/ au kukataliwa kwa sababu yoyote nchini Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine?

**10. EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUAJIRIWA**

NAME OF EMPLOYER JINA LA MWAJIRI	POSITION/RANK CHEO/WADHIFA	DATE OF FIRST APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA KWANZA	DATE OF PRESENT APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA SASA
SAFARI DOCTORS	FOUNDER	01.01.2015	01.01.2022
WORKSTATION KITUO CHA KAZI	NATURE OF EMPLOYMENT (Constitutional/Elective/Permanent/Contractual/Other) AINA YA KUAJIRIWA (Kikatiba/Kuteuliwa/Kudumu/Kikandarasi/Nyingine)		
LAMU, KENYA	SELF EMPLOYED		



**OATH AND AFFIRMATION / KIAPO NA UTIBITISHWAJI**

I solemnly swear (or affirm) and certify, under penalty of false declaration under the Statutory Declarations Act (Cap. 15 of the Laws of Kenya), that all the foregoing statements in this declaration are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

*Ninaana va kwamba (ninathibitisha) na kuidhinisha, katika adhabu ya kujitangaza kwa uongo chini wa kifungu cha sheria cha Viapo na Kujitangaza Kisheria (Tbara 15 ya Sheria za Kenya), kwamba kati zote zilizotajwa katika kujitangaza huku ni za kweli na sahihi kwa kadri ninavyojua.*

Dated at: Mnamo tarehe ..... 12 ....., this / kwenye..... May .....

of / siku hii ya ..... 2022 .....

SIGNATURE OF DECLARANT: ..... Murad Omar .....  
SAJINI YA ANAYEJTANGAZA:

SWORN/DECLARED BEFORE ME / ALIYELISHWA KIAPO/TANGAZIWA MBELE YANGU

This / Mnamo ..... 12<sup>th</sup> ..... day of / siku hii ya ..... May ....., 20 22 .....

at / katika mahali hapa..... Lamu .....

DAVID MWAURE WAHIGA  
ADVOCATE & COMMISSIONER  
COMMISSIONER FOR OATH/MATIBITISHWAJI  
KAMISHINA WA KIAPO/SAJINI  
P.O. BOX 92 / 80300-LAMU







REPUBLIC OF KENYA  
PARLIAMENT

THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY'S DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON  
ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND MINING AND THE SENATE STANDING  
COMMITTEE ON LAND, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY  
RECEIVED  
24 FEB 2023  
CLERK'S OFFICE  
P. O. Box 41842, NAIROBI

CRITERIA FOR VETTING/APPROVAL OF NOMINEES FOR  
APPOINTMENT TO PUBLIC OFFICE BY PARLIAMENT  
QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:

- a) This questionnaire applies to appointments to public office arising by or under the Constitution or any other law where parliamentary approval is required.
- b) The questionnaire shall be used by the relevant parliamentary committee to vet a nominee appearing before the committee in the process of parliamentary approval.
- c) The questionnaire shall be filled and submitted by the nominee to the relevant parliamentary committee through the Clerk of the relevant House of Parliament on or before a date set by the committee.
- d) The submission of false information in the questionnaire is an offence and may result in prosecution.
- e) Any form of canvassing by a nominee shall lead to disqualification.
- f) The nominee must answer all the questions.

*D/Deptal  
Committees  
for attention of  
Joint  
Committee  
20/2/23*

- 1. Name: (State full name) George Odera OUTA
- 2. Position: (State office to which you have been nominated).

Member, National Climate Change Council

- 3. Sex: Male
- 4. Date of Birth: (State year and place of birth) 1961, East Gem, Siaya District
- 5. Marital Status: Married
- 6. Daytime phone number: +254-711859321
- 7. Mobile phone number: +254-711859321
- 8. Email Address: georgeouta2@gmail.com
- 9. ID Number: 0644692
- 10. PIN Number: A000108924J

*Frederick Ojoro  
to facilitate  
LA M LA  
21/2/23*

I hereby certify this is a true copy of the original.

*[Signature]*  
SIDNEY OKUMU BWIRE - ADVOCATE  
P. O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.

11. Nationality: Kenya
12. Postal Address: P.O Box 21037-00505
13. Town/City: Nairobi, Kenya
14. Knowledge of Languages: (Specify Languages): English, Kiswahili, Dholuo
15. Education: (List, in reverse chronological order, each university, college, or any other institution of higher education attended and indicate, in respect of each, the dates of attendance, academic award obtained, whether a degree was awarded, and the dates on which each such degree was awarded).

---

**PhD, University of the Witwatersrand**, 2003, Johannesburg, South Africa  
as a *Doris Tothil Prestige and Council Merit Award Scholar*

- Also took graduate (MA) level courses in *Journalism and Media Studies*: passed with distinction.

**Master of Laws (LLM)**, University of California, Hastings-College of the Law, San Francisco, CA Class of 2014 on a Virginia Leary Merit Scholarship Award: Graduated with specializations in International Trade and Business Law/ International Law and Human Rights;

**LLB (Hons.)**, 2008, **University of London**, London, UK

**M.A.**, 1989, **University of Nairobi**, Nairobi, Kenya,

**B.A.**, 1985 **University of Nairobi**, Nairobi, Kenya  
*Overall Best Graduating Student in the Department of Literature*

**Certificate in "The Appreciative Inquiry: Positive Business and Society Change Programme)**, 2004, Case Western Reserve, Ohio, USA

**Employment Record:** (List in reverse chronological order all government agencies, business or professional corporations, companies, firms or other enterprises with which you have been affiliated as an officer, director, partner, proprietor, employee or consultant)

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Government of Kenya**, from *June, 2018*-January, 2019  
**Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)**

**Main Responsibility:** Overseeing the communication, media, publicity and other preparatory arrangements for the hosting of the *Global Sustainable Blue Economy Conference* in November, 2018;

**Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Government of Kenya**, from *April, 2016-September, 2016*: **Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)**

**Main Responsibility:** Overseeing Communication (Media, Publicity, Branding and other preparatory arrangements) for the first ever African country hosting of the *Tokyo International Conference on African Development* in August, 2016;

**Africa practice (EA) Ltd, from February 2015 to February 2016: Associate Director** Responsible for the UN supported Information Support Team (IST) to AMISOM; UNSOM and UNSOS.

Main achievement: **Working closely with the IST** Project management in managing and overseeing some forty (40) staff members operating in the unstable Somali towns of Mogadishu; Baidoa; Kismayo and Beletweyne;

**KRL-International, Washington DC, USA, from July 2014:** On retainer as 'Special Senior Communications Advisor and Consultant' responsible for Southern Sudan and other Eastern Africa projects;

**UNDP-Ethiopia, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, from August-December 2013**

Retained as UNDP's Consultant for the African Union's 'Communication, Marketing and Advocacy Strategy' for, 2014-2017'; Consulted with a cross-section of African Union's 52 Member-State stakeholders and partners and successfully delivered an approved strategy in a record 5 months;

**UNDP-Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya**

*Communications and Policy Adviser, Office of the Prime Minister of Kenya, September 2009 – December 2012*

Drafted a National Communications Policy and Strategy Handbook for Coalition Government; Established and led a National Communications Policy and Strategy Task Force; negotiated the United States African Development Foundation (USADF) operations in Kenya; member of Prime Minister's Special Delivery Unit and Water Towers Conservation Secretariat; finalized all major policy statements and speeches; edited Infrastructure Bonds: Issuance and Processes in Kenya for the President's National Economic and Social Council(NESC); supervised production of all major government policy publications; worked closely with local and international media in promoting the national policy agenda; assisted in the preparation of 'Regional Coherence Strategy' for Kenya's participation in the Eastern African Communities; assisted the operationalization of viable inter-ministerial linkages across government and was UNDP's Master of Ceremonies (MC) at various High level functions.

**DANIDA/Ministry of Trade and Industry, Nairobi, Kenya**

*Information and Communications Adviser, Private Sector Development Strategy Secretariat, October, 2007 – June 2009*

Recruited as one of the three inaugural team members for the roll-out of the Private Sector Development Strategy Secretariat (PSDS) in Kenya; drafted and popularized a Communications and Advocacy Strategy for the Private Sector - Government program; worked closely with various multilateral and bilateral donors to establish a vibrant tripartite consultative process with public sector actors;

**UNDP-Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya**

*Research and Communications Adviser,*

*Ministry of Planning and National Development, August 2003 – September 2007*



Key member of the 'National Economic Recovery team'; edited and supervised production of major economic policy publications, notably: the Economic Recovery Strategy(ERS, 2003-2007) and the Kenya Vision 2030; worked closely with local and international media to promote policy agenda and with Minister to establish Kenya's first *Private Sector Consultative Forum*; with UNDP's support, facilitated establishment of the first National Monitoring and Evaluation System (NIMES); worked with cross-section of partners to officially rollout the MDGs policy agenda at national and sub-national levels; worked with various Africa-wide institutions to promote the first Knowledge Management Africa initiative in the continent; planned and organized the second international Knowledge Management Conference in Nairobi, Kenya in 2005; secured and supervised an IDRC sponsored research and implementation of the first National ICT policy for Kenya.

16. **Honours and Awards:** (List any scholarships, fellowships, honorary degrees, academic or professional honours, honorary society memberships, military awards and any other special recognition for outstanding service or achievement and in respect of each, state the date of award and the institution or organization that made the award).

16.1 **Co-Principal Investigator**, "*Transforming Social Inequalities through Inclusive Climate Action* (TSITICA) (a UK one million pound research project undertaken jointly with the Universities of Cape Town; Ghana (Legon) and University of Nairobi (2019-2022));

16.2 Institutional coordinator for **NORHED II** Project on "**Capacity Building for Socially Just and Sustainable Energy Transitions in East Africa**" (2020-2026)

16.3 **First Global Prize Winner & Laureate**, the *St Andrews Prize for the Environment*, University of St Andrews (UK) and CONOCO, (2001);

16.4 **SEPHIS and the International Institute of Social History**, Netherlands: Post-Doctoral Research Grant, (2003);

16.5 **First prize Winner and Grantee** the *East African Governance Research Programmes* sponsored by the Ford Foundation and coordinated by the *Centre for African Studies*, University of Florida 1993;

16.6 First Prize Winner, CARP International Essay Contest (Berlin, 1987)

16.7 Honorary mention, CARP International Essay Contest, New York, 1986.

16.8 Overall best Student in Literature, University of Nairobi 1985;

16.9 Tablet of honour, for best student in Literature and History, Maseno School, Kenya, 1980;

16.10 Official Nominator for Kenya (2020-2021): The Earth Short Prize(a one million UK Pounds prize launched by Prince William aimed at finding solutions to the intractable problems destroying the planet

17. **Professional Association** (where applicable): (List all professional associations of which you are or have a member and give any positions held and the respective dates when each such position was held):

17.1 **African Studies Association** (ASA), Member since 2022;

17.2 **American Bar Association** (ABA) Member from 2014);

**17.3 African Council for Communication Education (ACCE)-Kenya Chapter**-was member and chair of Kenya chapter 1989-2003

**18. Memberships:** (List all professional, business, fraternal, scholarly, civic, and charitable or other organizations, (other than those listed in response to Question 16) to which you belong or have belonged).

---

18.1 African Climate and Development -TSITICA-Research Group (Universities of Cape Town, Nairobi and Ghana);

18.2 Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) -Kenya Research Group;

18.3 UNESCO- BRIDGES Coalition on Sustainability Science;

18.4 Institute for Development and Leadership in Africa (IDEA for Africa);

18.5 Movement for Community Led Development (MCLD)-Kenya Chapter

18.6 Uranga Development and Action Group;

18.7 LER Limited

18.8 Octawns Limited

**19. Published Writings:**

List the titles, publishers and dates of books, articles, reports, letters to the editor, editorial pieces or other published materials you have authored or edited.

1. *Science, Research and Innovation for Harnessing the Blue Economy* (G.O Outa, Chief Editor): Government of Kenya (Ministry of Foreign Affairs; State Department of Fisheries and Blue Economy, in collaboration with the *Stockholm Environment Institute-Africa Centre* October, 2021);
2. "International Environmental Law, The Humanities Nexus and Some Reflections on Creative legal Solutions". (2022). *Environmental Humanities of Extraction in Africa: Poetics and Politics of Exploitation* (eds Ogude, J and Tafadzwa, M.). London and New York: Routledge
3. *Otieno, S.A; Matiri-Maisori, B; Outa, G.O; Osano, PM* (2021) *Book of Abstracts: The Science and Research Symposium*. Government of Kenya and Stockholm Environment Institute-Africa Centre, Nairobi;
4. *Performing Power: Ethnic Citizenship, Popular Theatre and the Contest of Nationhood in Modern Kenya*. (BookSurge, Charleston, USA, 2009;
5. *Mainstreaming ICT: Research Perspectives from Kenya*. IDRC & Mvule Africa Press, Nairobi, 2007
6. **African Examples: Inspirations for Achievement and Personal fulfilment**, (Octawns, Nairobi: 1993);
7. Peris Njoroge, Ambole, A, Githira, D, **Outa G.** (2020) "Steering Energy Transitions Through Landscape Governance" *Land* Vol 9(6) 206. PP 6-19.

8. "A preliminary [Re]-assessment of the Impact of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA) and Some Policy Recommendations for 2015, with Special Reference to Kenya." *Africa Law Today*. Issue 2 (2014). ABA Section of International Law;
9. "Fabricating Nationhood: Sigana (Narrative) as Theatre in Post-colonial Kenya," in, Getting Heard: Reclaiming Performance Space in Kenya. Twaweza Communications, Nairobi, 2008;
10. The Dramaturgy of Power and Politics in Post-colonial Kenya: A Comparative *Re-reading* of "Forms", in Texts by Ngugi wa Thiong'o and Francis Imbuga." *Nordic Journal of African Studies* (3). 2001;
11. Book Chapter Contribution in the *Routledge's Encyclopedia of African Literature*. Routledge: London and New York, 2003;
12. "Lysistrata in Nairobi: Performing the Power of Womanhood in the Post-colony" African Studies, 1999(58) 4
13. "African Politics and the Struggle for the Artist's freedom: Viewpoints from Kenya" in RIDE (Carfax publishers Ltd. Vol. 2. No. 2, 1997.
14. "Writers' and the Human Rights Question in Africa: A Study of the Role of Literature and the Arts in the evolution of a Democratic Culture in Kenya" in Goran Hyden (Ed) Governance Issues in East Africa: Highlights from Local Research, (Centre for African Studies: University of Florida, Gainesville, 1995) Etc. Etc.
15. "Ayi Kwei Armah and an exegesis of the Sex phenomenon" Staff seminar paper, University of Nairobi Department of Linguistics and Literature, 1989/ *Souvenir Journal of African Literature*, No 1. Vol 1. Octawns: Nairobi, 1999;
16. "Literature and Language across the Curriculum: Issues in Science Education", in *Language Across The Curriculum*: The British Council: Nairobi, 1991)
17. "Adoption of Third World Literature and Art: an African Perspective" (CARP Publications: Berlin, 1987)
18. The Ideology of Goodness: A literary Inquest into Mankind's Third Alternative" (CARP Publications: New York, 1986)

#### PUBLIC POLICY DOCUMENTS EDITED/PRODUCED (2003-2023)

1. *The African Continental Free Trade Area and Market Implications for the Mauritius Economy Post-COVID-19: A Case Study on Manufacturing* (2022). UNECA-Sub-Regional Office for Southern Africa, Lusaka Zambia
2. 'Scoping Report on Rising Water Levels in Kenya's Rift Valley Lakes, Turkwel Gorge Dam and Lake Victoria (2021). Ministry of Environment and Forestry (Government of Kenya) and UNDP-Kenya;

George Outa

3. 'SDGs Road Map for Uganda, 2020/21-2024-2025. UNDP Uganda and Government of Uganda, Office of the Prime Minister;
4. *Post-COVID-19 Economic Recovery Strategy for Kenya*. Nairobi: GoK, State Department for Planning, 2020;
5. *The Socio-Economic Impact of COVID-19 in Uganda* (Response, Recovery and Resilience-Building) Kampala: Kampala: UNDP, 2020;
6. *A Socio-Economic Impact Assessment of the Covid-19 Outbreak in Mauritius*. Port Louis: UNDP Mauritius and Seychelles;
7. *UNDP Annual Report for Uganda, 2019*. Kampala: UNDP, 2020;
8. *Achieving Human Development in the North East of Nigeria* (2018). Abuja: UNDP/Federal Government of Nigeria.
9. *Human Security and Human Development in Nigeria*: National Human Development Report. Abuja, Nigeria: UNDP/Federal Government of Nigeria, 2016;
10. *National Trade Policy: Transforming Kenya Into a Competitive, Export-Led and Efficient Domestic Economy*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, State Department of Trade, 2017;
11. *Communications, Advocacy and Marketing Strategy for the African Union, 2013-2017*. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: the African Union;
12. *National (Public Sector) Communications Policy and Strategy Manual*. GoK: Nairobi, 2012);
13. *Kenya Vision 2030*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya 2007
14. *Communication Strategy and Implementation Guidelines*. Nairobi: Capacity Kenya/USAID, 2012;
15. *Communications Strategy and Marketing Handbook*. Nairobi: International Peace Support Training Centre(IPSTC), 2011;
16. *Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation (ERS)*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, 2003;
17. *Investment Programme for the Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation, 2003-2007*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya Ministry of Planning and National Development, 2004;
18. *Mid Term Review of the Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation, 2003-2006*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Ministry of Planning and National Development, 2006;
19. *First Annual Progress Report of the Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation(ERS)*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, 2005;

20. *Mid-Term Review of the Second medium Term Plan (2003-2017) of the Kenya Vision 2030*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Ministry of Devolution and Planning, 2018;
21. "Renewing Commitment to the Health Workforce: Towards the Achievement of the Millennium Development Goals and Vision 2030 ( 2011). GoK/ Capacity Kenya;
22. *Communications Strategy and Policy for the Ministry of the East African Community*. GoK: Nairobi, 2010;
23. *Communications Strategy for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs*. Nairobi, GoK 2015;
24. *Diaspora Communications Strategy*: Nairobi: GoK, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 2014;
25. *First Medium Term Plan of the Kenya Vision 2030*. GoK
26. *Second Medium Term Plan: Kenya Vision 2030*.
27. *Health Sector Policy*. GoK: Nairobi, 2006.
28. *Kenya Industrialization Policy*. Ministry of Industrialization: GoK, 2007
29. *Infrastructure Bonds: Prospects, Opportunities and Issuance Processes in Kenya*. GoK- National Economic and Social Council(NESC): Nairobi, 2009
30. *Strategic Plan for the Ministry of the East African Community(2007-2012)*. GoK: Nairobi, 2009;
31. *Strategic Plan for the Ministry of Industrialization, 2008-2012*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Ministry of Industrialization 2008
32. *Communications and Marketing Strategy for the Ministry of Labour*. Nairobi: GoK
33. *Private Sector Development Strategy (Kenya), 2006-2010*. GoK Ministry of Trade and Industry, 2006.

Supply four (4) copies of any reports, memoranda or policy statements you prepared or contributed in the preparation of any bar association, committee, conference or organization of which you were a member.

**Separately I am submitting the following**

1. Rising Water Levels of the Rift Valley...;
2. Kenya Vision 2030;
3. National Export Promotion Strategy
4. Economic Recovery Strategy

**20. Public Office, Political Activities and Affiliations:**

(a) List chronologically any public offices you have held or are currently holding, including the terms of service and whether such positions were elected or appointed.

**The only 'public office' I hold at the moment is as Associate Professor at the Technical University of Kenya, on normal Kenya public university academic terms**

(b)List all memberships and offices held in and services rendered, whether compensated or not, to any political party or election committee. If you have ever held a position or played a role in a political campaign, identify the particulars of the campaign, including

the candidate, dates of the campaign, your title and responsibilities. Also include any linkage you have to a political party at present.

**I have in the past, provided intellectual-technical support and identified with Kenya's continued political transformation, especially the quest for a multi-party democracy. As a public intellectual, I wrote many articles-published and unpublished on democracy and the Human Rights Question.**

**In 2002, and in a purely professional role, I was a co-negotiator that brought the Liberal Democratic Party LDP to join with the then NAC and forming the NARC that eventually came to power in 2002.**

**As things took different turns since 2005, LDP was left in my hands as a nominal (rather than active) party leader. In view of this nomination, I have since relinquished that role.**

(c) Have you ever been dismissed or otherwise removed from office for a contravention of the provisions of Article 75 of the Constitution?

**No**

(d) Have you ever been adversely associated with practices that depict bias, favouritism or nepotism in the discharge of public duties?

**\_No\_**

**21. Deferred Income/Future Benefits:** (List the sources, amounts and dates of all anticipated receipts from deferred income arrangements, stock, options, uncompleted contracts and other future benefits which you expect to derive from previous business relationships, professional services, firm memberships, etc).

**I have no deferred income or future benefits other than my regular salary as a University Professor.**

**22. Outside commitment during service in office:** (Do you have any plans, commitments or agreements to pursue outside employment with or without compensation during your service in office? If so explain).

**I participate in my professional research and teaching engagements as part of the commitment to my many national and global students. I periodically find time to engage in community development work, especially my local church and schools**

**23. Sources of Income:** (List sources and mounts of all income received during the calendar year preceding your nomination and in the current calendar year).

- 1.1 Salary as a University Professor Kshs 2,160,000
- 1.2 Consultancy earnings Kshs 1,500,000
- 1.3 Professional time (Research Projects) Kshs 800,000
- 1.4 Pension from UoN Kshs 960, 000
- 1.5 Shares from investment Kshs 300,000

**Estimated total for calendar 2022 year: Kshs 5,720,000**

24. **Tax Status:** (State whether you have fully complied with your tax obligations to the State up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the nomination for appointment).

**I am fully tax compliant up to the end of the financial year**

25. **Statement of Net Worth:** (State your financial net worth)

**I am worth (approximately) Kshs 200,000,000 (Kenya shillings two hundred million)**

26. **Potential Conflict of Interest:**

(a) Identity the family members or other persons, parties, categories of litigation or financial arrangements that are likely to present potential conflicts-of-interest when you first assume the position to which you have been nominated. Explain how you would address any such conflict if it were to rise.

**I do not see any potential conflict of interest, especially with my family members upon my taking up of this role.**

(b) Explain how you will resolve any potential conflict of interest, including the procedure you will follow in determining these areas of concern.

**My presumption is that there is a public sector wide 'conflict of interest' policy to which I stand bound. To the extent necessary and humanly possible I have no intention of entertaining any types of conflict of interest.**

27. **Pro-Bono/Charity Work/donation to charity:** (Describe what you have done by way of pro bono or charity work, listing specific instances, the amount contributed and the amount of time devoted to each).

1. I have chaired a local community secondary school for three years and presided over its growth to a respectable district secondary school;
2. I have established a family scholarship fund in memory of my parents through whom some deserving students have received education through secondary school to university and into gainful employment.

28. Have you ever been charged in a court or law in the last three years? If so, specify the nature of the charge, where the matter is ongoing, the present status of the matter, or where the matter is concluded, the judgment of the court, or otherwise, how the case was concluded.

**NO**

29. Have you ever been adversely mentioned in an investigatory report of Parliament or any other Commission of inquiry in the last three years?

**NO**

George Outa

30. Have you any objection to the making of enquiries with your present employer/referees in the course of consideration of your nomination?

**No Objection**

**31. References:**

(List three persons who are not your relatives who are familiar with your character, qualification and work).

1. **Prof James A. Ogude, Research Professor,  
Pretoria University, South Africa  
Email: james.ogude@up.ac.za  
Tel: +27-82336-4083**
2. **Ambassador Ben O Ogutu-Kenya's representative to Russia  
Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Government of Kenya  
P.O Box Nairobi, Kenya  
Email: benogutu2@yahoo.com  
Tel: +254-724584046**
3. **Mr Joseph Musyoka Masila, Minister Counsellor,  
Permanent Mission of the Republic of Kenya to the United Nations  
866 United Nations Plaza, Suite 304, New York, NY 10017  
Email: jmamasila@yahoo.com  
Tel: +1646-719-7260**

Proof

## 10 International Environment Law, the Humanities Nexus, and Some Reflections on “Creative Legal Solutions”

George Odera Ota<sup>1</sup>

### 1.0 Introduction: In Search of Creative Legal Solutions

The aim of this chapter is to contribute to discussions around the efficacy of some of the well-established global mechanisms for sustainable forest management, with a view to advancing a regime of “creative legal solutions” for forest protection. Such discussions and solutions, it is argued, are somehow missing in present debates. It is further argued that a discussion on global mechanisms for sustainable development should trigger ideas and solutions, while also enhancing the quest for deterrence against exploitative misuse of the bounties of mother nature.

In demonstrating the apt relevance of the humanities, the chapter draws comparative insights from the world of creative literatures; specifically, Chinua Achebe’s well-known novel: *Things Fall Apart* (1958/1966, referenced hereafter, as TFA); with a view to learning from the signature creative portrait of a precolonial African community’s handling of the complexities associated with significant environmental extremes; be they cultural or more directly, climatic. The solutions require conceptualisation in terms embedded in culture and indigenous knowledges that African societies offer, especially on how to live in harmony with nature.

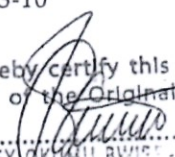
### 1.1 Structure and Outline

The chapter begins by first outlining some of the main standards and instruments that are applicable to forest protection; including the international conventions that govern environmental protection. Thereafter, we discuss the “state of play” around the contemporary “tragedy” associated with unending forest exploitation and decline. The chapter then proceeds to analyse *two* legal approaches that are ostensibly effective in providing some form of deterrence although, on closer scrutiny, this might not necessarily be the case. The chapter suggests four alternative approaches that can enhance forestry protection and additionally attempt to re-draft more stringent clauses for the existing legal regimes. Whereas the alternative approaches we suggest are not necessarily new, our aim is to present creative ways in which to

DOI: 10.4324/9781003287933-10

Proof

I hereby certify this is a true  
copy of the Original.

  
SIDNEY OKUMU BWIRE, ADVOCATE  
P. O. Box 26120 - 00100, NAIROBI.

read, strengthen and possibly derive more from existing approaches. In the final analysis, we reflect on the additional lessons offered through creative literatures, and in particular by way of the referenced Chinua Achebe's text already mentioned; not so much because this was Achebe's main mission, but rather to point to a less-researched pathway: creative literatures as a source of divinity, wisdom and knowledges, including persuasive legal possibilities.

## 2.0 The International Environment Protection Regime

*International law lacks an effective legislative body, a central leader (with associated administrative apparatus), an overarching judicial system with universally recognized interpretive and enforcement power, and a central system of compliance and punishment.*

(Takacs 2016: 1)

\*\*\*

The demand for the conservation and preservation of the environment for the sake of "present and future generations"<sup>2</sup> is today edged in a steadily growing number of multi-lateral and bilateral agreements. They are also to be found in the corpus of customary law norms and principles that can be gleaned from the growing discipline of International Environmental Law (IEL), as well as in specific member state actions. Member State actions consist primarily of the various pieces of domestic legislation that have been enacted in the attempt to domesticate the key principles and imperatives emanating from those self-same international agreements and conventions. From an International Law standpoint, the relatively recent "Paris Agreement" (2015) would, therefore, be simply "soft law" and as it were, one of the protocols of the *UN Framework Convention on Climate Change* (UNFCCC 1992) that today, provides the overriding global framework for dealing with the advancing reality of climate change.<sup>3</sup> However, ever since the Stockholm Declaration (1972) there has been a steady growth of agreements and conventions, with the United Nations, *Non-Legally Binding Instrument on All Types of Forests* (NLBA 2007) being one of the more recent ones in so far as a unifying global forest protection regime may be concerned.<sup>4</sup> Given the Non Legally Binding Agreement's (NLBA) singular centrality in this chapter, we further examine its import and attendant challenges in subsequent sections.

In the meantime, one source has put the number of IEL-related multi-lateral agreements at close to 2000, if not more<sup>5</sup> and that there are some notable ones such as the *Convention on International Trade on Endangered Species* (CITES 1973); the *Vienna Convention on the Protection of the Ozone layer* (1985), *Convention on Biological Diversity* (CBD 1992), among others, whose import and significance are clearly outside the scope of our present

focus. The much-established International Law principle of “present and future generations” does, of course, find expression in other terminology as “*inter-generational and intra-generational equity*” which has quite, substantially, been accepted as “cannons” of environmental protection. The import of such principles as “international cooperation” is in recognition of the fact that certain matters go beyond state sovereignty and that they must be treated as a “common concern of all mankind.” The “*inter*” and “*intra*” as part of the reigning principles deserves to be emphasised as they underscore the onus to ensure equality in the use of natural resources, not just between and among members of different generations, but among members of *the same generation*.

### 3.0 The Tragedy and Status of Declining Forests

On a global scale, forests are among the most “imperilled” or endangered natural resources. It has been observed that most of the forest decline takes place in developing countries, particularly in tropical areas, and for the avoidance of doubt:

*the process generates large amounts of carbon dioxide, equivalent to 20% of global emissions from fossil fuels, making deforestation the second most important contributor to global warming and results in annual degradation of some 12 million hectares of fertile land and loss of thousands of species (estimates range between 8,000 and 28,000 per year). Deforestation and forest degradation directly threaten as many as 400 million people, including 50 million forest indigenous people who depend on forests for subsistence.*

(Contreras-Hermosilla, Arnaldo 2000: 5)

Other estimates have stated that up to 50% of tropical wood imported into Europe comes from “illegal” sources resulting in losses of up to *US\$15 billion* per year in tax revenue for the would-be beneficiary countries.<sup>6</sup> It has been reported that a three-week forest fire in Indonesia in 2015 was the source of more Green House Gas (GHG) emissions than the whole of Germany in a year, amounting to some *US\$ 166 billion* worth of losses to forestry, agriculture tourism and other industries; not to mention the human death toll of no less than 100,000 people.<sup>7</sup> Unlike many other contemporary environmental concerns, the global community is yet to come up with a more stringent and legally binding agreement that can effectively promote protection and conservation. Part of the reason is that global agreements are canvassed and agreed in environments and in terms of member-state representation (the “CoPs”) that clearly fail what one might call, “the tracking test.”<sup>8</sup> It, therefore, remains a major moot point if these solemn conventions; often prefaced by some very high-sounding “*chapeaus*” can actually provide impetus and direction for handling the global complexity around

environmental degradation generally and forestry decline in particular. At issue in this context is the aforementioned NLBA, 2007 that in many ways, typifies the ineffectiveness being referenced here.<sup>9</sup> Part of the “creative legal solutions,” one believes, should be teased from the already emerged corpus of International Environmental Law (IEL). They must, thus include, some of the long-standing international law norms; the legal decisions and advisory opinions of the International Court of Justice (ICJ) as well as, the considerable body of international conventions and treaties that collectively address the world’s environment-related challenges, some of which we have cited in a separate section. Instruments such as the CBD and CITES, and even more remarkably, the *Convention on the Law of non-navigational use of International Water courses* (1997)<sup>10</sup> have already enumerated certain broad principles that one believes, have a good bearing on forest protection. For the purposes here, there are just two approaches that could represent the promising and effective solutions to the forest decline quagmire.

#### 4.0 Two Existing Forestry Protection Approaches That Are “Creatively” Effective

Given what we have stated in the foregoing sections, it is necessary to preface this section by acknowledging that the effectiveness of most – if not all – international environment agreements are under some form of siege. To declare that there are, in fact, some existing instruments that are entirely effective and delivering as expected, would probably be an overstatement. Some previous analyses have clearly indicated that it is usually rather difficult to assess “effectiveness,” especially, when much of the reliance data and information is often generated by the same governments and other “implicated institutions,” which then casts aspersions on their integrity.<sup>11</sup> This notwithstanding, we suggest that there are some “creative” and worthwhile efforts, particularly those emanating from the non-multi-lateral processes. In this regard, in terms of our notion of “creative solutions” there are at least two promising approaches to date that are worth commenting upon, namely:

- (i) The *Climate, Community and Biodiversity Alliance* (CCBA) standards,<sup>12</sup> and.
- (ii) The aspirations contained in the *International Tropical Timber Agreement* (ITTA 2006)<sup>13</sup>

Whereas the CCBA is clearly an effort largely driven by non-Governmental interests, the latter, ITTA stands out as an effort of governments through multi-lateral processes spearheaded by the UN, and which possibly offered more opportunity for “effectiveness” than what the international community came up with later. The CCBA represents, “the most widely used and, indeed, the most respected international standards.”<sup>14</sup> The main reasons why the CCBA standards are considered most effective are partly



self-evident from the noble aims declared by the promoters.<sup>15</sup> One is that they target “high-quality and *multi-benefit*”; (i.e., not a single benefit) land-based carbon projects. They also must go through some rigorous procedures and processes; notably, a validation by external auditors and evaluators as well as a mandatory public comments stage. It goes without saying that these basic good-governance imperatives have been the biggest shortcoming of some agreements. Moreover, the CCBA standards have put together implementation toolkits that guide implementers and they have specified some very specific deliverables that are verifiable; monitorable and assessed on a periodical basis. Furthermore, the CCBA has set its own targets regarding GHGs reduction (4.4 million tons of Co<sub>2</sub> as of 2008) and a forest cover target through re-forestation of 1,385,190 hectares. It is apparent that it is for these rather stringent standards that many developed country-based investors who want to “ethically engage,” have found the CCBA approved projects attractive hence higher uptake than those under the Kyoto Protocol’s CDM mechanism.<sup>16</sup>

On the other hand, the ITTA claims a membership that represents the bulk of the world’s tropical forests and all the leading players in the tropical timber trade. It has an implementing body [the International Timber Organization (ITTO)] charged with the responsibility to oversee the implementation of the agreement. The ITTO states in its 2013–2018 strategic plan that its aim is to promote the conservation and sustainable management, use and trade of tropical forest resources. It develops internationally agreed policy documents to promote sustainable forest management and forest conservation and assists tropical member countries to adapt such policies to local circumstances and to implement them in the field through projects. The ITTO collects, analyses and disseminates data on the production and trade of tropical timber and funds projects and other actions aimed at developing industries at both community and industrial scales and has, in this respect, declared that it has so far funded over 1,000 projects valued at around US\$ 350 million since it became operational in 1986.<sup>17</sup> One other positive about the ITTA is that it has been responsive to periodic revisions and amendments since it first became operational in 1983 and thus ensuring some kind of response to changing global realities.

#### 4.1 Four Other “Creative” Solutions and Approaches

The notable absence of a stronger enforcement and legally binding regime of forestry protection has not been the consequence of lack of effort or the dearth of ideas. Rather, as already hinted, there exists quite a huge body of measures and approaches; including to date, more than 1,300 Multi-Lateral Environment Agreements, (MEAs); over 2,200 Bilateral Environment Agreements (BEAs) and over 90,000 individual countries “membership actions,” according to this very source.<sup>18</sup> Accordingly, it is the international enforcement of “the better ideas” in order to secure a more certain lifeline for forests

that is perhaps the essential challenge. This challenge at enforcement is fuelled by two main factors. One is the international convention around *state sovereignty*, which by practice, places the greater compliance responsibility on state parties. Second, is the practice of placing "developed countries" on one side, and "developing countries" on the other. We argue here that as a bare minimum, it is this "single binary" or "Manichean categorization,"<sup>19</sup> with its roots in the contested history of both slavery and colonialism that has to be confronted. At the same time, there has been well-noted difficulty in transferring capital, technology, and capacities in order to enable those designated as "developing countries," to fully comply with their obligations under the declared principle of "*common but differentiated responsibilities*."<sup>20</sup> In seeking and emphasising creative approaches, one is not necessarily talking about entirely new inventions: rather, within the corpus of existing instruments, there is room for creativity and enforcement in ways that will certainly improve the forestry governance regime. The four other creative approaches discussed subsequently, provide pointers which can be immensely beneficial if *applied correctly and stringently*. The four are:

- 1) Delimiting *state sovereignty* and expanding *international jurisdiction* over forests; including the introduction of the offence of "*ecocide*."<sup>21</sup>
- 2) Expanding the scope of the already well-established principle of, "*Obligation not to Cause Significant Environmental Harm*."
- 3) Re-conceptualising the "*Common but Differentiated Responsibilities*" doctrine, and;
- 4) Strengthening the role and participation of *Non-state actors* in forest protection.

#### 4.1.1 *Delimiting State Sovereignty and Expanding International Jurisdiction*

There can hardly be any disagreement that just like waterways, oceans and the ecosystems in general, forests affect climates further afield than just the immediate political boundaries. To put it more succinctly, forests qualify as a transboundary resource. As was eloquently expressed way back by the World Commission on Environment and Development:

*the traditional forms of national sovereignty are increasingly challenged by the realities of ecological and economic interdependence. Nowhere is this more true than in shared ecosystems and in the global commons.*  
(1987: 261)<sup>22</sup>

Part of the solution that one is recommending is therefore a derivative from similarly situated transboundary resources. For instance, *articles 5(1); 7 and 20* (to name just a few relevant clauses) of the *Convention on the Law of the Non-navigational Uses of International Watercourses* (1997) are emphatic

on the imperative of, "taking into account the interests of the *watercourse states* concerned, consistent with adequate protection of the watercourse" (5(1)).<sup>23</sup> The more stringent application of both a wider (global) and a domestic jurisdictional principle makes sense because the "jurisdictional hook" exists already under "subsidiarity" and "complementarity" garnered from international criminal tribunals lately domiciled under the International Criminal Court's Rome (1998) statute. The personal jurisdiction premise would strategically aim at ensuring that liability for forest-related crimes shifts from the rather abstract notion of "state responsibility" to a more individualised/personal accountability, including the possible introduction of the offence of ecocide.<sup>24</sup> Under the offence of ecocide, we would then begin to see real possibilities of dealing with the crooked, capitalist elite that continue to plunder rain catchment areas and major water towers, such as the Mau Forest in Kenya; the majestic Congo basin forest, and of course, the Amazon.

In turn, the universal jurisdiction would be consolidating the reality that forests are indeed part of the "global commons" and there is justifiable basis for a collective exercise of jurisdiction in a fully criminal sense. If *ecocide* is successfully introduced by a member state as part of the International Criminal Court's jurisdiction, it simply means that personal liability for crimes committed against forests and the environment is generally extended. The international regime would then specify more stringent prohibitions against abuse of forest resources; must have prosecutorial powers and be able to initiate some level of international monitoring of the timber trade, such as application of "jurisdictional zones"; application of similar principles to shared watercourses, i.e., "Prior Notification;" "Fair and Equitable Use;" and "Prevention of transboundary Harm". To put it differently, just like certain categories of crimes that have been adjudged as belonging to be "against humanity," there is a strong argument to be made for international "crimes against the environment."

#### 4.1.2 *Expanding the Scope of "Obligation Not to Cause Significant Environmental Harm"*

There is probably no other IEL principle, approach, or standard that nears the universal consensus triggered by this particular obligation. From Stockholm (1972) to Rio (1992) and the Paris Agreement (2015), the most influential moral obligation has been the prohibition targeting the use of the environment by anyone in ways that cause significant harm to others. The most famous ICJ decisions have revolved around the use of transboundary water resources in ways that do not harm the interests of downstream states.<sup>25</sup> The distinct positive about this obligation in so far as forests are concerned lies in its straightforward clarity and simplicity, which means that there can hardly be any claims of ambiguity or uncertainty. What remains must therefore be the creative ways and means of ensuring that this principle survives in theory and in practice as a cardinal

Proof

responsibility in the call for the protection and conservation of forests. As is quite evident, in many of the UN-mediated agreements, including the "Paris agreement," the crimes or the harms have not been clearly defined; neither has been, the levels of liability or damages applicable. The NLBA, for instance, is spectacularly distinct for its listing as a voluntary instrument, implying that it leaves all undertakings to the supposed goodwill of the sovereign state. Whereas this may have given then-President Obama the leeway to assuage pressing domestic concerns within the USA,<sup>26</sup> the argument here would be that "voluntary" and "non-legally" binding agreements cannot work effectively, especially where there are very weak governance and Rule of Law imperatives. We have thus attempted, for illustrative purposes, to re-draft, or better still, introduce some four key articles that could strengthen the NLBA and hopefully, provide for more stringent state party obligations.<sup>27</sup>

4.1.2.2 Redrafting Article 2 of the Forest Instrument

PROPOSED HEADING: SOVEREIGNTY OVER FOREST RESOURCES

Instead of Article 2, which originally headlines "Principles," we propose "Sovereignty Over Forest Resources" as headline. Under sub-article (b) which reads, "Each State is responsible for the sustainable management of its forests and for the enforcement of its forest-related laws," we would propose an amendment:

*States have, in accordance with the principles of international law, the sovereign right to [responsibly] exploit (their own forest) resources pursuant to their own environmental and developmental policies, and the responsibility to ensure that activities within their jurisdiction and control do not cause damage to the environment of other states or of areas beyond the limits of national jurisdiction.*

4.12.3 Redrafting Article 5

PROPOSED HEADING: SUSTAINABLE FOREST MANAGEMENT AND BENEFIT SHARING

In place of the Article 5 headline reading, "National policies and measures" with a whopping 25 rather rumbling sub-articles, we would propose the more all-embracing, "Sustainable Forest Management and Benefit Sharing" and having a more transboundary-mindful, simplified clause:

*The developed country Parties shall endeavour to assist the developing countries in compliance with their obligations to sustainably*

manage forests through the provision of funds, technical assistance, capacity building and relaxed compliance schedules. Developed and developing country Parties will strive to monitor operations of forest-related companies operating in nations other than the nations where they are headquartered. Parties to the Convention will endeavour to work towards equitable distribution of the benefits from forest products.

#### 4.1.2.4 Introducing an Article 8: Indigenous Peoples, Forest Dwellers, and Local Communities

In order to strengthen the contribution of indigenous communities and allay the fears of local communities and forest dwellers, given the immense capital power of the global "tenderpreneurs" in forestry, we propose an Article 8 headlined as above and providing that:

*States Parties recognize the necessity and long-term benefits of full involvement of indigenous peoples, forest dwelling peoples, and local communities in the sustainable management and conservation of forests. Accordingly, States Parties shall pursue appropriate means to ensure the participation of all indigenous peoples, forest dwelling peoples, and local communities in all forest-related programs, projects, and activities at the national and local levels. All parties agree to assess the environmental and social impacts of any forest-related projects that threaten the interests of indigenous peoples, forest dwelling peoples, and local communities. All such environmental and social impact assessments shall be developed through processes that allow the participation of all affected indigenous and forest dwelling communities, and all community stakeholders.*

#### 4.1.2.5 Introducing an Article 10: Endangered Species

A key consideration in sustainable forest management concerns the fate of endangered forest species. Although this aspect may have been taken care of under CITES, its reiteration in the forestry instrument is considered vital. We thus propose an Article 10 providing special attention to endangered forest species:

*State parties shall commit to taking every possible care and precaution to ensure the safety and livelihoods of all endangered species of trees or of any forest dwelling animals. To this end, state parties shall designate and preserve clearly specified forest areas that are known habitats for such species in the form and quality necessary to sustain the species for both present and future generations.*



As can be seen in the attempt to re-draft the three articles above, a more effective approach must get state parties to agree to more strengthened language and to give more legal force to the forest instrument. Most of all, there is much to learn from Chester Bowles's assertion that speaks for itself:

*20 percent of countries would normally comply automatically; 5 percent would evade compliance but . . . 75 percent will comply if the 5 percent can be caught and punished.*<sup>28</sup>

#### 4.2 Re-conceptualising "Common but Differentiated Responsibilities"

The prevailing mantra has clearly over-privileged a recurrent "suspect" classification. At one level, *developed vs. developing* countries tends to engender perpetually unrealistic expectations, including fomenting stereotypes. In the absence of institutions, and expertise for reliable data mining and processing, one has to question how DR Congo would ever justify a US\$ 30 billion request submitted to the Green Climate Fund.<sup>29</sup> On the other hand, the annual \$100 billion pledge under the Paris Agreement has been met with practical difficulties relating to actual access to the funds but also no guarantees for prudence and responsible use. Further afield, one report indicated that Indonesia (probably the world's largest source of tropical timber) received only \$60 million in 2015 against a supposed pledge of US\$ 1 billion "if Indonesia stopped cutting its trees."<sup>30</sup> More revealing is that a presidential moratorium including a poorly-evidenced commitment to reduce GHG emissions by 29% faltered. At a glance, decisive presidential actions, usually called "political commitment" in many places, are probably welcome but obviously not always sustainable. In the meantime, with Brexit and the unprecedented Covid-19 pandemic which literally paralysed the entire world, one has to worry if the huge financial commitments from developed countries will always prevail.

In re-conceptualising what might well be [re]-phrased as *the common responsibility for all mankind*, again it is only tempting to count on President Biden's election in 2020 on the democratic ticket, emphatically suggesting a major shift in the American policy and attitude towards environmental conservation and protection. America's leadership would certainly not be averse to a re-conceptualisation that sees all state parties taking their respective roles much more seriously on the basis of independent and "responsible sovereignty" as aptly opined by one former Secretary of State.<sup>31</sup> The bottom line, according to this line of thinking would be that sustainable forest management cannot be a mere appendage of the wider national development effort. Rather, it implies more targeted support for building blocks such as democratic reforms and more broad-based institutional capacities in which Information, Education, and Communication (IEC) for greater public awareness is cardinal.

### 4.3 Strengthening the Role of Non-state Actors

On paper, some current IEL approaches and standards that have emphasised the principle of “*Joint Management*” and other multi-stakeholder involvement approaches in forest protection programmes are definitely worthwhile. Getting local forest communities to be somehow involved in decisions that relate to forests is important, just as much as the engagement of business and private sector communities that are part of the international trade in forest products. We picked on the ITTA and the ITTO in the foregoing sections because these are precisely what these initiatives have attempted to accomplish. The CCBA standards are especially unique as they put a premium on all these levels of engagement. However, the downside is that an effective public participation process or “joint management” is still very much dependent on government-led processes. Ordinary citizens in nearly all cases, tend to be mere consumers of what governments think. Moreover, private sector voices would normally be much more powerful than those of poor forest communities with the result that, in spite of the best of intentions, the wishes and intentions of these dominant voices would be the ones to carry the day. For progress to be made, there has to be genuineness in really trying to tap into what poor, indigenous communities know about forests and their possible husbandry.

### 5.0 Lessons From Creative Literatures: “Things Fall Apart”

Chinua Achebe’s pioneering novel – *Things fall Apart* – remains one of the most discussed pieces of creative literatures to have emanated from the Continent of Africa. The numerous critical perspectives have not only canvassed the incredible fatality associated with the author’s characterisation of Okonkwo as the main protagonist, but they have also numerous un-packed meanings that one would make of the traditional culture and lifestyles of the Ibo of Nigeria; the impact of Western colonialism on those highly held traditional African values and beliefs; the political implications of the novel, and in this instance, (along with a few pace-setting others), the dimension of “environment” not just in *Things Fall Apart*, but also in his other well-known works, notably; *Arrow of God*.<sup>32</sup>

The purpose here, by way of concluding our analysis, is a little more modest and only serves to illustrate what, in celebrating the life of Achebe, Elaine Savory correctly characterised as, Achebe’s “eco-critical awareness.” It speaks to our broad thematic focus around the “Environmental Humanities,” and as Savory asserts:

*Hardly noticed, however, has been his insightful and important representation of Igbo culture and modern Nigeria in ecological terms. As we mourn him, those of us who think about ecology are anxious that human beings might one day have to mourn the loss of prime habitat, perhaps even the whole earth as habitable space. Achebe profoundly*

*understood the consequences of losing a sense of balance between people and their environment long before environmental concerns became a movement and a consciousness.*

(Savory, Elaine, (2014), with our emphasis)

It is to these largely unexplored aspects of TFA that we must now turn, however briefly, in order to demonstrate some powerful, if not sacred ancient lessons around forests in particular and environmental justice generally.

### 5.1 The Sacred Sanctity of Forests in African Cosmology

Those familiar with TFA as a pioneering African literary gem will already know that its primary power lies in the manner and style in which it portrays the near-infallible order of the pre-colonial African society. By the end of the novel that idyll society is completely disrupted by the advent of Western colonialism. TFA is substantially plotted around the tragedy of Okonkwo, a traditional Ibo man whose own lifetime changes and the personal tragedy he undergoes, symbolises the progressive historical disruptions that many an African society has had to put up with since the advent of colonialism. In the beginning, we are treated to one of those significant incidences that underlines the Ibo man's harmony and interlinkage with his environment and to nature. Okonkwo's father (Unoka) and his legendary laziness is what results in the inability to harvest anything, and hence his son's zero inheritance and the consequential cyclic of poverty and want which Okonkwo does everything in his power to escape from. Unoka is well-known in the entire clan for tilling exhausted lands instead of marshalling his efforts into what is aptly described as "virgin forests," and hence the early encounter between him and the Priestess Agbala speaks for itself:

*You have neither offended the Gods nor your fathers. And when man is at peace with his god and his ancestors, his harvest will be good according to the strength of his arm. You Unoka are known in all the clan for the weakness of your machete and hoe. When your neighbours go out with their machetes and axes to cut virgin forests, you saw your arms in exhausted farms that take no labour to clear. They cross seven rivers to make their farms; you stay at home and offer sacrifices to a reluctant soil.*  
(TFA 1958/1996: 13)

One key lesson here is the importance of ploughing "virgin forests" which, in turn, leads to assured production and good harvests. As crucial is the allusion to "sustainable forest management" which does not simply imply that forests cannot be used to satisfy human needs; in fact, on the contrary, they have to be somehow harnessed and exploited. In the international forest protection regimes already discussed, this would be akin to what many countries see as "the sovereign right to development." Yet, Achebe is



simultaneously calling attention to the fact that when farms get exhausted as a result of over-use, the time-tested indigenous wisdom is that there has to be a period of rest to enable the soils to replenish. The creative legal solution that is relevant here is the idea of "forest quotas," and protected conservancies earmarked for deforestation and pledged reforestation, implying that when one part of the forest "rests" the other can be harnessed and exploited.

Later in the novel, Achebe presents what must be the most significant environmental catastrophe with lessons relevant today:

*the year that Okonkwo took eight hundred yams from Nwakibie was the worst year in living memory. Nothing happened in its proper time; it was either too early or too late. It seemed as if the world had gone mad, The first rains were late and when they came lasted only a brief moment. The blazing sun returned more fierce than it had ever been and scorched all the green that had appeared with the rains. The earth burned like hot coals and roasted all the yams that had been sown.*

(TFA 1958/1996: 16-17)

Subsequently, when the rain came, "it rained like it had never rained before. trees were uprooted and deep gorges appeared everywhere." (TFA, 17). Two points are worthy of note from this passage. The first is that the unpredictable climate that destroys everything in its wake is clearly signalling to what today passes as global warming and climate change that has been going on for quite a while. Second is the principle of "sharecropping" that enables Okonkwo to rebuild his own barn of yams. "Sharecropping" implies that after the farmer has toiled, he is only entitled to one-third of his efforts because of the inherent obligation to pay whoever lent the seedlings. At the same time, the sense of community is paramount because even amid this tragedy Okonkwo still has onerous responsibilities including taking care of his own father's household.

In the entirety of TFA, there are numerous allusions to the sanctity of forests. It is to be remembered that whenever the mortals go into consultation with the oracles, the priestesses such as Chika and Chielo enter into that unfathomable spiritual domain. The shrines are inside the forest and can seemingly only be accessed through a tiny hole at the side of a hill (TFA 1958/1996: 12), in which case they become almost unrecognisable. The village playground (the ilo) is an open ground in the midst of the forest sanctified as a place where the community lives; celebrates, makes important decisions, and confirms the important ideal of community. Not lost on us is the fact that practically every Umuofia man carries along his stool, presumably a forest product whenever there is a public function. An interesting role of the forest is that it is at times represented as the embodiment of evil; where the untoward, such as the undignified death of Unoka must find repose and similarly so, the tragic end of Okonkwo. Yams, so we are told, are a major signifier of the Ibo sense of wealth; as it were, not only "the

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

king of crops” but also the symbol of “manliness, and he who could feed his family on yams from one harvest to another was a very great man indeed” (TFA, 1958/1996: 23).

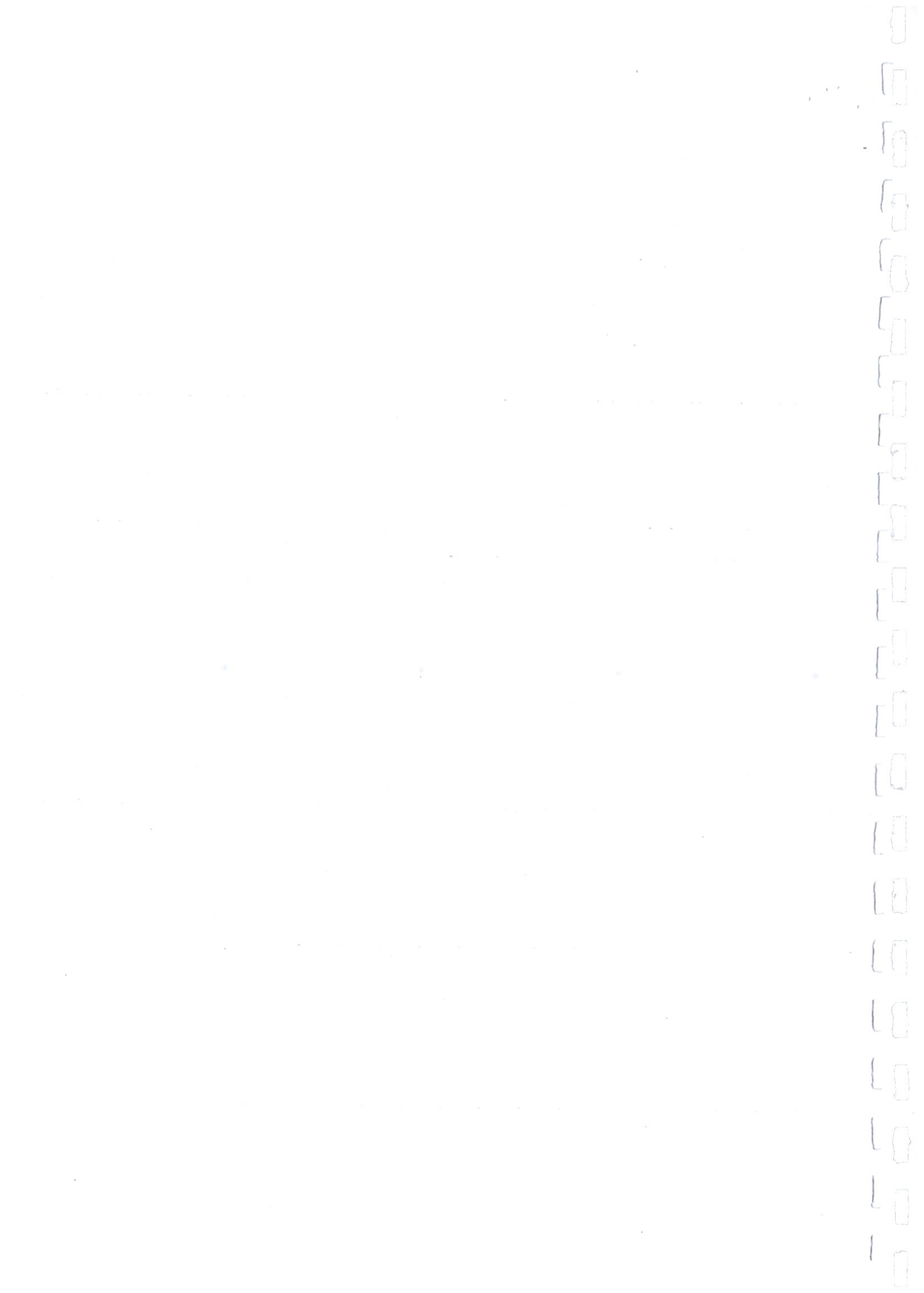
Without belabouring the point, it is clear that in this setup, the forest ecosystem is graduated, and everyone knows the ranking of every tree or crop. The same concept can be extended to the kola nut as well as the palm tree, which by tradition, have such strict, if not sanctified protocols. Thus, a woman, cannot on her own motion harvest the palm tree even though it takes the symbolic violation by Ekwefi (Okonkwo’s younger wife) to introduce a thread of an emerging revolution by the womenfolk. The silk-cotton tree is where “spirits of good children lived, waiting to be born” (TFA, 33). And when men like Okonkwo take their spiritual and godly role of supreme court justices (the “egwugu”), they actually live in forest-like shrines into which no other mortals dare to go. Not lost on readers of TFA is the series of taboos and sanctions used and deployed in preserving the forest, leaving no doubt that they designated the space between the living and the dead. There was coming and going between them, and most graphically confirming life itself as a continuum of going and becoming, hence a harmony in that lost past, between humans and the total ecology of existence. Last but not least, forests are also a major source of medication and that’s where the parents run to first when the young Enzima falls sick.

Even without taking it much further, a nuanced analysis of TFA confirms one or two principles of relevance to the creative enterprise of securing the environment and forestry at large. Implicit here is the sense of community that now finds expression in such doctrines as “Joint Management” as well as the special-and necessary jurisdictional zones that enable a staggering of plantations. Moreover, it is clearly critical that forest ecosystems must be ranked and have their various intractable values appreciated.

### Notes

- 1 An initial draft of this paper was presented during the ‘Environmental Humanities Colloquium,’ held at the University of Pretoria, South Africa in May 2019. It has since been revised for this publication.
- 2 This is one of the oft-quoted cardinal principles providing the non-contestable basis for practically all of the adopted international environment protection instruments.
- 3 Since adoption in 1992, The UNFCCC has had many other ‘protocols’ such as the ‘Kyoto Protocol (1997) and other subsequent agreements in the global effort to enhance adaptation and mitigation of climate change.
- 4 See, <https://undocs.org/pdf?symbol=en/A/RES/62/98> also popularly referenced as ‘the Forest Instrument’.
- 5 For an idea of the current status, see University of Oregon data base: <https://iea.uoregon.edu/iea-project-contents>.
- 6 These are estimates in Hunter et al. (2011: 1166) but the figures could well be much higher today.
- 7 For this, “the Burning question” a special report on Indonesia in *The Economist*. November 26, 2016.

- 8 The main point is that in these 'Conference of the Parties' (CoPs), it is the Member State, however abstract or weak, unrepresentative and often lacking professional knowledge and experience, is the recognized legal actor.
- 9 Section 4.1.2.2 provides some ideas on how the UN 'Forest instrument' can be strengthened.
- 10 See [https://legal.un.org/ilc/texts/instruments/english/conventions/8\\_3\\_1997.pdf](https://legal.un.org/ilc/texts/instruments/english/conventions/8_3_1997.pdf)
- 11 As examples only: "Assessing the Effectiveness of International Environmental Agreements: the Case of the 1985 Helsinki Protocol" by Evan J. Ringquist and Tatiana Kostadinova in, *the American Journal of Political Science*. Vol. 49, No. 1 (Jan., 2005), pp. 86–102; and Kellenberg and Levinson Arik, "Waste of Effort? International Environmental Agreements" in, *Journal of the Association of Environmental and Resource Economists*, March/June 2014).
- 12 For the specific CCBA standards, see: <https://verra.org/project/ccb-program/>
- 13 For the Full text of the ITTA, see: [https://treaties.un.org/doc/Treaties/2006/02/20060215%2004-26%20PM/Ch\\_XIX\\_46p.pdf](https://treaties.un.org/doc/Treaties/2006/02/20060215%2004-26%20PM/Ch_XIX_46p.pdf).
- 14 With emphasis from Prof Takacs: IEL discussions, November 24, 2016.
- 15 CCBA is an alliance that seems to embrace the participation of the bigger non-governmental interests and players rather than governments *per se*; notably, CARE, Rainforest Alliance, The Nature Conservancy, Wildlife Conservation Society, BP, GFA Envest, Intel, SC Johnson, Sustainable Forestry Management Ltd., Weyerhaeuser, and advising institutions.
- 16 The Kyoto Protocol (1997) CDM under its article 12 provides 'credits' for projects, but evidently the uptake was much lower.
- 17 See, the ITTO Strategic Action Plan, 2013–2018. [www.itto.int/files/user/pdf/publications/ENGLISH\\_ACTION\\_PLAN\\_2013\\_2018.pdf](http://www.itto.int/files/user/pdf/publications/ENGLISH_ACTION_PLAN_2013_2018.pdf).
- 18 For an idea of the current status, see University of Oregon data base: <https://iea.uoregon.edu/iea-project-contents>.
- 19 This is generally part of the anti-colonial narrative earlier conceptualized in these two opposing terms and indebted more famously to the writings of such personages as Frantz Fanon (1963) *the Wretched of the Earth*.
- 20 Just like the earlier referenced principle of 'inter and intra-generational equity,' this too is a well-established principle under the UNFCCC (1992) and the Paris Agreement (2015), all emphasising the onus placed on developed countries to avail more resources for implementing climate and environmental protection in the less-endowed 'non-Annex 1/developing countries.
- 21 For the full elucidation of the notion of 'ecocide I am indebted to the illuminating advocacy of Femke Wijdekop during the 2017 *International Environment Laureate Convention*. Freiburg, Germany, (9th to 12 March 2017).
- 22 See, *Our Common Future* (1991).
- 23 For references to this particular agreement, please see: [https://legal.un.org/ilc/texts/instruments/english/conventions/8\\_3\\_1997.pdf](https://legal.un.org/ilc/texts/instruments/english/conventions/8_3_1997.pdf).
- 24 For an elucidation of the remits of 'ecocide', I am grateful to Ms Femke Wijdekop for insights on the concept at the International Environment Laureates Convention (Freiburg, Germany, 2017).
- 25 I am referring here to the 1997 ICJ judgment: *Gabcikovo-Nagymaros (Hungary v. Slovakia)* and the 2010 *Argentina v. Uruguay Pulp Mills*. As relevant is the 'Trail Smelter' (1941) where Canadian fumes caused damage to US citizens and, the 'Corfu Channel' (British war ships damaged in Albania waters).
- 26 The main 'pressing domestic concerns' every American president must contend with in the foreseeable future is always the demands of powerful business and industry lobbies who, as it is probably obvious, are most culpable when it comes to GHG emissions and general environmental pollution.
- 27 For the wording and suggestions contained in the four articles referred here, I duly acknowledge the immensely interesting discussions and insights provided



## 168 George Odera Outa

- by the entire IEL class of 2016 at the UC-Hastings Law School, USA under Prof David Takacs.
- 28 Chester Bowles as quoted in Hunter (2011: 399), with our emphasis, while for the redrafting of articles, I am grateful to all UC-Hastings (LLM 2016 class) for their in-puts and deliberations.
- 29 This figure is reported in other sources and the main UNFCCC website: <http://www4.unfccc.int/submissions/indc/Submission%20Pages/submissions.aspx>
- 30 See, *The Economist*, November 26, 2016: 34–35.
- 31 'Responsible sovereignty' can be attributed here to the Hon Dr Condoleezza Rice on the occasion of the W.E.B Dubois Lecture Series at Harvard University, Jan 10, 2017. See [www.youtube.com/watch?v=DLdgi1m6lkg](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DLdgi1m6lkg).
- 32 For an illuminating additional 'eco-critic' of Achebe's (1964) TFA, see Barau, S (2009).

## References

- Achebe, C. 1958/1966. *Things Fall Apart*. London: William Heinemann Ltd Publishers. <https://www.amazon.com/Things-Fall-Apart-Chinua-Achebe/dp/0385474547>
- Achebe, C. 1964. *Arrow of God*. London: Heinemann.
- Arnoldo, C. 2000. *The underlying causes of forest decline*. Occasional Paper No. 30. Jakarta: Centre for International Forestry Research (CIFOR).
- Barau, S. A. 2009. Bridge-building between literature and environmental values of Africa: Lessons from things fall apart climate, community and biodiversity alliance. <https://verra.org/project/ccb-program/>
- Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD). 1992. [www.cbd.int/doc/legal/cbd-en.pdf](http://www.cbd.int/doc/legal/cbd-en.pdf)
- Convention on International Trade on Endangered Species (CITES). 1973. [www.cites.org/sites/default/files/eng/disc/CITES-Convention-EN.pdf](http://www.cites.org/sites/default/files/eng/disc/CITES-Convention-EN.pdf)
- Convention on the Law of Non-navigational Use of International Water Courses. 1997. [https://legal.un.org/ilc/texts/instruments/english/conventions/8\\_3\\_1997.pdf](https://legal.un.org/ilc/texts/instruments/english/conventions/8_3_1997.pdf)
- Fanon, F. 1963. *The Wretched of the Earth*. Harmondsworth: Penguins.
- Hunter, D. et al. 2011. *International Environmental Law and Policy*. New York: Foundation Press/Thomson Reuters.
- International Tropical Timber Agreement. [https://treaties.un.org/doc/Treaties/2006/02/20060215%2004-26%20PM/Ch\\_XIX\\_46p.pdf](https://treaties.un.org/doc/Treaties/2006/02/20060215%2004-26%20PM/Ch_XIX_46p.pdf)
- Kyoto Protocol. 1997. <https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/convkp/kpeng.pdf>
- Ringquist, E. J. and T. Kostadinova. 2005. Assessing the effectiveness of international environmental agreements: The case of the 1985 Helsinki protocol. *The American Journal of Political Science* 49:86–102.
- Kellenberg, D. and Levinson, A. 2014. Waste of effort? International environmental agreements. *Journal of the Association of Environmental and Resource Economists* (JAERE), 1:135–169.
- Savory, E. 2014. Chinua Achebe's ecocritical awareness. *PMLA* 129:253–256.
- Stockholm Declaration. 1972. <http://docenti.unimc.it/elisa.scotti/teaching/2016/16155/files/file.2017-03-11.7227158899>
- Takacs, D. 2016. *International Environment Course Outline for the LLM Programme*. San Francisco: UC Hastings, College of the Law.
- The Economist*. 26 November 2016.
- The Paris Agreement. 2015. [https://unfccc.int/files/essential\\_background/convention/application/pdf/english\\_paris\\_agreement.pdf](https://unfccc.int/files/essential_background/convention/application/pdf/english_paris_agreement.pdf)



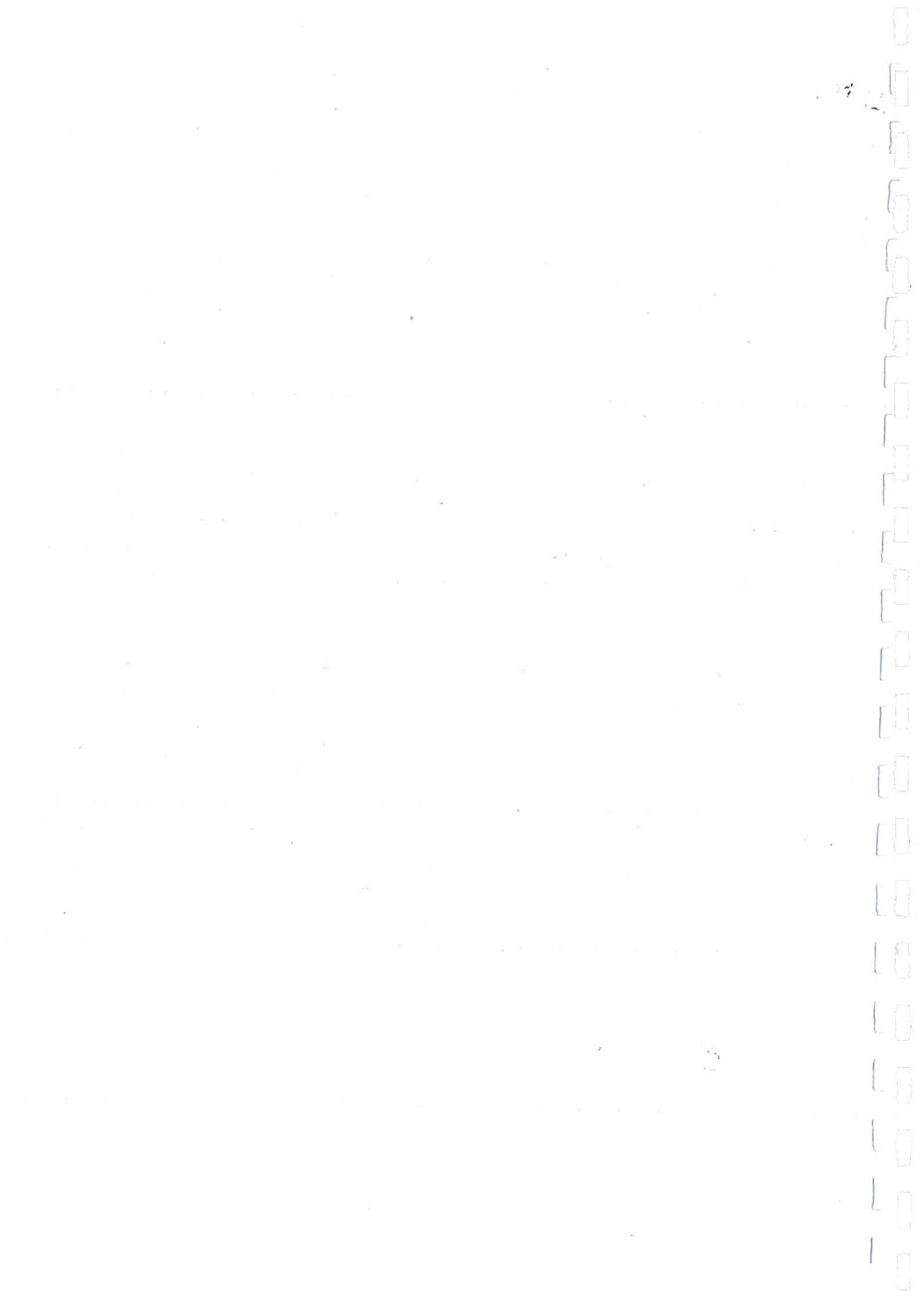
Proof

*International Environment Law, the Humanities Nexus* 169

- The Rio Declaration. 1992. [www.jus.uio.no/im/environmental.development.rio.declaration.1992/27.html](http://www.jus.uio.no/im/environmental.development.rio.declaration.1992/27.html)
- The UN Framework Convention on Climate Change. 1992. <https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/convkp/conveng.pdf>
- The UNs Non-Legally Binding Instrument on All Types of Forests. 2007. <https://undocs.org/pdf?symbol=en/A/RES/62/98>
- The World Commission on Environment and Development. 1987. *Our Common Future*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Vienna Convention for the Protection of the Ozone Layer. Vienna. 1985. [https://treaties.un.org/doc/Treaties/1988/09/19880922%2003-14%20AM/Ch\\_XXVII\\_02p.pdf](https://treaties.un.org/doc/Treaties/1988/09/19880922%2003-14%20AM/Ch_XXVII_02p.pdf)

Taylor & Francis  
Not for distribution

Proof



I hereby certify this is a true copy of the Original.

SIDNEY OXOMO BWIRE - ADVOCATE  
P. O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.

## PROFESSOR GEORGE ODERA OUTA

### PERMANENT CONTACT ADDRESS

P.O Box 21037, Nairobi, Kenya

Tel: (+254) - 711859321; (+254-733-720839

Email: [georgeouta2@gmail.com](mailto:georgeouta2@gmail.com); [georgeo@octawns.co.ke](mailto:georgeo@octawns.co.ke)

### RESUME

Prof George Odera-Outa (PhD) is a 'multi-discipline' scholar (Literary Studies; Policy Communication and International Law). Currently based at the Technical University of Kenya and immediately before, at the *Institute for Climate Change and Adaptation*, University of Nairobi-Kenya. I have served in various advisory and consulting capacities under UNDP's various recruitment and procurement modalities; notably: at Kenya's *Ministry of National Planning*; *Office of the Prime Minister*; *Ministry of Trade and Industry*; *African Union Commission Headquarters* (Addis Ababa) and *Ministry of Foreign Affairs* for the *Sustainable Blue Economy Conference Secretariat* (SBEC 2018) and the *Tokyo International Conference on African Development* (TICAD VI, 2016). I am also an affiliated research associate of the *Stockholm Environment Institute* (SEI)-Africa Centre, Nairobi; 'a Law graduate of the University of London (UK) and the University of California-Hastings (USA). Previously a 'Tothil Prestige Scholar' at the University of the Witwatersrand, (South Africa); taught and examined a wide range of courses at the University of Nairobi since 1988 and is the recipient of various awards, among them, the *St Andrews (UK) Prize for the Environment* (2001) and the *Governance in East Africa Research Awards* (1993). Has been an *international consulting editor* for a number of UNDP publications including those of the Government of Kenya, since 2003. Has consulted for a number of blue chip companies and international organizations operating in Kenya and Africa at large.

### ACADEMIC EDUCATION

PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 2003, Johannesburg, South Africa  
as a *Doris Tothil Prestige and Council Merit Award Scholar*

Dissertation: "*Performing Power in the African Postcolony: Drama and Theatre in Modern Kenya*;"

Also took graduate (MA) level courses in *Journalism and Media Studies*: passed with distinction.

Master of Laws (LLM), University of California, Hastings College of the Law, San Francisco, CA Class of 2014 on a *Virginia Leary Merit Scholarship Award*:



Graduated with specializations in *International Trade and Business Law/ International Law and Human Rights*;

University of London, London, UK,  
LLB (Hons.), 2008

University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya,  
M.A. in Literature, 1989

B.A. (Arts), 1985  
*Overall Best Graduating Student in the Department of Literature*

Case Western Reserve, Ohio, USA  
Certificate in "The Appreciative Inquiry: Positive Business and Society Change Programme), 2004

#### CAREER IN THE PUBLIC (INTERNATIONAL) AND PRIVATE SECTORS

Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Government of Kenya, from *June, 2018*-January, 2019  
Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)

**Main Responsibility:** Overseeing the communication, media, publicity and other preparatory arrangements for the hosting of the *Global Sustainable Blue Economy Conference* in November, 2018;

Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Government of Kenya, from *April, 2016*-September, 2016: Communications and External Relations Advisor (UNDP Recruitment Modality)

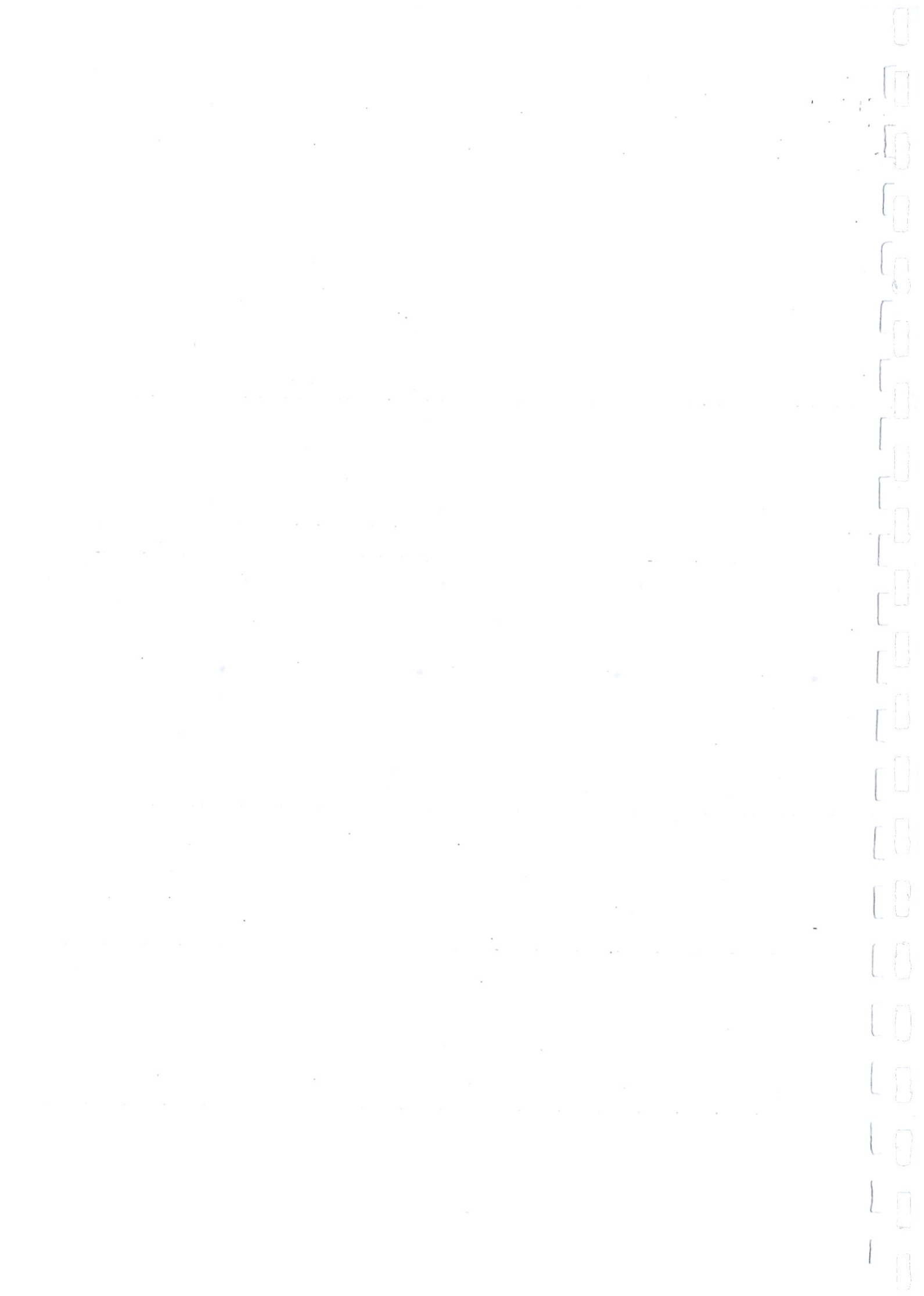
**Main Responsibility:** Overseeing Communication (Media, Publicity, Branding and other preparatory arrangements) for the first ever African country hosting of the *Tokyo International Conference on African Development* in August, 2016;

Africa practice (EA) Ltd, from *February 2015* to *February 2016*: Associate Director Responsible for the UN supported Information Support Team (IST) to AMISOM; UNSOM and UNSOS.

**Main achievement:** Working closely with the IST Project management in managing and overseeing some forty (40) staff members operating in the unstable Somali towns of Mogadishu; Baidoa; Kismayo and Beletweyne;

KRL-International, Washington DC, USA, from *July 2014*: On retainer as 'Special Senior Communications Advisor and Consultant' responsible for Southern Sudan and other Eastern Africa projects;

UNDP-Ethiopia, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, *from August-December 2013*



*Retained as UNDP's Consultant for the African Union's 'Communication, Marketing and Advocacy Strategy' for, 2014-2017'; Consulted with a cross-section of African Union's 52 Member-State stakeholders and partners and successfully delivered an approved strategy in a record 5 months;*

**UNDP-Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya**

*Communications and Policy Adviser, Office of the Prime Minister of Kenya, September 2009 - December 2012*

Drafted a National Communications Policy and Strategy Handbook for Coalition Government; Established and led a National Communications Policy and Strategy Task Force; negotiated the United States African Development Foundation (USADF) operations in Kenya; member of Prime Minister's Special Delivery Unit and Water Towers Conservation Secretariat; finalized all major policy statements and speeches; edited Infrastructure Bonds: Issuance and Processes in Kenya for the President's National Economic and Social Council(NESC); supervised production of all major government policy publications; worked closely with local and international media in promoting the national policy agenda; assisted in the preparation of 'Regional Coherence Strategy' for Kenya's participation in the Eastern African Communities; assisted the operationalization of viable inter-ministerial linkages across government and was UNDP's Master of Ceremonies (MC) at various High level functions.

**DANIDA/Ministry of Trade and Industry, Nairobi, Kenya**

*Information and Communications Adviser, Private Sector Development Strategy Secretariat, October, 2007 - June 2009*

Recruited as one of the three inaugural team members for the roll-out of the Private Sector Development Strategy Secretariat (PSDS) in Kenya; drafted and popularized a Communications and Advocacy Strategy for the Private Sector - Government program; worked closely with various multilateral and bilateral donors to establish a vibrant tripartite consultative process with public sector actors;

**UNDP-Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya**

*Research and Communications Adviser, Ministry of Planning and National Development, August 2003 - September 2007*

Key member of the 'National Economic Recovery team'; edited and supervised production of major economic policy publications, notably: the Economic Recovery Strategy(ERS, 2003-2007) and the Kenya Vision 2030; worked closely with local and international media to promote policy agenda and with Minister to establish Kenya's first Private Sector Consultative Forum ; with UNDP's support, facilitated establishment of the first National Monitoring and Evaluation System(NIMES); worked with cross-section of partners to officially rollout the MDGs policy agenda at national and sub-national levels; worked with various Africa-wide institutions to promote the first Knowledge



Management Africa initiative in the continent; planned and organized the second international Knowledge Management Conference in Nairobi, Kenya in 2005; secured and supervised an IDRC sponsored research and implementation of the first national ICT policy for Kenya.

#### ACADEMIC CAREER

---

2021 - Associate Professor (Interdisciplinary Studies), Faculty of Social Sciences and Technology, Technical University of Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya;

2003 - *Appointed Assistant Professor, United States International University (USIU)-Africa, Nairobi, Kenya: (also served as 'adjunct' professor since 1990);*

University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya

*From September 25, 1988: Rose from Tutorial Fellow to Lecturer University Courses Taught and Examined over the years: Domestication of International Treaties and Agreements; International Environmental Law; Climate Change Governance; Policy Communication (Institute of Climate Change and Adaptation); Intercultural Communication; Eastern African Literatures; African Political Fiction; Southern African Literatures; Western Africa Literatures; American and Literatures of the African Diaspora; Theory of Literature; African Drama and Theatre Arts;*

1992- Lecturer

1990-1992: Assistant Lecturer, Department of Linguistics and Literature, College of Education, University of Nairobi.

1988-1990: Tutorial fellow, Department of Linguistics and Literature, College of Education, University of Nairobi.

1993-1999: Adjunct faculty member, United States International University-Africa, (USIU- A)

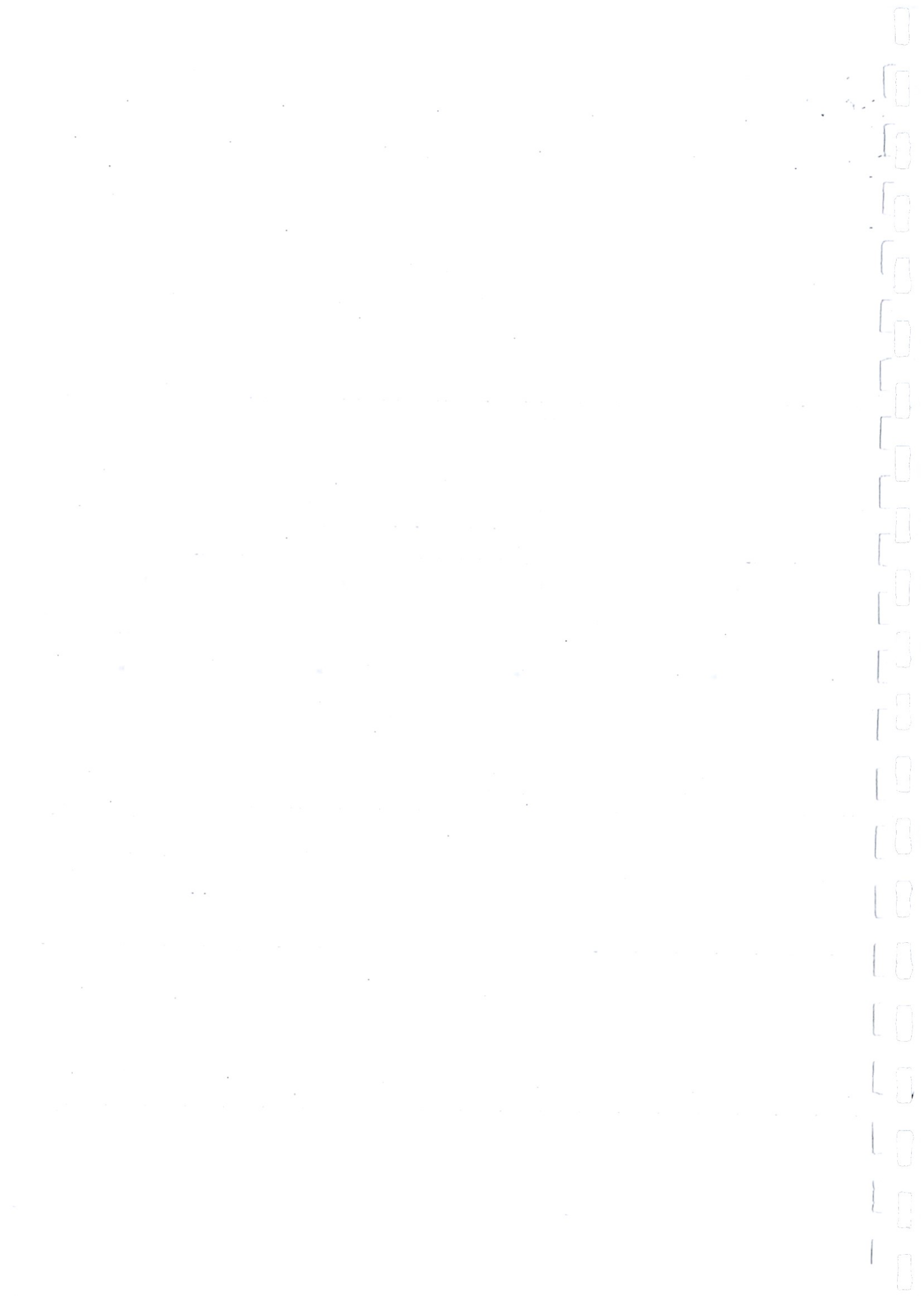
1987-1988 High School Teacher, the Nairobi School and Loreto Convent Msongari.

Teaching of the English Language and Advanced-level Literature  
Writing, directing and producing plays for schools drama to national level

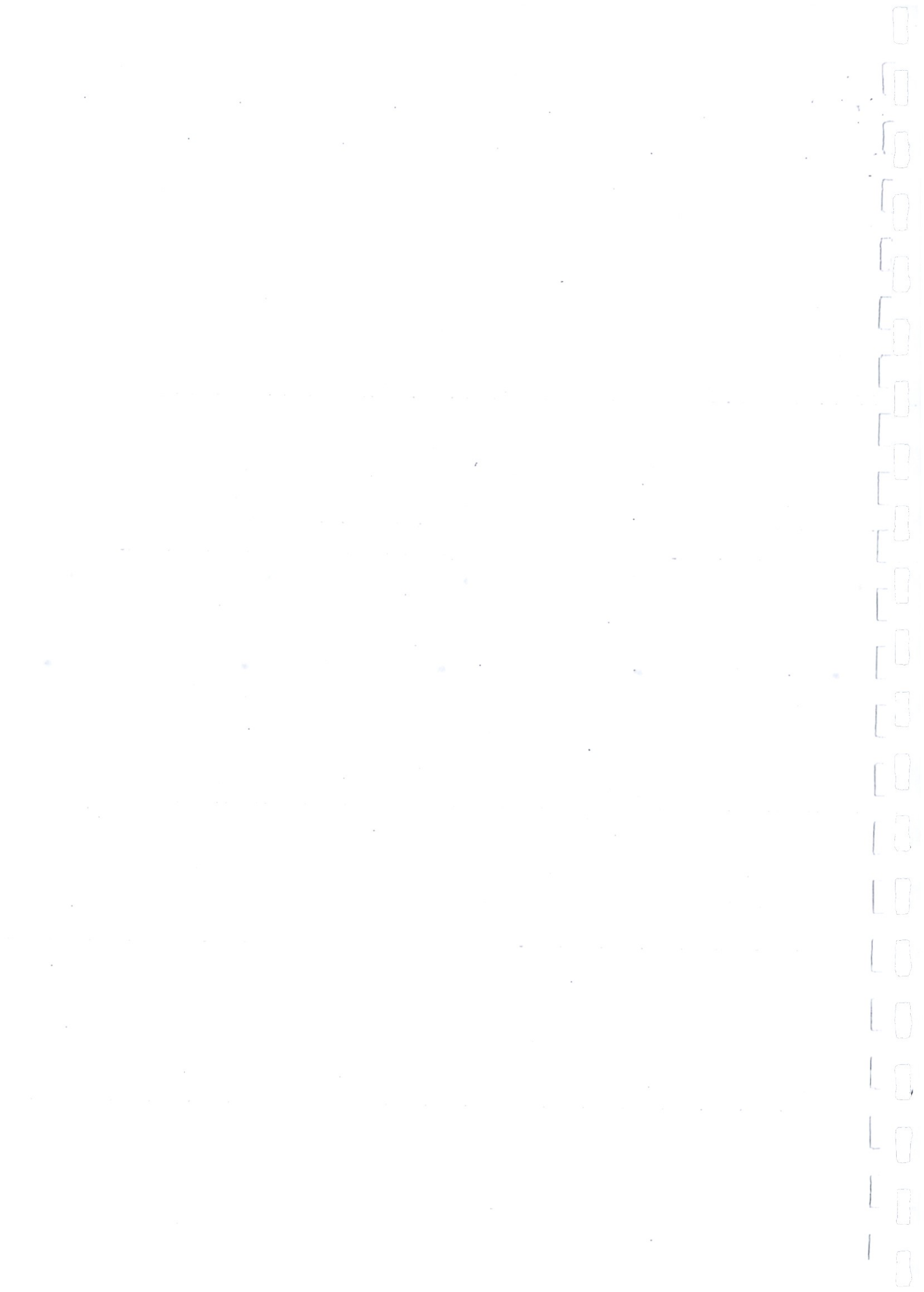
#### MAJOR PUBLICATIONS

---

1. Science, Research and Innovation for Harnessing the Blue Economy (G.O Outa, Chief Editor): Government of Kenya (Ministry of Foreign Affairs; State Department of Fisheries and Blue Economy, in collaboration with the *Stockholm Environment Institute-Africa Centre* October, 2021);



2. "International Environmental Law, The Humanities Nexus and Some Reflections on Creative legal Solutions". (2022). Environmental Humanities of Extraction in Africa: Poetics and Politics of Exploitation (eds Ogude, J and Tafadzwa, M.). London and New York: Routledge
3. Otieno, S.A; Matiri-Maisori, B; Outa, G.O; Osano, PM (2021) Book of Abstracts: The Science and Research Symposium. Government of Kenya and Stockholm Environment Institute-Africa Centre, Nairobi;
4. Performing Power: Ethnic Citizenship, Popular Theatre and the Contest of Nationhood in Modern Kenya. (BookSurge, Charleston, USA, 2009;
5. Mainstreaming ICT: Research Perspectives from Kenya. IDRC & Mvule Africa Press, Nairobi, 2007
6. African Examples: Inspirations for Achievement and Personal fulfilment, (Octawns, Nairobi: 1993);
7. Peris Njoroge, Ambole, A, Githira, D, Outa G. (2020) "Steering Energy Transitions Through Landscape Governance" Land Vol 9(6) 206. PP 6-19.
8. "A preliminary [Re]-assessment of the Impact of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA) and Some Policy Recommendations for 2015, with Special Reference to Kenya. Africa Law Today. Issue 2 (2014). ABA Section of International Law;
9. "Fabricating Nationhood: Sigana (Narrative) as Theatre in Post-colonial Kenya," in, Getting Heard: Reclaiming Performance Space in Kenya. Twaweza Communications, Nairobi, 2008;
10. The Dramaturgy of Power and Politics in Post-colonial Kenya: A Comparative Re-reading of "Forms", in Texts by Ngugi wa Thiong'o and Francis Imbuga." Nordic Journal of African Studies (3). 2001;
11. Book Chapter Contribution in the Routledge's Encyclopaedia of African Literature. Routledge: London and New York, 2003;
12. "Lysistrata in Nairobi: Performing the Power of Womanhood in the Post-colony" African Studies, 1999(58) 4
13. "African Politics and the Struggle for the Artist's freedom: Viewpoints from Kenya" in RIDE (Carfax publishers Ltd. Vol. 2. No. 2, 1997.
14. "Writers' and the Human Rights Question in Africa: A Study of the Role of Literature and the Arts in the evolution of a Democratic Culture in

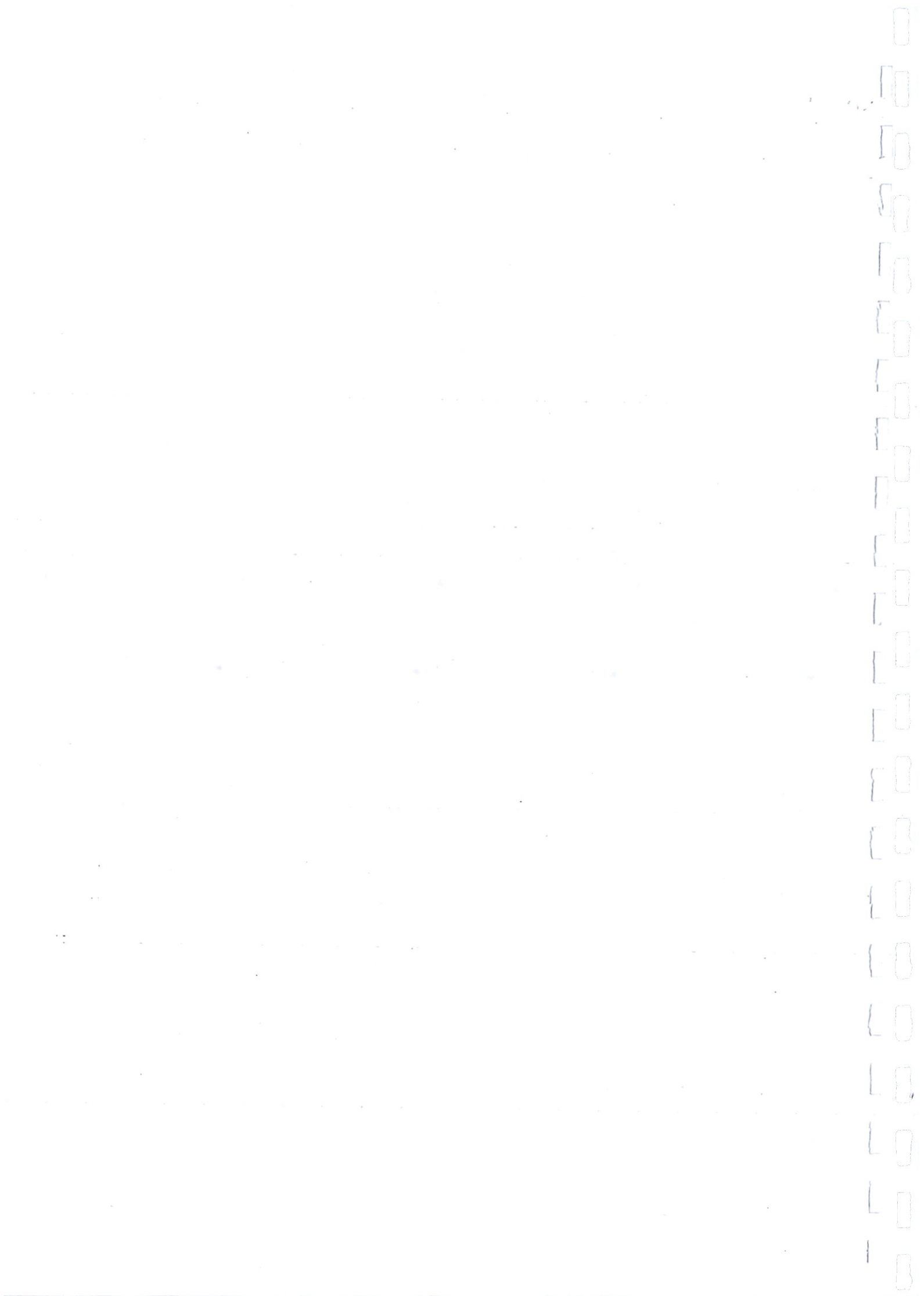


Kenya" in Goran Hyden (Ed) Governance Issues in East Africa: Highlights from Local Research, (Centre for African Studies: University of Florida, Gainesville, 1995) Etc. Etc.

15. "Ayi Kwei Armah and an exegesis of the Sex phenomenon" Staff seminar paper, University of Nairobi Department of Linguistics and Literature, 1989/*Souvenir Journal of African Literature*, No 1. Vol 1. Octawns: Nairobi, 1999;
16. "Literature and Language across the Curriculum: Issues in Science Education", in *Language Across The Curriculum*: The British Council: Nairobi, 1991)
17. "Adoption of Third World Literature and Art: an African Perspective" (CARP Publications: Berlin, 1987)
18. The Ideology of Goodness: A literary Inquest into Mankind's Third Alternative" (CARP Publications: New York, 1986)

#### PROCEEDINGS/CONFERENCE PAPERS

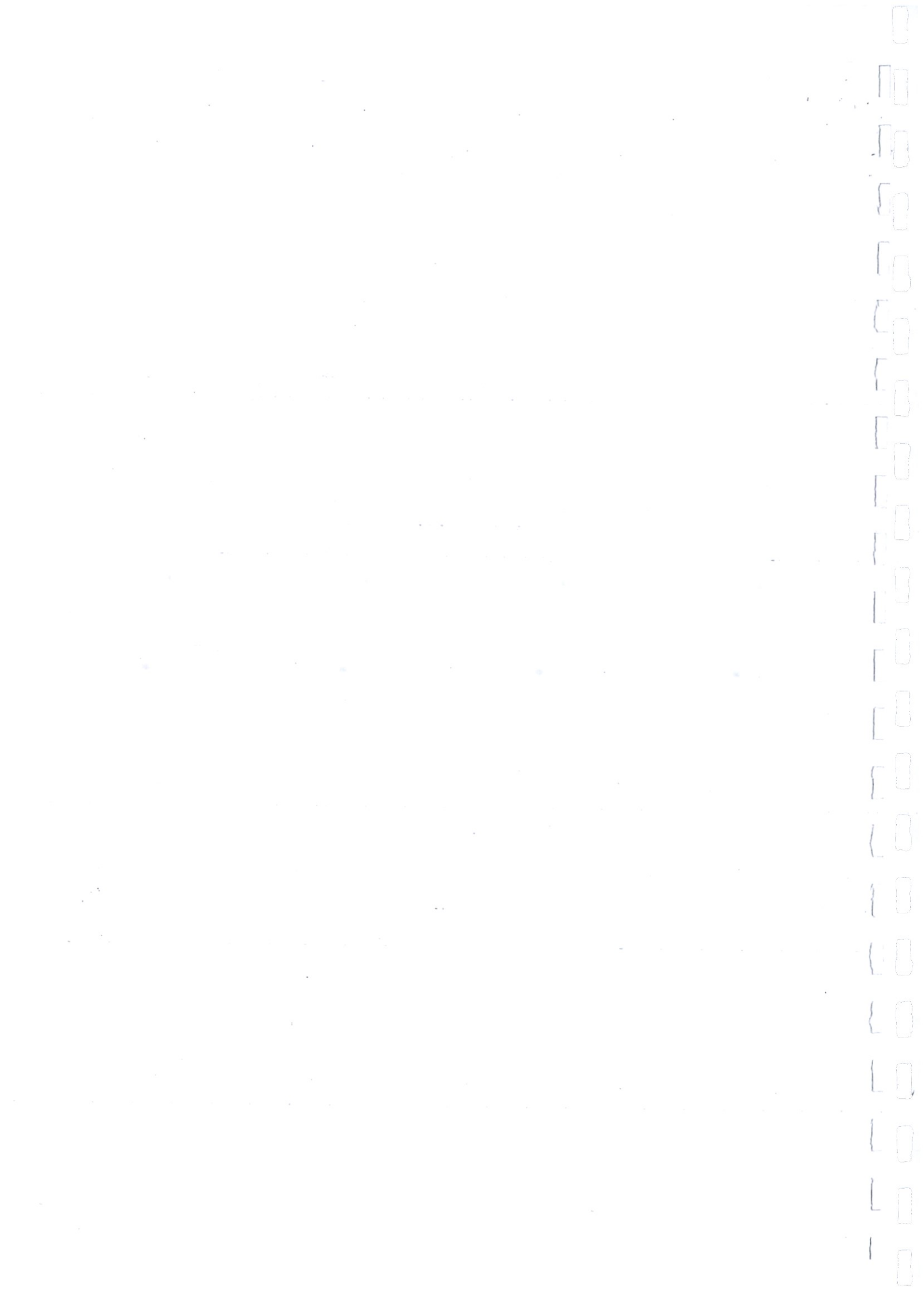
1. Outa; G; Wandiga, S; Onyango, C (2019) "Humanities-Science and Social Research Collaboration: an Agenda for the African Research University in the Pursuit of the Fourth Industrial Revolution". Nairobi: African Research Universities Alliance (ARUA) Conference, Nairobi: November 2019;
2. Outa, G and Takacs D, (2019) "Battle for Kenya's 'Mau' forest: International Environmental Law and the Imperative of Extended International Jurisdiction in Forest Conservation and Management. Submitted to Law, Environment and Development(LEAD);
3. "Beyond the Canon: Power alternations and the Rise of alternative voices in the drama and Popular Theatre practice of Post-colonial Kenya." Mid-American Alliance for African Studies conference (MAAAS). Kansas State University, USA, Sept. 25-27, 2000
4. "Narrative, Drama and Adolescent Health" in Conference on Researching Drama and Theatre in Education, (1995) (J.W. Somers, ed.) Exeter: University of Exeter, School of Education.
5. "Bullying Democracy: Rethinking Freedom of the press in Africa's Nascent Democracies" (ACCE: Nairobi, 1993)
6. "Health Communication and African Development: Case and Lessons of the Press in Kenya" (Accra/Nairobi: African Council For Communication Education, 1994)



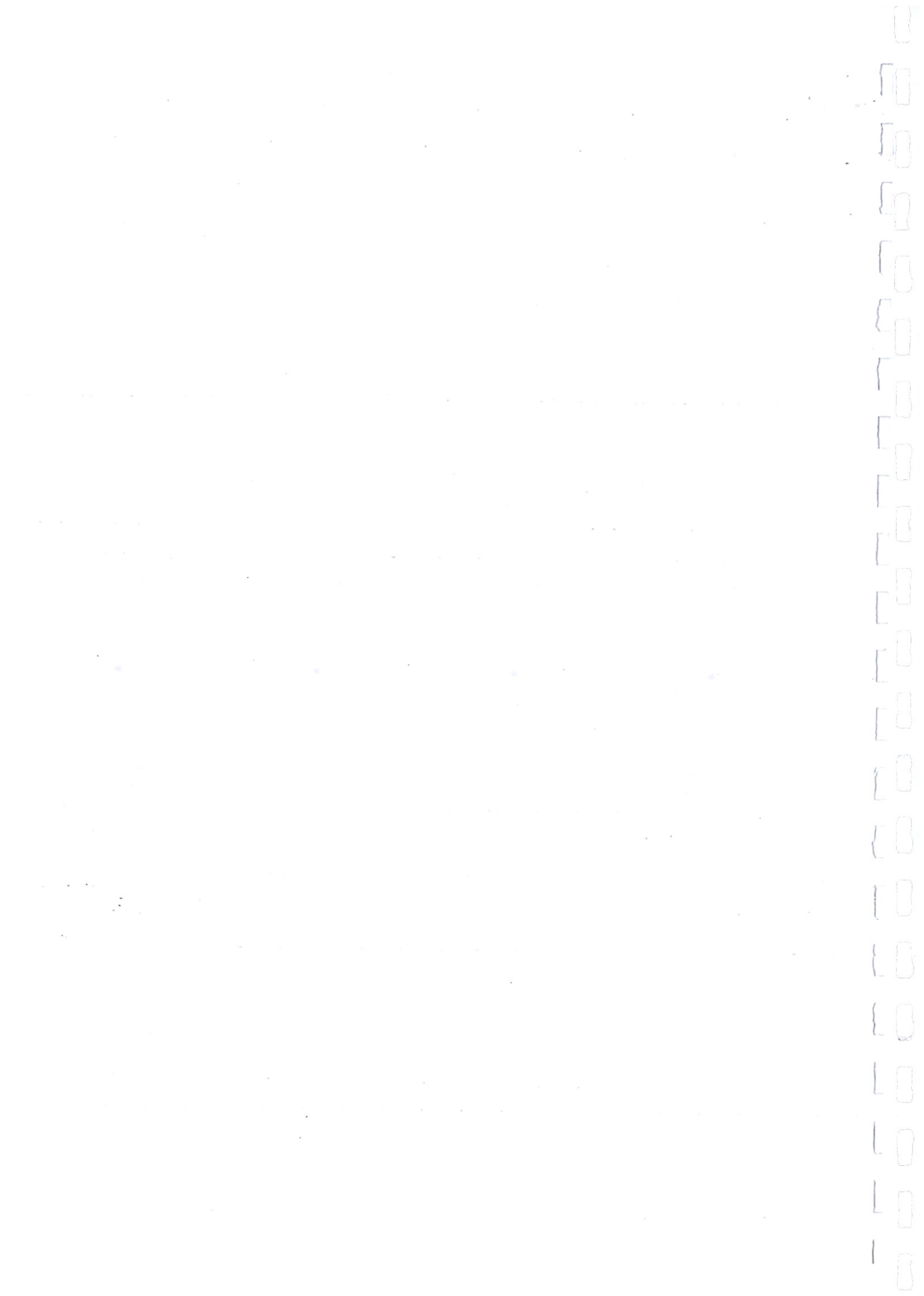
7. "Communication and the Aids disease: An issue analysis of the mass media, with special reference to the Kenyan daily press," paper presented during *first Kenya Aids/HIV conference, Nairobi, April 1993*.
8. "Communicating the Sciences: Towards user-friendly materials in Agroforestry Literature," paper prepared for discussion during *materials development workshop, International centre for research in Agroforestry, (ICRAF), Nairobi, November 1993*.
9. "Towards Empowered Aids Communication: Reflections on necessary strategies for youth networks in Africa," Paper prepared for presentation during *regional workshop on networking for young people with Aids/HIV in Africa, Lusaka Zambia, September 1993*.
10. "Theatre communication in Health and Population: Experiences and possibilities in Kenya," paper presented during *IDRC/ACCE conference on alternative channels of communication, Nairobi, November 1990*.
11. "Empowerment and Media Education: A reflection on Strategies," paper presented during the first *annual conference of the African Council for Communication Education, (ACCE), Nairobi, November 1995*.
12. "Dholuo English translational discourse, with reference to Okoth Okombo's *Masira Kindaki*, (a novella in dholuo). Annual Conference of African Linguistics, ACAL. Nairobi: 1991)
13. "Sagacious Reason and Political Insights in the African novel" (World Conference of Philosophy: Nairobi, 1991)
14. "How to write for the theatre: An East African experience" Kenya writers Guild: Nairobi, 1990
15. "Perspectives on the tensions and conflicts in Kenya's History: A fictional approach" in *Introductory Course to Kenya: Comboni missionaries, Nairobi, 1993*)
16. "Sociolinguistic aspects of writing for theatre in Eastern Africa," (With H. J Ojwang), *Education and the Reading Culture in Kenya* (University of Nairobi, CEES, 1989)

#### PUBLIC POLICY DOCUMENTS EDITED/PRODUCED (2003-2022)

1. *The African Continental Free Trade Area and Market Implications for the Mauritius Economy Post-COVID-19: A Case Study on Manufacturing (2022)*. UNECA-Sub-Regional Office for Southern Africa, Lusaka Zambia

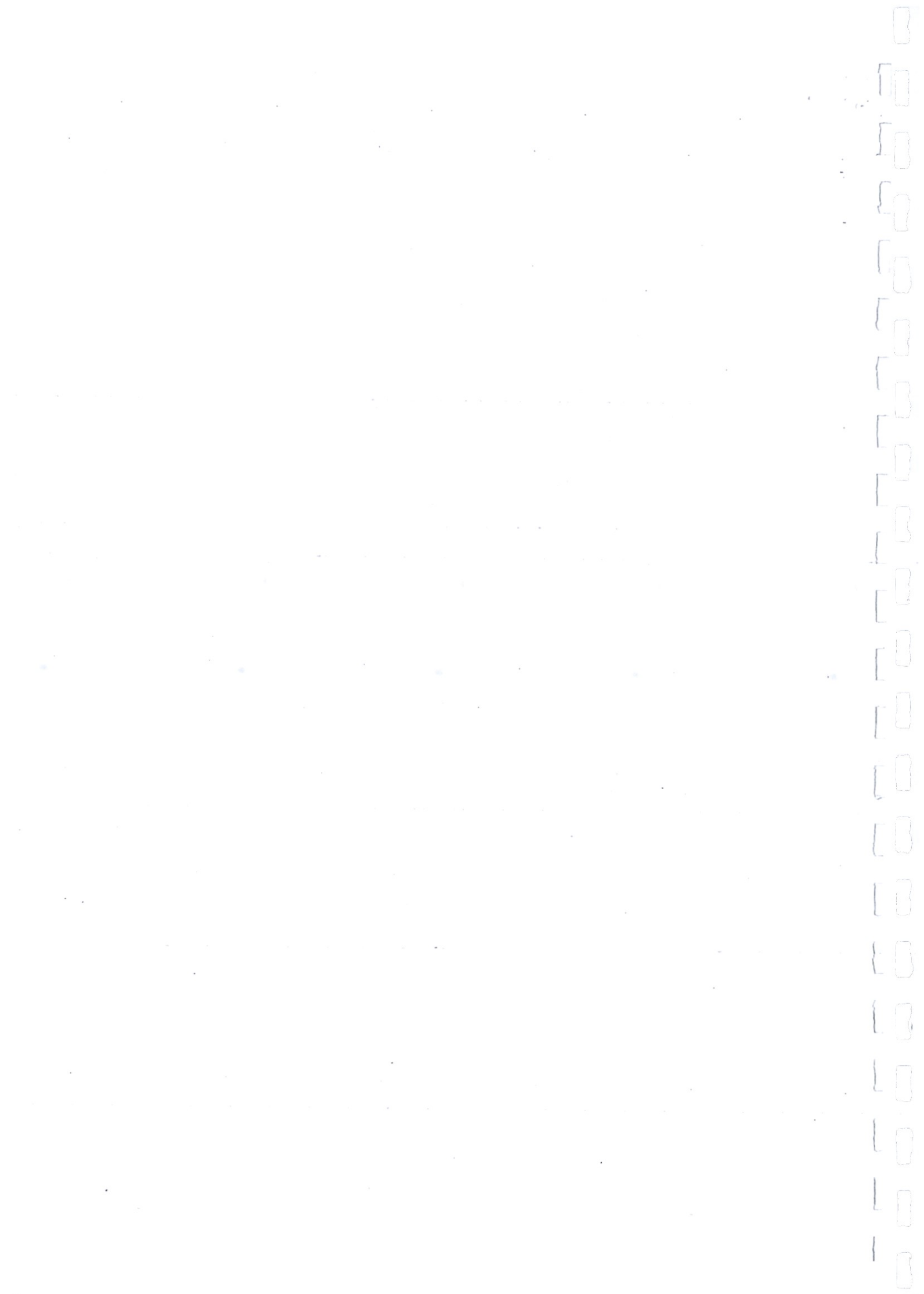


2. *'Scoping Report on Rising Water Levels in Kenya's Rift Valley Lakes, Turkwel Gorge Dam and Lake Victoria (2021)*. Ministry of Environment and Forestry (Government of Kenya) and UNDP-Kenya;
3. *'SDGs Road Map for Uganda, 2020/21-2024-2025*. UNDP Uganda and Government of Uganda, Office of the Prime Minister;
4. *Post-COVID-19 Economic Recovery Strategy for Kenya*. Nairobi: GoK, State Department for Planning, 2020;
5. *The Socio-Economic Impact of COVID-19 in Uganda (Response, Recovery and Resilience-Building)* Kampala: Kampala: UNDP, 2020;
6. *A Socio-Economic Impact Assessment of the Covid-19 Outbreak in Mauritius*. Port Louis: UNDP Mauritius and Seychelles;
7. *UNDP Annual Report for Uganda, 2019*. Kampala: UNDP, 2020;
8. *Achieving Human Development in the North East of Nigeria (2018)*. Abuja: UNDP/Federal Government of Nigeria.
9. *Human Security and Human Development in Nigeria: National Human Development Report*. Abuja, Nigeria: UNDP/Federal Government of Nigeria, 2016;
10. *National Trade Policy: Transforming Kenya Into a Competitive, Export-Led and Efficient Domestic Economy*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, State Department of Trade, 2017;
11. *Communications, Advocacy and Marketing Strategy for the African Union, 2013-2017*. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: the African Union;
12. *National (Public Sector) Communications Policy and Strategy Manual*. GoK: Nairobi, 2012);
13. *Kenya Vision 2030*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya 2007
14. *Communication Strategy and Implementation Guidelines*. Nairobi: Capacity Kenya/USAID, 2012;
15. *Communications Strategy and Marketing Handbook*. Nairobi: International Peace Support Training Centre(IPSTC), 2011;
16. *Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation (ERS)*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, 2003;
17. *Investment Programme for the Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation, 2003-2007*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya Ministry of Planning and National Development, 2004;



18. *Mid Term Review of the Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation, 2003-2006*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Ministry of Planning and National Development, 2006;
19. *First Annual Progress Report of the Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation(ERS)*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, 2005;
20. *Mid-Term Review of the Second medium Term Plan (2003-2017) of the Kenya Vision 2030*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Ministry of Devolution and Planning, 2018;
21. "Renewing Commitment to the Health Workforce: Towards the Achievement of the Millennium Development Goals and Vision 2030 ( 2011). GoK/ Capacity Kenya;
22. *Communications Strategy and Policy for the Ministry of the East African Community*. GoK: Nairobi, 2010;
23. *Communications Strategy for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs*. Nairobi, GoK 2015;
24. *Diaspora Communications Strategy*: Nairobi: GoK, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 2014;
25. *First Medium Term Plan of the Kenya Vision 2030*. GoK
26. *Second Medium Term Plan: Kenya Vision 2030*.
27. *Health Sector Policy*. GoK: Nairobi, 2006.
28. *Kenya Industrialization Policy*. Ministry of Industrialization: GoK, 2007
29. *Infrastructure Bonds: Prospects, Opportunities and Issuance Processes in Kenya*. GoK-National Economic and Social Council(NESC): Nairobi, 2009
30. *Strategic Plan for the Ministry of the East African Community(2007-2012)*. GoK: Nairobi, 2009;
31. *Strategic Plan for the Ministry of Industrialization, 2008-2012*. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Ministry of Industrialization 2008
32. *Communications and Marketing Strategy for the Ministry of Labour*. Nairobi: GoK
33. *Private Sector Development Strategy (Kenya), 2006-2010*. GoK Ministry of Trade and Industry, 2006.

#### SPECIAL CONSULTING ASSIGNMENTS



1. For UKs Department for International Development(DFID), *Professional Editorial Consultant for the National Export Development and Promotional Strategy* (NEDPS) of the State Department of Trade, Government of Kenya, 2018
2. For UNDP, Nigeria 2018; 2017, 2016 and 2015: International Consultant (IC)-Writer-Editor, *National Human Development Report* (2018) *Implementing the SDGs: National Voluntary Review* ( 2017); *End Point Millennium Development Goals Report*; the *National Human Development Report* (NHDR), 2016;
3. EarthView Consultants Ltd/Danida: Consulting Editor/Policy Briefs Expert for "Industrial Symbiosis: Baseline Report of opportunities for the Establishment of Waste Resource Exchange between Industries in Kenya." (December 2015);
4. *For USAID (IntraHealth-Capacity Kenya Program) - 2011-2016*  
Retained as professional editor and design consultant for more than twenty (20) Health Sector Curriculum Documents, including: Communications Strategy and Implementation Guidelines; Proceedings of First National Human Resources for Health Conference (2011); Institutional Strategic Plans for the Kenya Medical Practitioners and Dentists Board and the Laboratory Technicians and Technologists Board; Continuous Professional Development Guidelines for Nursing and Laboratory professionals; edited Core Curriculum Guidelines for MBChB; BDS; BSc; Diploma and Certificate programs in Medicine; Dentistry; Nursing as well as Nutrition and Dietetics; Guidelines for Enhancing Management and Retention of the Health Workforce; (Turkana and Bomet Counties, Kenya);
5. *For Adams Smith International - since 2009*  
Retained as reviewer and Consultant for the Communications Training Manual for Senior Administrative Staff of the Government of South Sudan( March 2012); Strategic Plan of the Ministry of East African Community(2009); Communications Policy and Strategy Handbook for the Ministry of the East African Community(2010); and Consultant for the selection of firms to undertake the East African Community's Common Market Protocol program of promotion.
6. *For Equity Bank (East and Central Africa's Largest Consumer Bank) 2009-2012*  
Retained as standing consultant editor for institutional documents, including: annual financial reports; corporate code of conduct and 'Mentor Magazine'
7. *For CFC Bank 2012*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

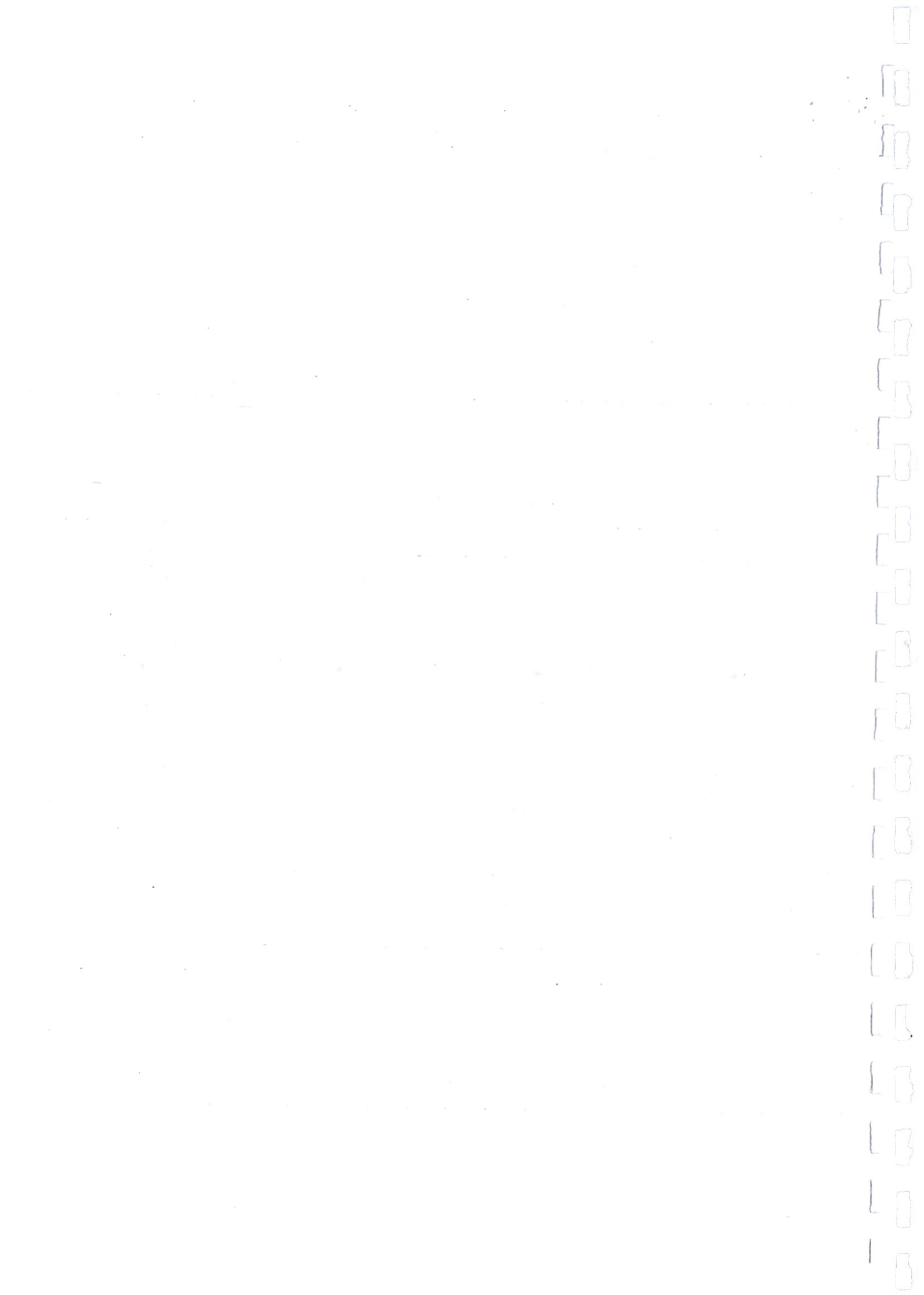
Retained as standing consultant editor for bank's 'annual financial reports;

8. **For the Industrial Development Bank of Kenya - 2010**  
Retained as consultant editor for bank's 'institutional re-engineering'  
Strategic Plan
9. **For Family Health International-1993**  
Retained as consultant to research and write a paper on "the coverage of  
Reproductive Health Issues in East African Media" (1993)

#### **POST-GRADUATE STUDENT SUPERVISION, MENTORING AND EXAMINING RECORD**

---

1. Internal Examiner for Ms. Mary Wanjiru Mwangi (University of Nairobi PhD thesis): "*An Innovation Systems Approach Towards Enhanced Farmer Adoption of Climate Services*" (2021);
2. External Examiner, for Ms Leigh-Ann Palmer (University of Cape Town Master Degree thesis: "*Collective Climate Action, Policy Learning and Covid-19*";
3. Internal Examiner for Ms Tamara, Eunice Nyirenda (University of Nairobi Master in Climate Change Adaptation (MCCA) Thesis: "*Climate Proofing Rice production: Development of Crop Specific Strategies as Informed by Malawi's National Agricultural Policy*;"
4. Second supervisor for Ms Hellen Njoki Wanjohi, (University of Nairobi, Master in Climate Change Adapataion (MCCA) thesis 2016: "*Urban form and climate change: Enhancing the Resilience of Mathare Valley informal settlement in Nairobi, Kenya*;
5. First Supervisor for Mr Francis Ngari, (MCCA), University of Nairobi. Thesis title: *Climate Change Vulnerability of Small Holder Tea Farmers : A Baseline Study of Rukuriri, Embu County-Kenya*;
6. First Supervisor for Eng Sam Kibunja, PhD, University of Nairobi, from 2014. Thesis Title: *Impact of Climate Change on Sustainable Water Resources Management in Nairobi City County Water Supply System of Kenya*;
7. Dr Amollo Ambole as an IDRC sponsored *Africa Climate Leadership Policy Fellow* (2018) and Lecturer, School of Design, University of Nairobi
8. Mr Paul Bassude as an IDRC *Africa Climate Leadership Policy Fellow* (2018) and also Senior Policy Analyst, Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development, Government of the Republic of Uganda: To Completion



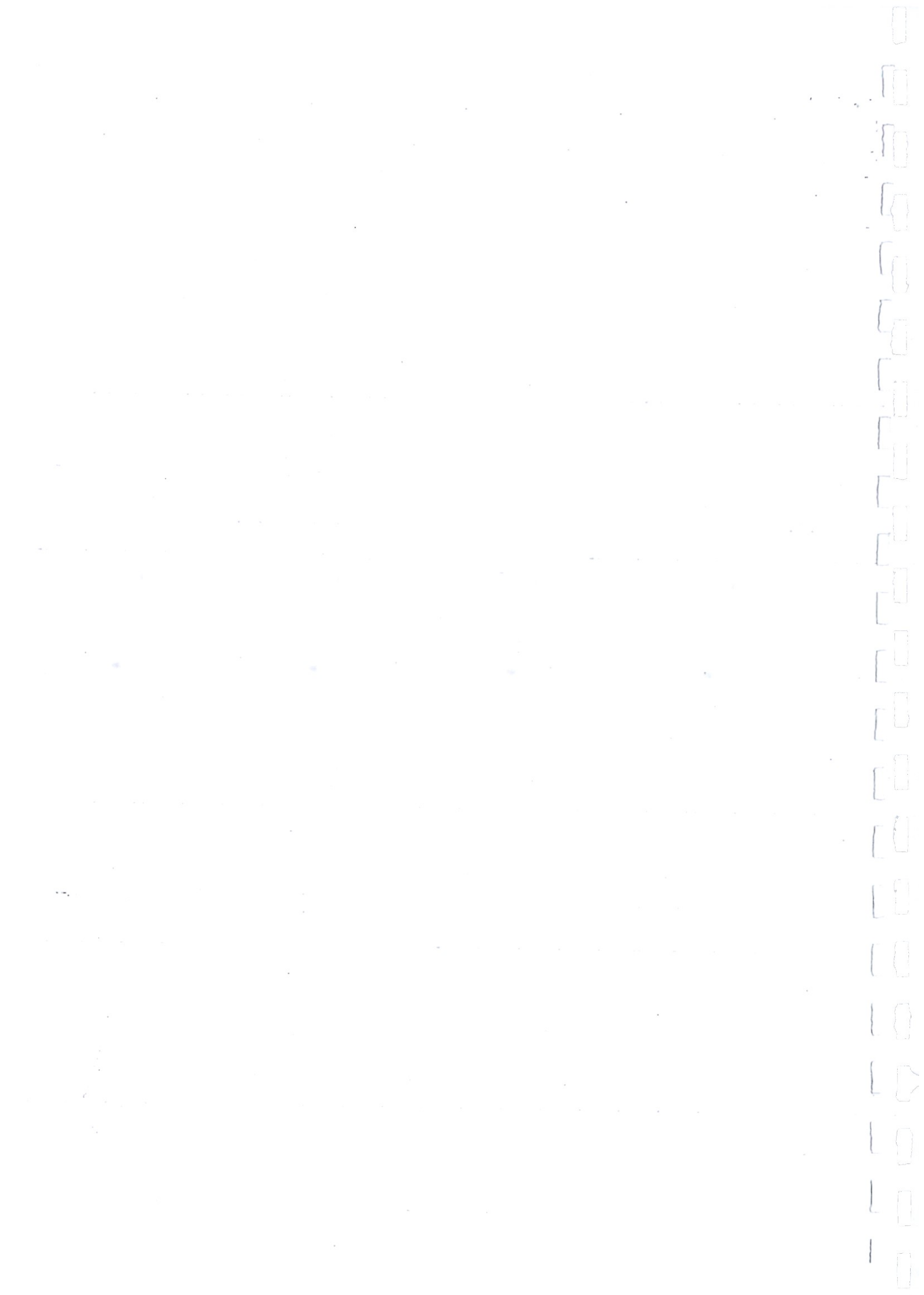
9. Post Master's degree project supervisor for Ms Catherin Mungai, (Institute of Climate Change 'Circle Fellow' (To completion and publication of Research on *Smart Agriculture Practice in Western Kenya*, 2015-Published as a book chapter in....);
10. First Supervisor for Ms Jacquelyne Kosgei, MA, University of Nairobi (2017): Thesis title: "Death as Metaphor in Yvonne Pwuor's Dust;
11. The Hon Justice Virgile Samba Virget, Nelson Mandela Fellow 2016

#### SELECT PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS

1. Expert Interviewee on the *Kenya Vision 2030* Policy and Communications process, By 'Innovation for Successful Societies' project, Princeton University; USA ( April, 2015);
2. "My Four - Months UN-Mission to African: the Hopes and Anxieties of a Continent". Presentation to University of California -Hastings -College of the Law Community, February 11, 2014;
3. The 'New' Global Order (Stability or...Security) and a Role for the United States. Presentation to the Fulbright Association (Colorado Chapter), March 2, 2014;
4. "The Idea and Practice of Ethnic Citizenship in Africa's Postcolonial Body Polity." Presentation to the Metropolitan State University of Denver, Colorado, March 4, 2014;
5. "Contemporary Social and Political Realities in Kenya." Honorary Annual Guest Speaker at the Maryknoll Institute of African Studies (Tangaza College, Karen, Nairobi, Kenya).

#### SELECT RECENT MEDIA/MAGAZINE EXPERT OPINION PUBLICATIONS

1. "*It Remains Impossible to Understand the logic Beneath BREXIT*". Published in Linked on January 3, 2020: <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/remains-impossible-understand-logic-beneath-brexit-george-odera-outa/>
2. "*The Costly Price to Publications When the Counsel of Editing is Ignored.*" Published in Linked on January 1, 2020: <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/costly-price-publications-when-counsel-editing-ignored-outa/>



3. "Africa's Digital Migration is Here to Stay." Forbes Africa. Dec 2016/Jan 2017.
4. "Africa's Quagmire in the Era of Climate Change". Diplomat East Africa, Vol. 052 ( Nov 2014);
5. "Right Priorities: The Obama Summit and Africa's Future". Diplomat East Africa. Vol. 051(Oct, 2014)
6. "Why Kenya Has Stumbled in Trade Talks with Europe" Business Daily. October 20, 2014
7. "Why our Farmer Should Abandon Sugarcane Growing". Business Daily. Nov 24, 2014.

#### PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

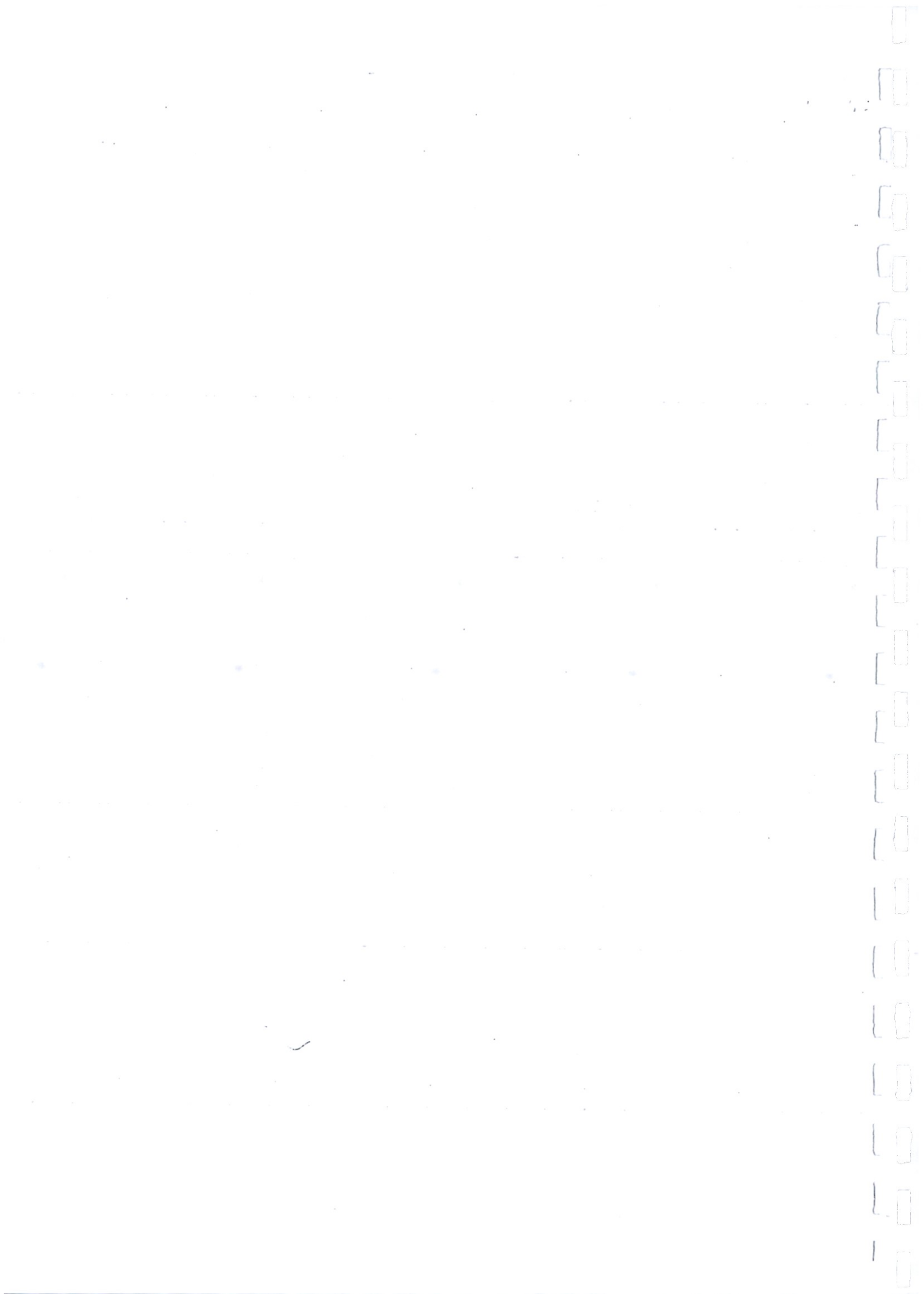
---

1. *Humanities-Science and Social Research Collaboration: (an Agenda for the African Research University in the Pursuit of the Fourth Industrial Revolution)*
2. *Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Building Resilience to Climate Change, with Specific Reference to Africa's Transboundary Resources;*
3. *The Role of the African Literary Culture and Tradition in Ensuring Sustainable Human Development: a Network for International Engagement;*
4. *Public Policy Decisions: (A Candid and 'No holds Barred' Insider Reflections on the Latter-Day Policy-Making Record in Kenya, with Critical Lessons for Africa's Economic and Political Destiny).*

#### HONOURS AND AWARDS OF DISTINCTION

---

1. Official Nominator of the Global Earth Short Prize
2. First Prize Winner & Laureate, the *St Andrews Prize for the Environment*, University of St Andrews(UK) and CONOCO, (2001);
3. SEPHIS and the *International Institute of Social History*, Netherlands Post-Doctoral Research Grant , (2003);
4. Winner and Grantee *the East African Governance Research Programmes* sponsored by the Ford Foundation and coordinated by the *Centre for African Studies*, University of Florida 1993
5. First Prize Winner, CARP International Essay Contest (Berlin, 1987)
6. Honorary mention, CARP International Essay Contest, New York, 1986.
7. Overall best Student in Literature, University of Nairobi 1985



8. Tablet of honour, for best student in Literature and History, Maseno National School, Kenya, 1980

#### LANGUAGES

---

Exceptionally fluent in the English Language; Luo (mother tongue); Kiswahili(very good); Nyole (dialect of the *Abaluhya* (Bantu-African languages); French(Basic conversational competence).

#### REFEREES

---

1. Prof James A. Ogude, Research Professor,  
Pretoria University, South Africa  
Email: [james.ogude@up.ac.za](mailto:james.ogude@up.ac.za)  
Tel: [+27-82336-4083](tel:+27-82336-4083)
2. Ambassador Ben O Ogutu, Director  
International Conferences and Events,  
Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Government of Kenya  
P.O Box Nairobi, Kenya  
Email: [benogutu2@yahoo.com](mailto:benogutu2@yahoo.com)  
Tel: [+254-724584046](tel:+254-724584046)
3. Mr George O. Ooko, Director and CEO  
Commission of Revenue Allocation, Government of Kenya  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Grosvenor Suite 14  
P.O Box 1310-00200061  
Email: [georgeooko63@hotmail.com](mailto:georgeooko63@hotmail.com)  
Tel: [+254-722525023](tel:+254-722525023); [+254-780-525-023](tel:+254-780-525-023)
4. Mr Joseph Musyoka Masila, Minister Counsellor,  
Permanent Mission of the Republic of Kenya to the United Nations  
866 United Nations Plaza, Suite 304, New York, NY 10017  
Email: [jmmasila@yahoo.com](mailto:jmmasila@yahoo.com)  
Tel: [+1646-719-7260](tel:+1646-719-7260)

Signed: *georgeooko*

Date: 23-10-22





UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND,  
JOHANNESBURG

At a congregation of the University

held on 3 April 2003

*George Odera Outa*

was admitted to the Degree of

**Doctor of Philosophy**

Dean, Faculty of Humanities

Acting Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Registrar



I hereby certify this is a true  
copy of the Original.

SIDNEY OKUMU BWIRE - ADVOCATE  
P.O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.



# UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI



This is to certify that  
**George D. Outa**

having satisfied the requirements  
for the award of the degree of the

**MASTER OF ARTS**  
(IN LITERATURE)

was admitted to the degree  
at a Congregation held at  
this University on the

Twenty Eighth Day of November in the Year  
1989

*Philip H. Mbiti*

VICE - CHANCELLOR

I hereby certify this is a true  
copy of the original

*[Signature]*  
SIDNEY OKUMU BWIRE - ADVISOR  
P. O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.

*N. D. Swibo*

DEPUTY VICE - CHANCELLOR (ACADEMIC AFFAIRS)

THE REGENTS OF THE

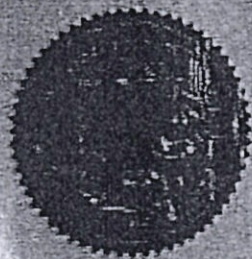
# University of California

ON THE NOMINATION OF THE FACULTY OF HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW  
HAVE CONFERRED UPON

**GEORGE ODERA OUTA**

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS  
WITH ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES THERETO PERTAINING  
GIVEN AT SAN FRANCISCO THIS FIFTEENTH DAY OF DECEMBER  
TWO THOUSAND SIXTEEN

*Edward A. Brown*  
CHANCELLOR OF CALIFORNIA AND  
PRESIDENT OF THE REGENTS



*Justus D. Miller*  
PRESIDENT OF THE FACULTY

*David G. ...*  
VICE-CHANCELLOR AND DEAN OF THE GRADUATE

I hereby certify this is a true  
copy of the original.

*Sidney Krumu Bwire*  
SIDNEY KRUMU BWIRE - ADMIN. OFFICER  
P.O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.



# Official Academic Transcript from University of California Hastings College of the Law

## Statement of Authenticity

This official academic transcript has been delivered to you through eSCRIP-SAFE, the Global Electronic Transcript Delivery Network, provided by Credentials eScrip-Safe, 9435 Waterstone Blvd, Suite 260, Cincinnati, OH 45249, 1-847-716-3005. Credentials eScrip-Safe has been appointed and serves as the designated delivery agent for this sending school, and verifies this sender is recognized by the accreditation source identified below

This official academic transcript was requested, created, and released to the recipient following all applicable state and federal laws. It is a violation of federal privacy law to provide a copy of this official academic transcript to anyone other than the named recipient.

This PDF document includes: the cover page, the official academic transcript from the sending school, and the academic transcript legend guide.

The authenticity of the PDF document may be validated at the Credentials eScrip-Safe website by selecting the Document Validation link. A printed copy cannot be validated.

Questions regarding the content of the official academic transcript should be directed to the sending school.

## Sending School Information

University of California Hastings College of the Law  
Records Office  
200 McAllister Street  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
Telephone: 415-565-4613  
School Web Page: [www.uchastings.edu](http://www.uchastings.edu)  
Accreditation: American Bar Association (ABA)

## Student Information

Student Name: George Odera Outa  
Numeric Identifier: Not Provided By the Sending School  
Student Email: Not Provided By the Sending School

## Receiver Information

George Outa  
[georgeouta2@gmail.com](mailto:georgeouta2@gmail.com)

## Document Information

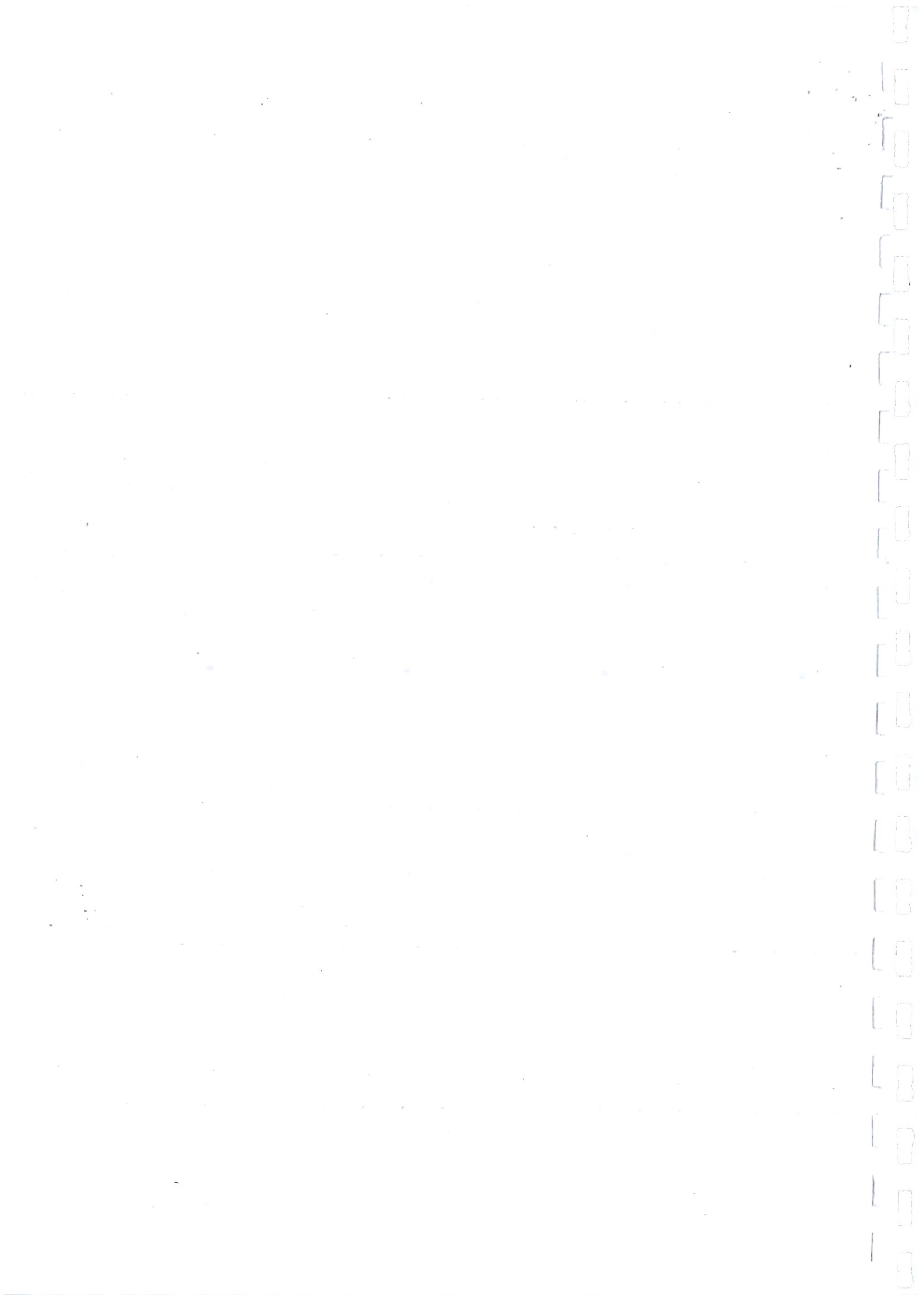
Transmitted On: Tue, 10 December 2019  
Transcript ID: TRAN000018283318

Save this PDF document immediately.  
It will expire from the eSCRIP-SAFE server 24 hours after it is first opened.  
Validate authenticity of the saved document at [escrip-safe.com](http://escrip-safe.com).

This document is intended for the above named receiver.  
If you are not the identified receiver please notify the sending school immediately.

Transcripts marked 'Issued to Student' are intended for student use only.  
Recipients should only accept academic transcripts directly from the sending school.

The logo for eSCRIP-SAFE, featuring a stylized 'e' followed by the text 'SCRIP-SAFE' in a bold, sans-serif font.



**STUDENT PERMANENT RECORD**

NAME: George Odera Ota  
 Academic Program: LLM

14/SP SPRING 2014

CONTRACTS	110	21	P	R	4.0	4.0	0.00
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW	221	21	E	I	2.0	2.0	0.00
INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW/POLICY	415	21	VG	I	3.0	3.0	0.00
IP STATE LAW: TRADE SECRETS	508	21	G	I	2.0	2.0	0.00
PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY	529	21	G	I	2.0	2.0	0.00
					13.0	13.0	0.00 0.000 0.000

16/FA FALL 2016

LEGAL RSRCH & WRNG FOR MSTR	132	11	VG	R	2.0	2.0	0.00
INTRO TO LAW MASTER'S STUDENT	162	11	G	I	3.0	3.0	0.00
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW II	290	13	P	I	4.0	4.0	0.00
INTL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW	741	11	E	I	3.0	3.0	0.00
					12.0	12.0	0.00 0.000 0.000

Comments

Leave of Absence granted on 8/25/2014 for the Fall 2014 semester.  
 Leave of Absence granted on 12/02/2014 for the Spring 2015 semester.  
 Leave of Absence granted on 10/23/2015 for the Fall 2015 semester.  
  
 Degree completion deadline extended to January 8, 2017 per Dean Heather Field

George Odera Ota  
 Degree Earned December 2016  
 LLM Master of Laws with a specialization in Intl Law & Human Rights

CUMULATIVE TOTALS				
Cred. Att.	Cred. Cpt.	GPA Cred.	Grade Pts.	GPA
25.00	25.00	0.00	0.00	0.000



**UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW  
RECORDS OFFICE**

Inquiries may be addressed to:  
UC Hastings College of the Law  
Records Office  
200 McAllister Street  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
records@uchastings.edu  
(415) 565-4613 – office  
(415) 581-8803 – fax

**LEGEND**

**GRADING SYSTEM**

**JD STUDENTS**

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Grade Points</u>	
A+	4.3	
A	4.0	
A-	3.7	
B+	3.3	
B	3.0	
B-	2.7	
C+	2.3	
C	2.0	
C-	1.5	
D	1.0	
F	0	
CR	-	Credit
NC	-	No Credit
SCR	-	Substandard Credit

**LLM & EXCHANGE STUDENTS**

<u>Grade</u>		<u>Equivalent To</u>
E	Excellent	A+ to A
VG	Very Good	A- to B+
G	Good	B to B-
P	Passing	C+ to D
NP	Not Passing	F

**MSL STUDENTS**

<u>Grade</u>		<u>Equivalent To</u>
HH	High Honors	A+ to A-
H	Honors	B+ to B
P	Pass	B- to D
NP	Not Pass	F
P	Pass (2012-2013 academic year only)	
F	Fail (2012-2013 academic year only)	

**OTHER MARKS**

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Grade Points</u>	<u>Description</u>
A+*	4.0	Used prior to Fall 2008 semester
C-*	1.7	Used prior to Fall 2007 semester
D*	1.3	Used prior to Fall 1995 semester
AW	-	Administratively Withdrawn
I	-	Incomplete
IP	-	In Progress
P	-	Pass (used prior to Fall 2012 semester)
SP	-	Substandard Pass (used prior to Fall 2012 semester)
W	-	Withdrawn

**REPEATED COURSE SYMBOLS**

- # First grade removed from grade point average calculation.
- @ Average of the two grades received in the course is used in calculating grade point average.

**CREDIT TYPE**

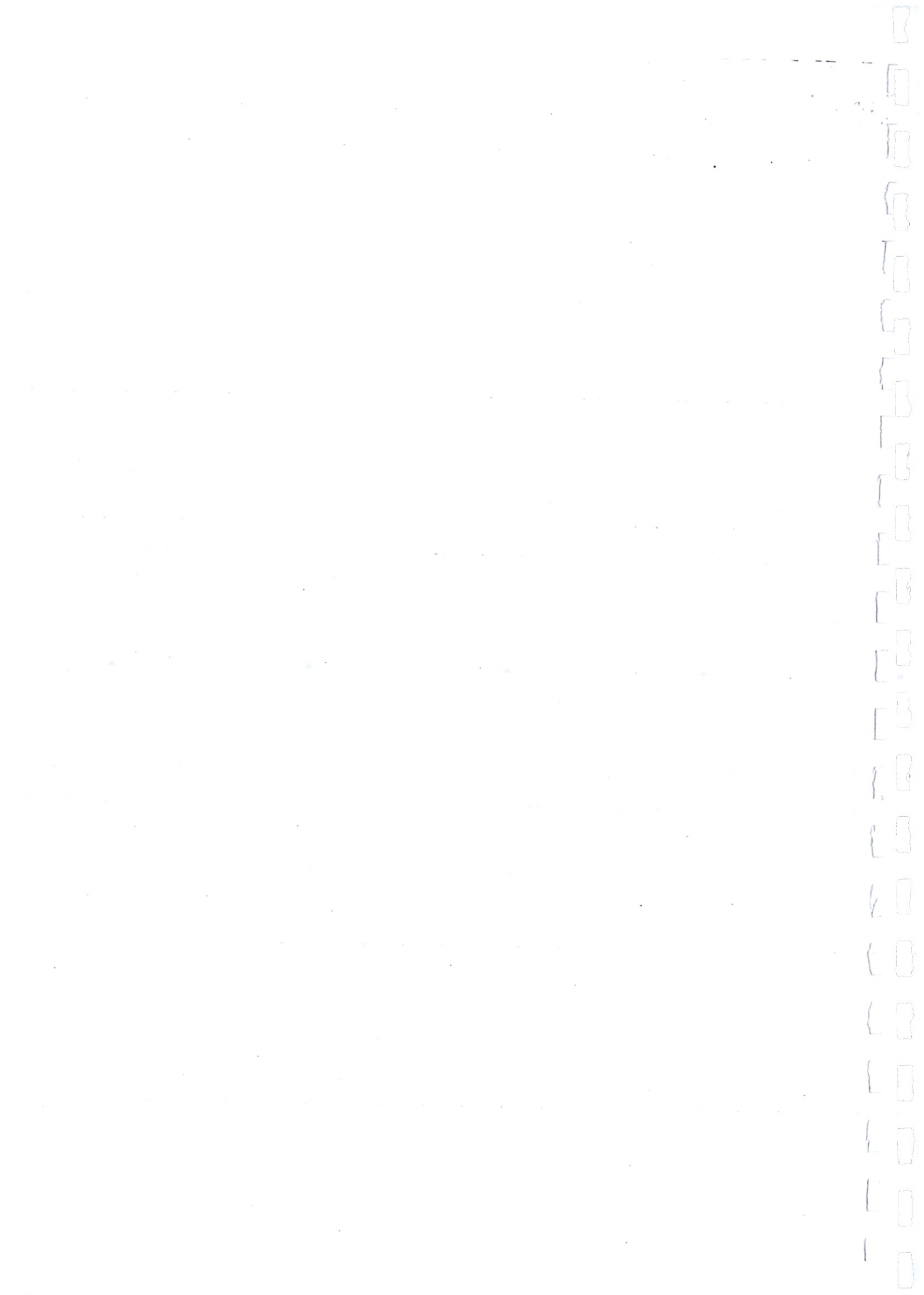
- E ABA FOREIGN TRANSFER  
Units transferred from an ABA accredited institution's study abroad program.  
Units NOT used in calculating grade point average.
- G NON-ABA FOREIGN TRANSFER  
Units transferred from a foreign institution.  
Units NOT used in calculating grade point average.
- I INSTITUTIONAL  
Units and grade points used in calculating grade point average.
- T TRANSFER (NON-FOREIGN)  
Units transferred from another institution.  
Units NOT used in calculating grade point average.
- N NON-GPA  
Units and grade points NOT used in calculating grade point average.
- R REQUIRED FIRST YEAR  
Courses required of all first-year students. Units and grade points used in calculating grade point average (except LW&R prior to Fall 2012 and Moot Court).
- X EXCHANGE  
Units earned through UC Hastings approved exchange program.  
Units NOT used in calculating grade point average.

**CLASS RANK**

Class rank can be provided upon written request by the student

**TO TEST FOR AUTHENTICITY:** This transcript was delivered through the eSCRIP-SAFE® Global Transcript Delivery Network. The original transcript is in electronic PDF form. The authenticity of the PDF document may be validated at [escrip-safe.com](http://escrip-safe.com) by selecting the Document Validation link. A printed copy cannot be validated.

This document cannot be released to a third party without the written consent of the student. This is in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.  
**ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE!**





UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

*George Odera Outa*

having registered with the University of London and passed the approved examinations conducted by the University of London Law Schools has this day been admitted by the University of London to the Degree of

**BACHELOR OF LAWS**

with Third Class Honours

*Vice-Chancellor*

I hereby certify this is a true copy of the Original.

SIDNEY OKUMU BWIRE - ADVOCATE  
P.O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.

1 August 2008

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY



CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY  
WEATHERHEAD SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

*George Outa*

is awarded this certificate for completion of  
The Appreciative Inquiry:

Positive Business & Society Change Program

November 2004

I hereby certify this is a true  
copy of the original.  
SIDNEY SKUMU BWIRE - ADP  
P. O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.



**CASE**

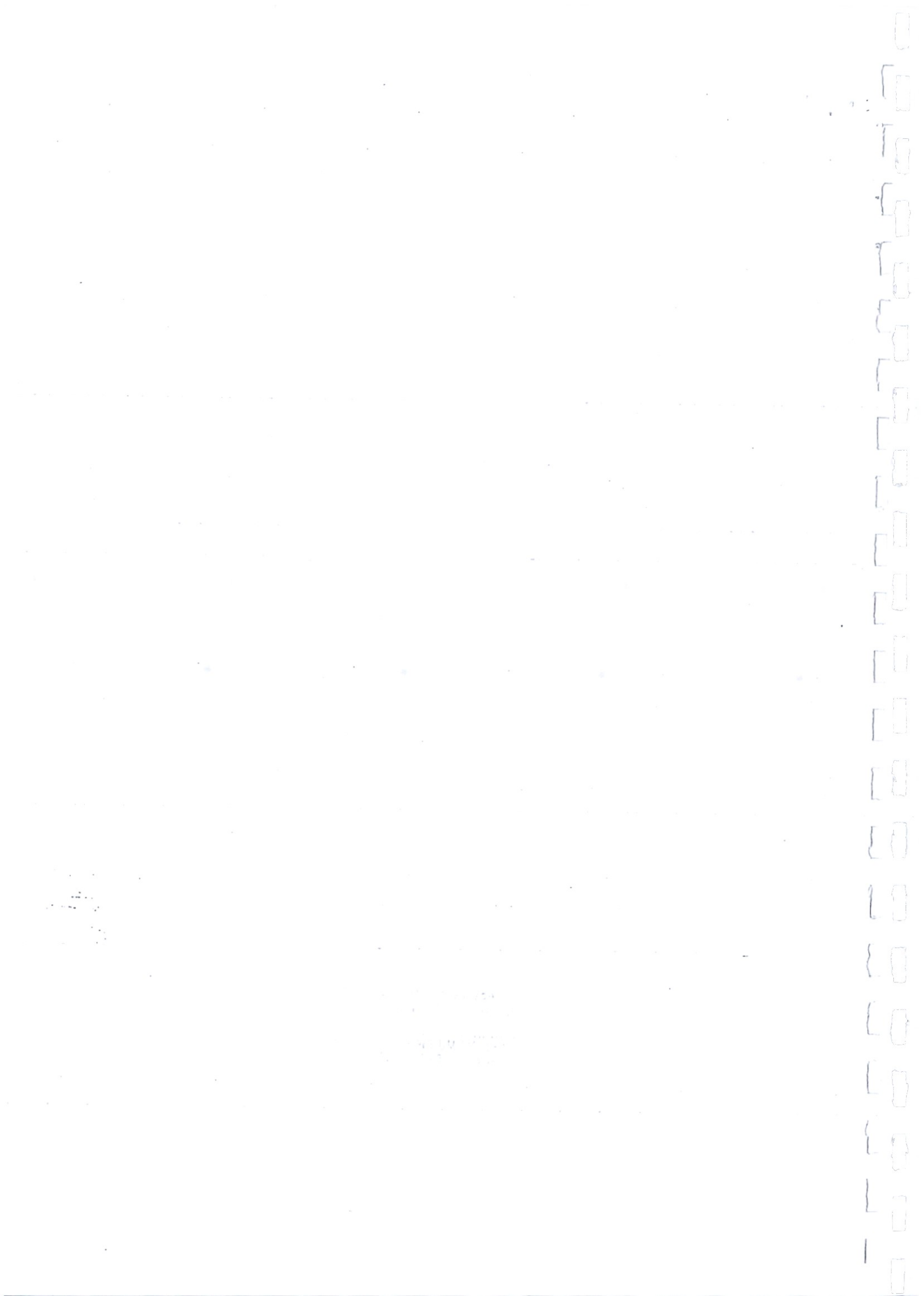
WEATHERHEAD SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

*David L. Cooperrider*

David L. Cooperrider, PhD  
Professor & Chair  
Department of Organizational Behavior  
Weatherhead School of Management

*Ronald E. Fry*

Ronald E. Fry, PhD  
Associate Professor  
Department of Organizational Behavior  
Weatherhead School of Management



# UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI



This is to certify that

**George Odera Outa**

having satisfied the requirements  
for the award of the degree of the

**BACHELOR OF ARTS**

**Second Class Honours (Upper Division)**

was admitted to the degree  
at a Congregation held at  
this University on the

**Twenty Fifth Day of November in the Year  
1985**

I hereby certify this is a true  
copy of the original

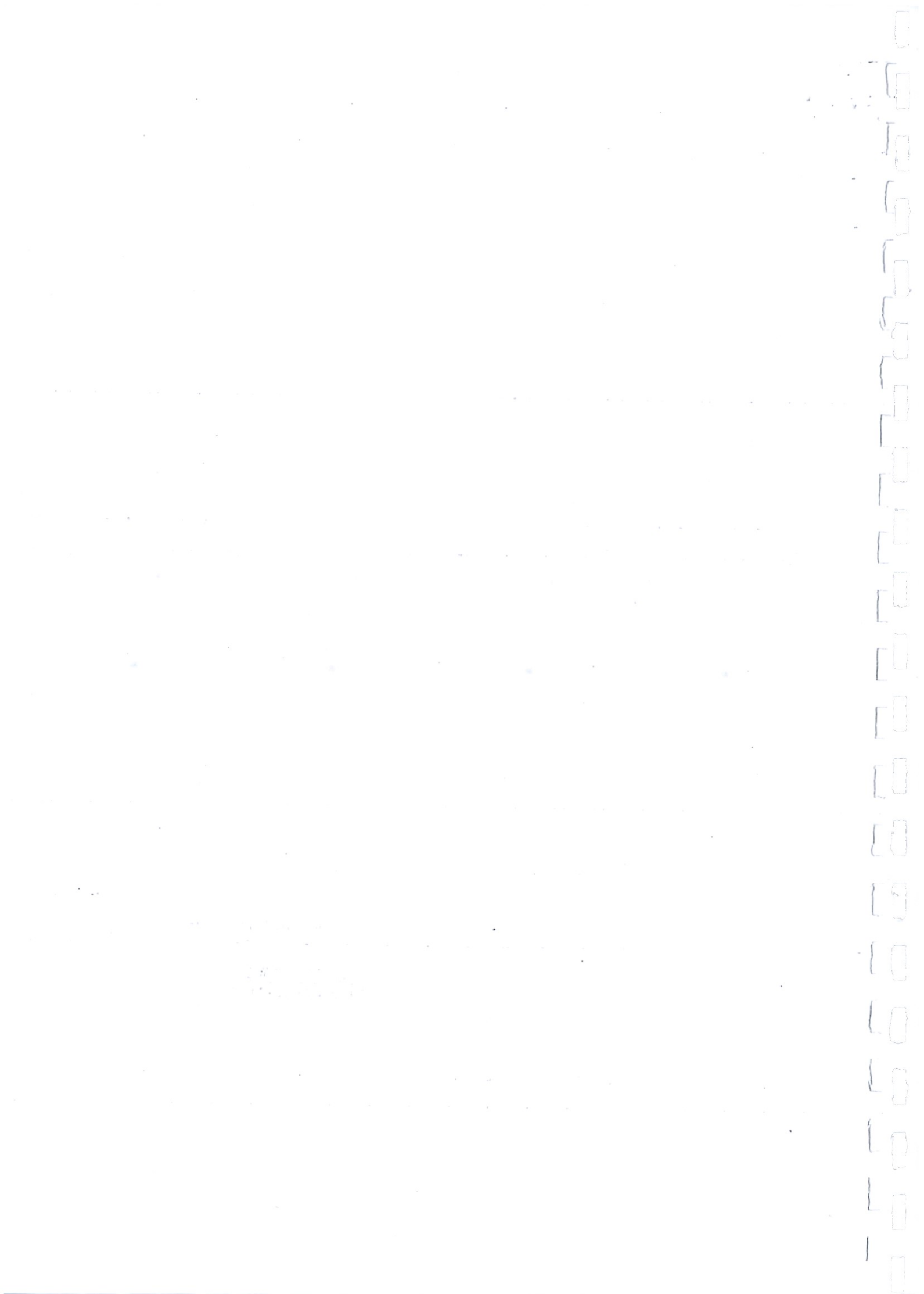
*Sidney Okumu Bwire*  
SIDNEY OKUMU BWIRE - ADVOCATE  
P.O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.

*Philip M. Mbitia*

VICE - CHANCELLOR

*J.A.M. Mutesa*

DEPUTY VICE - CHANCELLOR (ACADEMIC AFFAIRS)



## NATIONAL POLICE SERVICE



## DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

DIRECTORATE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS HEADQUARTERS  
P.O.Box 30036-00100 GPO  
NAIROBI, KENYA

Ref. No. PCC-MOTZ2ARJ

Date. 10 May 2022

## POLICE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the fingerprints recorded from

**GEORGE ODERA OUTA**

holder of ID No. 0644692 have been searched in Criminal Records Office's database with/without previous record. The validity of the information on this certificate is as of the date of issue.

## REMARKS IN CASE OF PREVIOUS RECORD

OFFENCE(S): NIL

RESULTS OF TRIAL: NIL

DATE: NIL

*This Certificate has been issued without any alteration or any erasure*

I hereby certify this is a true copy of the original.

SIDNEY OKUMU BWIRE - ADVOCATE  
P. O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.

(P.M. Onyango)

For: Director, Directorate of Criminal Investigations  
(P.T.O)

NOTE: This is a computer generated certificate, to verify the authenticity of this document, send DCI to 21546 Then Dial \*512# and select "Police Clearance"



REMARKS

- 2. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....
- 3. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....
- 4. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....
- 5. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....  
OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....
- 7. OFFENCE(S): **NIL**  
.....  
RESULTS OF TRIAL: **NIL**  
.....  
DATE: **NIL**  
.....





KENYA REVENUE  
AUTHORITY

## Tax Compliance Certificate

For General Tax Questions  
Contact KRA Call Centre  
Tel: +254 (020) 4999 999  
Cell: +254(0711)099 999  
Email: callcentre@kra.go.ke

www.kra.go.ke

Taxpayer PIN : A000108924J

Certificate Date: 08/12/2022

**Name and Address :**

George Odera Outa  
N/A, NAIROBI CITY (EAST), Nairobi East District,  
PO Box:30197,  
Postal Code:00505

**Certificate Number:**

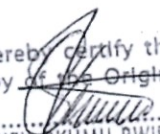
KRANON1309831922



**This is to confirm that George Odera Outa,  
Personal Identification Number A000108924J  
has filed relevant tax returns and  
paid taxes due as provided by Law.**

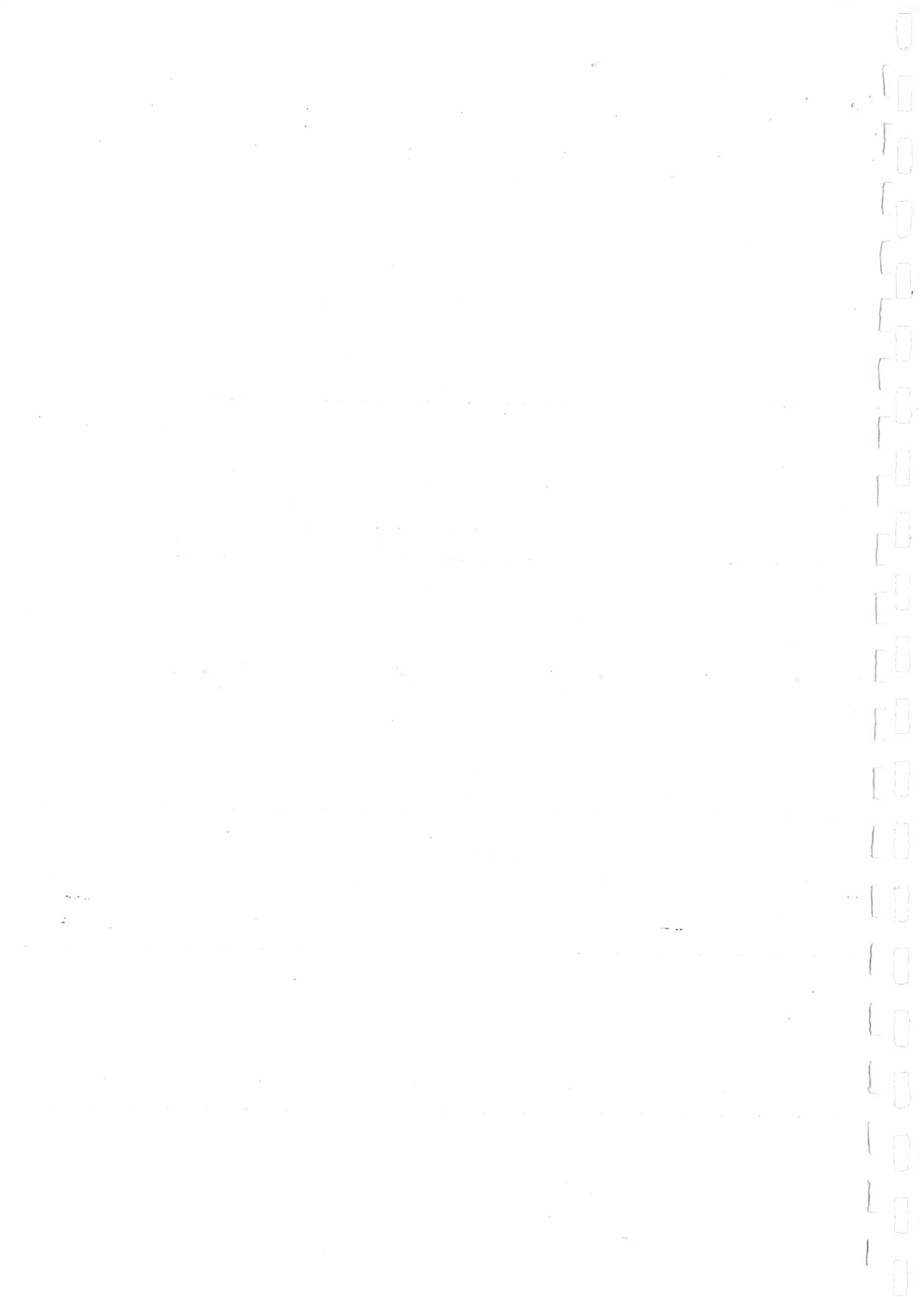
**This Certificate will be valid for  
twelve (12) months up to 07/12/2023.**

I hereby certify this is a true  
copy of the Original

  
SIDNEY OKUMU BWIRE - ACTING CHIEF  
P.O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.

**Caveat:** This certificate is issued on the basis of information available with the authority as at the certificate date mentioned above. The Authority reserves the right to withdraw the certificate if new evidence materially alters the tax compliance status of the recipient.

**Disclaimer:** This certificate is system Generated and therefore does not require signature. You may confirm validity of this certificate on the iTax Portal by using the TCC Checker. This certificate confirms your compliance status for a period of five years preceding the date of issue. The certificate may however be with withdrawn on grounds of outstanding debt affecting periods prior to this.



No.047764

# HIGHER EDUCATION LOANS BOARD



## Certificate of Clearance UNIVERSITY STUDENT LOAN

This Certificate is awarded to OUTA GEORGE ODERA  
ID No. 0644692 University Registration No. C01/493/81  
University attended UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI

For having repaid in full the Principal Loan and interest thereon.

I hereby certify this is a true copy of the Original.  
SIDNEY OKUMU BWIRE - AS  
P.O. Box 26128 - 00100, Nairobi.

[Signature]  
Signature CEO/BOARD SECRETARY

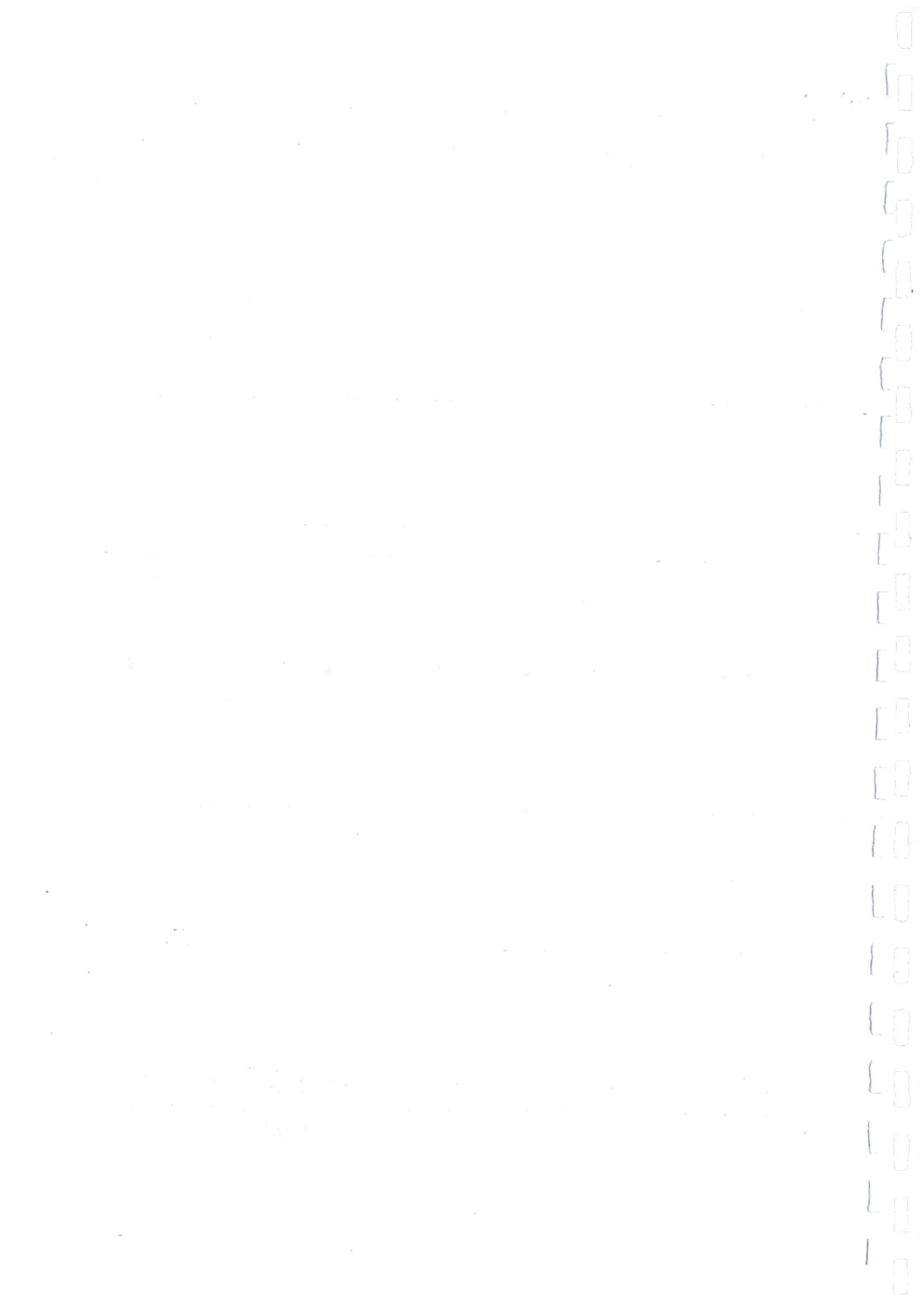
17 Apr 2013  
Date



[Signature]  
Signature HEAD OF OPERATIONS

17 Apr 2013  
Date

*This certificate is issued without erasures, alterations or cancellation*





REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Telephone: +254(0)204022000  
Mobile: 0772281357  
Email: [info@orpp.or.ke](mailto:info@orpp.or.ke)  
Website: [www.orpp.or.ke](http://www.orpp.or.ke)  
When replying please quote



Strengthening Political Parties

Lion Place, 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Off Waiyaki Way  
P.O. Box 1131-00606  
Sarit Centre, Nairobi.

Ref: RPP/FRP/3/2/ VOL. XIII (94)

Date: 6<sup>th</sup> March, 2023

Dr. George Odera Outa,  
Professor,  
Technical University of Kenya  
P.O. Box 41842 - 00100  
**NAIROBI**

Dear Sir,

**RE: CLEARANCE LETTER**  
**DR. GEORGE ODERA OUTA – ID NO. 0644692**

The above subject matter refers.

This Office acknowledges receipt of your letter dated 23<sup>rd</sup> February 2023 and duly notes the contents therein.

According to the records held by this Office as at 6<sup>th</sup> March, 2023 **Dr. George Odera Outa** of Identity Card No. **0644692** is not an official nor a member of any registered political party.

Yours faithfully,

**Ali A. Surraw – ARPP**  
**For: Registrar of Political Parties/CEO**

I hereby certify this is a true  
copy of the Original.  
  
SONY OKUMU BWIRE - REGISTRAR  
P.O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI.



@ORPPKenya

[www.orpp.or.ke](http://www.orpp.or.ke)



ORPPKenya





MCRB/C30680

## Metropol Credit Reference Bureau Ltd

# CRB Certificate

**GEORGE OUTA**

National ID Number: 0644692

We hereby confirm that the above named person has a credit report with the status:

With Default

With No Default

as at March 09, 2023



To verify this certificate visit <https://www.metropol.co.ke/verification>


M-49



LEADERSHIP AND INTEGRITY ACT, 2012 / KIFUNGU CHA SHERIA CHA UONGOZI NA UADHIFU, 2012  
 FIRST SCHEDULE (S.13) / TARATIBU YA KWANZA (S.13)

SELF-DECLARATION FORM / FOMU YA KUJITANGAZA

1. GENERAL INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA JUMLA

Title / Cheo	Surname / Jina la ukoo	First Name / Jina la Kwanza	Middle Name / Jina la Katikati	Other Names / Maana Mengine
Mr/Mrs/Prof/ Miss/Ms/Dr Bw/Bi/Prof/ Binti/Bibi/Dkt	OUTA	GEORGE	ODERA	WILSON
ID CARD No No ya Kitambulisho	PASSPORT NO. NA. ya PASIPOTI	EXPIRY DATE OF PASSPORT TAREHE YA MUDA WA PASIPOTI KUISHA		PIN NO NA ya PIN
0644642	AK 0355827	05/05/2029		Amo039251
SEX (Tick) JINSIA (Weka Alama)	Occupation: Kazi: PROFESSOR / UNIVERSITY			
Male Kiume <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E-Mail Address: Anwani ya Barua pepe: georgeouta@jmu.ac.ke			
Female Kike <input type="checkbox"/>	Postal Address: PO Box 21037 Anwani ya Posta: SL Posta: NAIROBI		Code: 00105 Msimbo	
Other Addresses: georgeouta@jmu.ac.ke Anwani Nyingine:				
Telephone No. No. ya Simu	Mobile No. Na. ya Rununu	Other Numbers Nambari Nyingine		
0711859321	0711859324	0733720359		
RESIDENCE MAKAZI	ESTATE/TOWN/LOCATION MTAA/MJI/LOKESHENI			
	DISTRICT WILAYA			
	COUNTY KAUNTI			
	TOWN/CITY MJI/JHU			
	COUNTRY NCHI			
UPPER HILL.				
NAIROBI				
NAIROBI				
NAIROBI				
KENYA				
2. BIRTH INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUZALIWA				
DATE OF BIRTH / TAREHE YA KUZALIWA				20/09/1961

I hereby certify this is a true copy of the original.

SIDNEY OKUMU BWIRE - ADVOCATE  
 P.O. Box 26128 - 00100, NAIROBI

BIRTH CERTIFICATE NO. / NA. YA CHETI CHA KUZALIWA		
PLACE OF BIRTH / MAHALI PA KUZALIWA		GEM-EAST
DISTRICT OF BIRTH / WILAYA YA KUZALIWA		SIAYA DISTRICT
COUNTY OF BIRTH / KAUNTI YA KUZALIWA		SIAYA
COUNTRY OF BIRTH / NCHI YA KUZALIWA		KENYA
<b>3. NATIONALITY / UTAIFA</b>		
Kenyan Mkenya	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dual Kotekote (Provide details (Too maelezo
		<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<b>4. MARITAL STATUS / HALI YA NDOA</b>		
SINGLE NINGALI SIJAOA/ SIJAOLEWA	<input type="checkbox"/>	MARRIED NIMEOA/NIMEOLEWA
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		SEPARATED NIMETENGANA
		<input type="checkbox"/>
DIVORCED NIMETALAKIANA	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIDOWED NIMEFIWA
		<input type="checkbox"/>
IF MARRIED GIVE NAMES OF THE SPOUSE(S) (Surname, First Name, middle name, others) KAMA UMEOA TOA MAJINA YA MUME/MKE(Wa) WAKO (Jina la ukoo, jina la Kwanza, jina la kati, mengine)		
RUPER ANYANGU-OUTA		
NATIONALITY OF SPOUSE UTAIFA WA MKE/MUME		KENYAN
NAME OF CHILDREN UNDER THE AGE OF 18 YEARS JINA LA WATOTO WALIO CHINI YA UMRI WA MIAKA 18		
N/A		
<b>5. EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS / KUFUZU KWA KIELIMU</b>		
PRIMARY CERTIFICATE CHETI CHA MSINGI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SECONDARY SHULE YA UPILI
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		'A' LEVEL KIWANGO CHA 'A'
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DIPLOMA STASHAHADA	<input type="checkbox"/>	DEGREE SHAHADA
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		MASTERS UZAMILI
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		PHD UZAMIFU
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
OTHERS VINGINE		



HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION OBTAINED  
KUFUZU KWA JUU ZAIDI KWA KIAKADEMIA ULIKOPATA

Qualification / Kufuzu	Institution / Taasisi	Year / Mwaka
PHD	Witwatersrand, SA	2003

6. LANGUAGE SPOKEN / LUGHA UNAZOZUNGUMZA

First Language Lugha ya Kwanza	Second Language Lugha ya Pili	Others Nyingine
ISHOTOLO	ENGLISH	KISWAHILI KISUKU (Basic French)

7. MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION(S) (If any)

UANACHAMA WA SHIRIKA(MA) YA KITAALAMU (Kama yapo)

Name of Organization Jina la Shirika	Date of Admission Tarehe ya Kuandikishwa	Membership No Na. ya Uanachama
American Bar Association	31/02/2014	02239581
African Research Association	2016	N/A
African Studies Association	24/03/2022	13107

8. REASON(S) FOR DECLARATION / SABABU ZA KUJITANGAZA

Purpose for which declaration is required / Kusudia la kuhitajika kwa kujitangaza huku

Election  Employment   
Upigaji kura Kuajiriwa

Others (Specify)

Nyingine (Bainisha)

State office for which the declaration is being submitted  
Ofisi ya serikali ambayo kujitangaza huku kunawasilishwa

9. MORAL AND ETHICAL QUESTIONS / MASWALI YA NIDHAMU YA KIMAADILI

Answers to the following questions are mandatory. If YES to any question you must provide additional information on a supplementary sheet.  
Majibu kwa maswali yafuatayo ni lazima. Kama NDIYO katika swali lolote lazima utoe taarifa ya ziada kwenye karatasi nyingine.

	YES	NO
a) Have you ever engaged in any form of dishonesty in the conduct of public affairs a) Umewahi kujihusisha na hali yoyote ya kutokuwa mwaminifu katika kazi zaka na shughuli za umma		
b) Have you ever abused a public office? b) Umewahi kutumia vibaya ofisi ya umma?		
c) Have you ever misrepresented information to the public? c) Umewahi kuwakilisha kwa njia isiyofaataarifa kwa umma?		
d) Have you ever engaged in wrongful conduct whilst in the furtherance of personal benefit?		



d) Umewahi kujihusisha katika tabia mbaya huku ukitaka kujinufaisha kibinafsi?		
e) Have you ever misused public resources?		
e) Umewahi kutumia vibaya rasilimali za umma?		✓
f) Have you ever discriminated against anyone of any grounds other than as provided for under the Constitution or any other law?		
f) Umewahi kubagua yeyote kwa misingi yoyote mbali na vile ilivyoelezwa katika Katiba au sheria yoyote nyingine?		✓
g) Have you ever falsified official or personal records?		
g) Je, umewahi kuoanganya katika rekodi rasmi au za kibinafsi?		✓
h) Have you ever been debarred or removed from the Register of Members of your professional organization?		
h) Umewahi kupigwa teke au kuondolewa kutoka kwenye Rejista ya Wanachama wa shirika lako la kitaalamu?		✓
i) Have you ever had any occupational or vocational license revoked and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action for cause in Kenya or any other country?		
i) Umewahi kujipata katika hali ya leseni yako ya kikazi au ya kiufundi kutupiliwa mbali na/au vinginevyo kuchukuliwa hatua nyingine ya kinidhamu katika nchi ya Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine?		✓
j) Have you ever dismissed from employment on account of lack of integrity?		
j) Umewahi kufutwa kazi katika ajira kutokana na ukosefu wa uadilifu?		✓
k) If you have been a public officer, have you ever failed to declare your Income, Assets and Liabilities as required under the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003?		
k) Kama umewahi kuwa ofisa wa umma, umewahi kushindwa kutangaza Mapato yako, Mali na Gharama kama unavyohitajika katika Kifungu cha sheria cha Maudili ya Ofisa wa Umma, 2003?		✓
l) Have you ever been the subject of disciplinary or criminal proceedings for breach of the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003 or a Code prescribed thereunder?		
l) Umewahi kuwa mada katika taratibu za kinidhamu au kihalifu kwa kuvunja kifungu cha sheria cha Maudili ya Ofisa wa Umma 2003, au Msimbo ulioainishwa hapo chini?		✓
m) Have you ever been convicted of any offence and sentenced to serve imprisonment for a period of at least six months?		
m) Umewahi kushitakiwa kwa kosa lolote na kuhukumiwa kifungo gerezani kwa kipindi kipatacho miezi sita?		✓
n) Have you ever had an application for a Certificate of Clearance or a Certificate of Good Conduct or for a visa or other document authorizing work in a public office denied and/or rejected for cause in Kenya or any other country?		✓



d) Umewahi kujihusisha katika tabia mbaya huku ukitaka kujinufaisha kibinafsi?

e) Have you ever misused public resources?

e) Umewahi kutumia vibaya rasilimali za umma?

f) Have you ever discriminated against anyone of any grounds other than as provided for under the Constitution or any other law?

f) Umewahi kubagua yeyote kwa misingi yoyote mbali na vile ilivyoelezwa katika Katiba au sheria yoyote nyingine?

g) Have you ever falsified official or personal records?

g) Je, umewahi kudanganya katika rekodi rasmi au za kibinafsi?

h) Have you ever been debarred or removed from the Register of Members of your professional organization?

h) Umewahi kupigwa teke au kuondolewa kutoka kwenye Rejista ya Wanachama wa shirika lako la kitaalamu?

i) Have you ever had any occupational or vocational license revoked and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action for cause in Kenya or any other country?

i) Umewahi kujipata katika hali ya leseni yako ya kikazi au ya kiufundi kutupiliwa mbali nafau vinginevyo kuchukuliwa hatua nyingine ya kinidhamu katika nchi ya Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine

j) Have you ever dismissed from employment on account of lack of integrity?

j) Umewahi kujutwa kazi katika ajira kutokana na ukosefu wa uadilifu?

k) If you have been a public officer, have you ever failed to declare your Income, Assets and Liabilities as required under the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003?

k) Kama umewahi kuwa ofisa wa umma, umewahi kushindwa kutangaza Mapato yako, Mali na Gharama kama unavyohitajika katika Kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma, 2003?

l) Have you ever been the subject of disciplinary or criminal proceedings for breach of the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003 or a Code prescribed thereunder?

l) Umewahi kuwa mada katika taratibu za kinidhamu au kihofu kwa kuvunja kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma 2003, au Msimbo ulioainishwa hapo chini?

m) Have you ever been convicted of any offence and sentenced to serve imprisonment for a period of at least six months?

m) Umewahi kushtakiwa kwa kosa lolote na kuhukumiwa kifungo gerezaani kwa kipindi kipatacho miezi sita?

n) Have you ever had an application for a Certificate of Clearance or a Certificate of Good Conduct or for a visa or other document authorizing work in a public office denied and/or rejected for cause in Kenya or any other country?



d) Umewahi kujitushisha katika tabia mbaya huku ukitaka kujinufaisha kibinafsi?	
e) Have you ever misused public resources? e) Umewahi kutumia vibaya rasilimali za umma?	
f) Have you ever discriminated against anyone of any grounds other than as provided for under the Constitution or any other law? f) Umewahi kubagua yeyote kwa misingi yoyote mbali na vile ilivyoelezwa katika Katiba au sheria yoyote nyingine?	
g) Have you ever falsified official or personal records? g) Je, umewahi kudanganya katika rekodi rasmi au za kibinafsi?	
h) Have you ever been debarred or removed from the Register of Members of your professional organization? h) Umewahi kupigwa teke au kuondolewa kutoka kwenye Rejista ya Wanachama wa shirika lako la kitaalamu?	
i) Have you ever had any occupational or vocational license revoked and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action for cause in Kenya or any other country? i) Umewahi kujipata katika hali ya leseni yako ya kikazi au ya kiufundi kutupiliwa mbali na/au vinginevyo kuchukuliwa hatua nyingine ya kinidhamu katika nchi ya Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine	
j) Have you ever dismissed from employment on account of lack of integrity? j) Umewahi kufutwa kazi katika ajira kutokana na ukosefu wa uadilifu?	
k) If you have been a public officer, have you ever failed to declare your Income, Assets and Liabilities as required under the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003? k) Kama umewahi kuwa ofisa wa umma, umewahi kushindwa kutongaza Mapato vako, Mali na Gharama kama unavyohitajika katika Kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma, 2003?	
l) Have you ever been the subject of disciplinary or criminal proceedings for breach of the Public Officer Ethics Act, 2003 or a Code prescribed thereunder? l) Umewahi kuwa mada katika taratibu za kinidhamu au kihalifu kwa kuvunja kifungu cha sheria cha Maadili ya Ofisa wa Umma 2003, au Msimba ulioainishwa hapo chini?	
m) Have you ever been convicted of any offence and sentenced to serve imprisonment for a period of at least six months? m) Umewahi kushitakiwa kwa kosa lolote na kuhukumiwa kifungo gerezani kwa kipindi kipatacho miezi sita?	
n) Have you ever had an application for a Certificate of Clearance or a Certificate of Good Conduct or for a visa or other document authorizing work in a public office denied and/or rejected for cause in Kenya or any other country?	



n) Umewahi kutuma ombi la Cheti cha kuondolewa Hatia au Cheti cha Kinidhamu au cha visa au nyaraka nyingine zinazoidhinisha kazi katika afisi ya umma na hivyo basi wewe kunyimwa na/ au kukataliwa kwa sababu yoyote nchini Kenya au nchi yoyote nyingine?

**10. EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION / TAARIFA YA KUAJIRIWA**

NAME OF EMPLOYER JINA LA MWAJIRI	POSITION/RANK CHEO/WADHIFA	DATE OF FIRST APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA KWANZA	DATE OF PRESENT APPOINTMENT TAREHE YA KUAJIRIWA KWA SASA
Technical University of Kenya	Asst. Professor	25/9/1988	APRIL, 2021
University of Nairobi, Kenya	LECTURER	25/9/1988	—
WORKSTATION KITUD CHA KAZI	NATIBI		
	NATURE OF EMPLOYMENT (Constitutional/Elective/Permanent/Contractual/Other) AINA YA KUAJIRIWA (Kikotiba/Kuteuliwa/Kudumu/Kikandarasi/Nyingine)		
	PERMANENT		



**OATH AND AFFIRMATION / KIAPO NA UTHIBITISHWAJI**

I solemnly swear (or affirm) and certify, under penalty of false declaration under the Oaths and Statutory Declarations Act (Cap 15 of the Laws of Kenya), that all the foregoing statements in this declaration are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

*Ninaapa ya kwamba (ninathibitisha) na kuidhinisha, katika adhabu ya kujitangaza kwa uongo chini ya kifungu cha sheria cha Viapo na Kujitangaza Kisheria (Ibara 15 ya Sheria za Kenya), kwamba kauli zote zilizotajwa katika kujitangaza huku ni za kweli na sahihi kwa kadri ninavyojua.*

Dated at / Mnamo tarehe NAIROBI, this / kwenye 16<sup>th</sup>

day of / siku hii ya December 2022

SIGNATURE OF DECLARANT: [Signature]  
SAINI YA ANAYEJITANGAZA:

SWORN/DECLARED BEFORE ME / ALIYELISHWA KIAPO/TANGAZWA MBELE YANGU

This / Mnamo 16<sup>th</sup> day of / siku hii ya December, 20 22

at / katika mahali hapa NAIROBI

Mbogoch Darius Philip  
Commissioner for Oaths  
P.O. Box 20172-00100  
NAIROBI

COMMISSIONER FOR OATH/MAGISTRATE  
KAMISHNA WA KIAPO/ HAKIMU

